

1801_{AD}

ADDISON, Thomas (1875-1869) sailor - B155

December 1801 to December 1829, very large gaps.

Short extracts of diaries of sea voyages in the service of the East India Company; written up with some retrospective summary; useful and interesting.

Naval Miscellany I, edited by John Knox Laughton. Navy Records Society XX, 1902, pp 335-374.

ANDERSON, Christopher [The Rev.] (1782-1852) of Edinburgh - B155

August 1801 to September 1810

Matthews: Religious diaries (extracts); religious life and preaching tours in Scotland and England.

The Life and Letters of Rev. Christopher Anderson by Hugh Anderson. Edinburgh, 1854, pp 19-114.

01

ASSHETON, Susannah (b.1767) of Philadelphia - A199,M1709

April 1801 to August 1832

Matthews: Diary ("Susan Assheton's Book"); brief occasional memoranda of national, international, and family affairs; comments on dead friends.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LV, 1931, pp 174-186.

01

BADGER, Joseph [The Rev.] (1757-1849) of Austinburg, Ohio - A199,M1710

August 1801 to September 1807

Matthews: Presbyterian religious journal; missionary work, mainly in Western Reserve settlement at Austinburg; missionary tours in Ohio, Virginia, Pennsylvania; meetings, preaching; among Wyandots and in Sandusky Mission.

In A Memoir of Rev. Joseph Badger Hudson, Ohio, 1851, pp 27-167.

01/03

BEYLE, Marie Henri (STENDHAL) (1783-1842) - H367,E

a) - April 18th. 1801 to July 4th. 1814

Personal diary of a young man, perhaps a source book for the novels. Travels; with the army of Napoleon; introspection; literature; social life; women: love affairs and sexual adventures; lively.

1. - The Private Diaries of Stendhal edited by Robert Sage. New York, Doubleday, 1954; London, Gollancz, 1955.

2. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 35-41.

3. - (Not seen) Private Journals of Stendhal translated by Francis Carmody. Kentfield, California, L-D Allen Press, 1954, 175 copies.

4. - (Not seen) Memoirs of Egotism: From the Intimate Journals New York, Lear, 1949.

b) - 1817?

Travel.

Rome, Naples and Florence London, Calder, 1959.

c) - 1829?

Travel guide.

A Roman Journal London, Orion, 1957.

d) - 1838

Travel guide.

Travels in the South of France New York, Orion, 1970.

01/03

BUCKNER, Philip (1747-1820) of Bracken County, Kentucky - A199,M1712

February to June 1801

Matthews: Private diary (extract); journey from Bracken to Natchez by water; return by land; bare details of places and incidents.

In William and Mary College Quarterly Second Series, VI, 1926, pp 173-207.

Note: This voyage was repeated by the author's grandson, Philip Johnson Buckner (qv), in 1837.

03 COAN, Ttus (1801-1881) American missionary - e

Dates unknown

Adventures in Patagonia: A Missionary's Exploring Trip Dodd, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

CHURCH, D.W. - *M1713,E

In Vermont Quarterly XXI.

01/03

De SMET, Pierre Jean [Father] (1801-1873) Jesuit missionary - A199,M1723 ,E

a) - 1801-1873

Matthews: Narrative journal of missionary work; labours and adventures among the North American Indians; minute descriptions of manners, customs, games, warfare, legends, traditions; collected during missionary journeys; sketches of country from St. Louis to Puget Sound and Altrabasca; mostly narrative.

Life Letters, and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J. edited by H.M.Chittenden and A.T.Richardson. New York, four volumes, 1905. Reprinted New York, Arno, 1969.

b) - 1845 to 1846

Oregon Missions and travels Over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-1846 New York, 1847, reprinted Ye Gaklleon Press, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

Du PONT de NEMOURS, Victor Marie (1767-1827) - *M1714,E

1801

Journey to France and Spain, 1801 edited by Charles W. David. Ithaca, New York, Cornell University Press, 1961. Reprinted, Port Washington, New York, Kennikat Press, 1972.

03 DURAND, James - E

1801 to 1816 (?)

“Durand served on Old Ironsides, was impressed in the British navy, put to sea at age eleven, was shipwrecked, and generally led miserable seaman's life of the eighteenth century. His journal ...”

James Durand: An Able Seaman of 1812 edited by George S.Brooks, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1926.

01

ELLCOTT, Joseph (1760-1826) born in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, agent of the Holland Land Company - A200,M1715

January 1801 to January 1802

Matthews: Business journal (extracts); early real estate operations at Buffalo Creek (New Amsterdam).

In An Authentic and Comprehensive History of Buffalo by William Ketchum. Buffalo, 1865, Volume II, pp 146-150.

03 GANNETT, Ezra Stiles (1801-1871) unitarian minister in Boston - E

Dates unknown

Ezra Stiles Gannett, Unitarian Minister in Boston Boston, Roberts brothers, 1875, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GARRISON, James Holley (1801-1842) - E

Dates unknown

Behold Me Once More: Ther Confessions of James Holley Garrison, Brother of William Lloyd Garrison Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1954, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GOOD, Peter - E

1801 to 1803

The Journal of Peter Good: Gardener on Matthew Flinders' Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801-03 this is the Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Historical Series IX, London, 1981.

01

GRENFELL, Lydia (1775-1829) of Marazion, Cornwall - B155

a) - 1801 to 1821

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); spiritual life; Sunday School work; mostly the religious perturbations of a spinster.

Extracts from the Religious Diary of Lydia Grenfell edited by H.M. Jeffery. Falmouth, 1820.

b) - 1805 to 1826

Diary extracts with religious reflections and concerning her love for Henry Martyn (qv); mourning his death.

In Henry Martyn: Saint and Scholar; First Modern Missionary to the Mohammedans 1781-1812 by George Smith. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1892. Passim.

01

HASWELL, William - First Officer of 'Lydia', barque, of Boston - A200,M1716

October 1801 to January 1802

Matthews: Sea journal; voyage from Manila to Guam; full and good descriptions of Zamboagna and Guam; resources, government, religion, customs, etc.

1. - In Essex Institute Historical Collections LIII, 1917, pp 103-214.

2. - Extracts in Ships and Sailors of Old Salem by Ralph D.Paine. New York, 1909, Chapter xix, pp 380-393.

01

HOAG, Joseph (1762-1846) of Charlotte, Vermont, Quaker

1801 to 1833

Quaker journal, preceded by autobiography; tours and meetings in New England, Southern States, etc.; his efforts against slavery; the Hicksite separation; travel details; religious thoughts and concerns; much of interest to the general reader; a good journal by a strong and interesting character. An account of his vision in 1803, foretelling the Civil War.

Journal of the Life of Joseph Hoag, containing his Remarkable Vision London, A.W.Bennett, 1862. "Reprinted from the authorised American edition."

03 HODGES, Almon Danforth (1801-1878) - E

Dates unknown

In Almon Danforth Hodges and His Neighbours by Almon D.Hodges Jr. (qv), privately printed, 1909, 100 copies.

01

HOLYOKE, Margaret (1763-1825) of Salem, Massachusetts - A200,M1717

January 1801 to October 1823

Matthews: Private diary; brief notes of social, personal, and local affairs; quite interesting.

The Holyoke Diaries edited by G.F.Dow. Salem, 1911, pp 139-174.

JACKSON, George [Sir] (1785-1861) diplomat - B155

November 1801 to July 1815

Rather impersonal diplomatic diaries; Paris, Berlin, the Prussian Court, Spain and Berlin again; social, public and foreign affairs; useful but often dull.

1. - To 1809 The Diaries and Letters of Sir George Jackson edited by Lady Jackson. London, Richard Bentley and Son, two volumes, 1872.

2. - From 1809 The Bath Archives edited by Lady Jackson. London, two volumes, 1873.

3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 331-332.

03 JANNEY, Samuel McPherson (1801-1880) Quaker - E

Dates unknown

Memoirs of Samuel M.Janney, Late of Lincoln, Loudoun County, Virginia: A Minister in the Religious Society of Friends Philadelphia, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LAMARTINE, Francoise-Alix de (1770-1829) - H366,E

June 16th. 1801 to October 21st. 1829, gaps of a year and three years.

Personal diary of the poet's mother. Religious and family matters; her children; Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars.

The Heart's Memory; Pages from the Diary of Madame de Lamartine edited and translated by Eustace Hargrave. London, Dent, 1951. The book is a selection from *Le Manuscrit de ma Mere*, first published in 1871, and contains a Prologue taken from Alphonse de Lamartine's Introduction to that work. The first English translation appears to be My Mother's Manuscript Lippincott, 1877.

02/03

Le RAYE, Charles - *M1718,E

a) - In A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana: comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and their principal tributary streams; the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements; and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi; to which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Missouri River by Jervis Cutler. Boston, Charles Williams, 1812. Reprinted, New York, Arno Press, 1971, and New York, Garland, 1975.

b) - Journal in South Dakota Historical Collections 1908.

03 LINDLEY, Daniel (1801-1880) American missionary in South Africa, pastor to the first Dutch reformed Church in Orange Free State - E
Dates unknown
The Life and Times of Daniel Lindley by Edwin W. Smith, London, Epworth Press, 1949, is reported to contain diary material.

03 LIPPINCOTT, Mary S. (1801-1888) Quaker - E
Dates unknown
In Life and Letters of Mary S. Lippincott: Late of Camden, New Jersey, a Minister in the Society of Friends Philadelphia, 1893.

03
MACDONELL, Miles (1769-1828) - E
1801
Captain Miles Macdonell's "Journal of a Jaunt to Amherstburg" in 1801 University of Toronto Press, 1944. (*James Cummings* (7879) has Canadian Historical Review June, 1944).

MALMESBURY, James Edward Harris, second Earl of (d.1841) - B155
1801 to 1840
Matthews: Sporting diary (extracts); a detailed record of his sporting life in Hampshire; hunting, shooting, walking, weather; a monotonous record.
Half a Century of Sport in Hampshire edited by F.G. Aflalo. London, 1895.

02
NUGENT, Maria, Lady (1771-1834) - D226
April 1801 to May 29th. 1811 and 1811 to 1815
In Jamaica 1801 to 1805, as wife of the Governor, daily life, social, political and family affairs, detailed and interesting. In England 1805 to 1811 and India 1811 to 1815.
a) - A Journal of a voyage to, and residence in, the Island of Jamaica, from 1801 to 1805, and of subsequent events in England from 1805 to 1811 printed for private circulation, 1839.
b) - 1. - A Journal from the Year 1811 till the Year 1815, Including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions of that Country, under the Bengal Government London, two volumes, 1839.
2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 205-206.
c) - Lady Nugent's Journal edited by Frank Cundall. London, 1907; subsequent editions appeared in 1934 and 1939. This is the Jamaica Journal with some extracts from the India Journal.
d) - Lady Nugent's Journal of her Residence in Jamaica from 1801 to 1805 by Philip Wright. A new and revised edition. Kingston, Institute of Jamaica, 1966. The Jamaica Journal is printed almost in full, the English section is much abridged, but contains some material omitted by Cundall. The Indian Journal is excluded.
e) - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 328-331.

01
OTA NAMPO (1749-1823) Japanese writer
1801
Journey, as a government official, to the copper exchange at Osaka; notes of sights seen; events and common occurrences on the journey; meals eaten.
Account, and brief quotations in Travelers of a Hundred Ages: The Japanese as Revealed

Through 1,000 Years of Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1989, pp 359-369.

01

PICKERING, John (1777-1846) of Boston - A200,M1719

April to May 1801

Matthews: Travel diary; visit to Holland; Leyden, Amsterdam; notes on theatres, buildings, museums; return to England.

In Life of John Pickering by Mary O.Pickering. Boston, printed for private circulation, 1887, pp 189-196.

PORTER, John Paul [The Rev.] (1759-1832) of Bath - B155

February 1801 to June 1832

Matthews: Baptist diary (extracts); his religious life and work as Baptist minister in Bath; meetings; parish work; travels in Somerset.

Memoirs of John Paul Porter by Philip Cater. Bath, 1834.

01

QUINCY, Josiah (1772-1864) of Boston - A200,M1720

June 1801

Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Boston through southeastern New England; descriptions of Providence, Tiverton, Martha's Vineyard, and notes on persons; a pleasant diary.

In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings Second Series, IV, (1887-1889), pp 123-135.

ROFFE, Robert Cabell (d.1839) engraver, of Rochester - B155

April to October 1801

Matthews: Engraver's diary; notes of trips through Kent; mostly notes on engraving work in progress.

My Diary of Sixty-Three Days London, privately printed, 1859.

01

SHELDON, Lucy (1788-1889) of Litchfield, Connecticut - A200,M1721

December 1801 to February 1802 and January to March 1803

Matthews: School diary (extracts); studies and social life at Litchfield School.

In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 45-53.

SIEBENTHAL, Francois - of Switzerland(?) - A200,M1722

March to April 1801

Matthews: Travel journal; Atlantic voyage of Swiss colonists from Vevey; France to Norfolk, Virginia.

In Indiana Magazine of History XXXV, 1939, pp 189-194.

STONE, Alfred Hawes (1801-1873) of Western Australia Police - E

Dates Unknown

The Diary of Alfred Hawes Stone in Early Days (The Journal of the Royal Western Australia Historical Society) I, No.6, 1929, p 29.

03

SPARROW, William [Rev.] (1801-1874) - E

Dates Unknown

Extracts in The Life and Correspondence of Rev. William Sparrow by Cornelius walker. Philadelphia, Hammond, 1876.

01

Van METER, Isaac - of Hampshire County, Virginia (now Hardy County, West Virginia)
A200,M1724

April to May 1801

Matthews: Travel diary; tour through western Virginia; notes on scenery, towns, settlements, farming; sale and purchase of lands.

In Trans-Allegheny Historical Magazine I, (1901-1902), pp 96-105.

WARREN, Dawson [The Rev.] (1770-1838) Vicar of Edmonton

November 1801 to February 1802

Journal of the chaplain unofficially attached to the diplomatic mission of F.J.Jackson to Paris. French and English political and social life in Paris. Dinners and entertainments, an eye for the ladies. Detailed and interesting.

The Journal of a British Chaplain in Paris during the Peace Negotiations of 1801-2 edited by A.M.Broadley. London, Chapman and Hall, 1913.

WHALLEY, Daniel

1801

Although the diaries are known in manuscript for 1795 to 1802, they are printed in brief extract only for their mentions of John Constable and for a visit to Golding Constable at Bergholt. Slight.

In John Constable: Further Documents and Correspondence edited by Leslie Parris and Conal Shields. London, The Tate Gallery and Suffolk Records Society, 1975, pp 67-72. This is Suffolk Records Society Volume XVIII and the eighth volume of Constable Papers.

01

WHITE RIVER (Indiana) MORAVIAN CONGREGATION - A201,M1725

1801 to 1808

Matthews: Congregational journals (with gap); record of life and work of the Little Indian Congregation on White River; interesting details of Moravian missionary work and life, Indian life, weather, social affairs, etc. Translated from the German.

The Moravian Indian Mission on the White River, Indiana Historical Collections XXIII, edited by Lawrence H.Gipson. 1938, pp 102-465.

01

WILMOT, Katherine (1773?-1824) - B156

a) - November 29th. 1801 to September 19th. 1803

The journals of a Continental tour, France and Italy, of a young Irish woman, with Lord and Lady Mount Cashell. Lively and interesting.

An Irish Peer on the Continent edited by Thomas Sadleir. London, Williams and Norgate, 1920.

b) - August 4th. 1805 to September 17th. 1807

Letters, often in journal form, recording a journey to Russia to bring back her younger sister who was staying with Princess Dashkov, but she returns without her. Excellent and lively descriptions of life and travel in Russia, detailed observations of customs and way of life. Interesting letters from Eleanor Cavanagh, Catherine's maid.

1. - In The Russian Journals of Martha and Catherine Wilmot edited by Lady Londonderry and H.M.Hyde. London, Macmillan, 1934, Part II, pp 163-260.

2. - See also Memoirs of Princess Daschkow by Mrs. M. Bradford (Martha Wilmot). London, two volumes, 1840.

c) - A reduction of the two journals The Grand Tours of Katherine Wilmot compiled and edited by Elizabeth Mavor is an accessible introduction and also contains material not previously published, also very interesting extracts from the letter journals of Katherine's maid, Eleanor Cavanagh on the Russian trip. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1992.

1802_{AD}

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1802 and 1817 to 1867 (?)

Records of the Russian-American Company, 1802, 1817-1867 Washington, National Archives, 1971, is reported to contain diary material.

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1802 to 1813

Fort Wayne, Gateway to the West (From the Fort Wayne Orderly Books) Indiana Historical Society, 1927, is reported to contain diary material..

01

BACON, Mary Ann (1787-1815) of Roxbury, Connecticut - A201,M1726

June to September 1802

Matthews: School diary (extracts); a charming record of school life at Litchfield, Connecticut. In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 66-71.

03

BARRALLIER, Francis (1773-1853) - E

1802

Journal of the Expedition into the Interior of New South Wales, 1802, by order of ... Governor Philip Gidley King Melbourne, Marsh Walsh, 1975. Reprinted from Historical Records of New South Wales Volume V, Appendix A.

03 BARRS, George [Rev.] (1771-1840) of Rowley Regis, Staffordshire - E

Dates unknown

“Barrs took into his own hands ‘the whole direction and control ’ of Parish affairs, stamping out all abuses, and reputedly gave Rowley an administration, which was the envy of neighbouring parishes. George Barrs was energetic, purposeful, narrow-minded, humourless, blinkered and very brave. He was frequently insulted on the highway and even pelted with stones, cinders and dirt. On one occasion he dispersed a hostile mob, armed with bludgeons and bayonets on sticks, who had attacked a bakehouse. His physical courage on this occasion is commendable, but he seems not to have considered, even remotely, that there was anything wrong with a society which drove men to such desperate extremes of hunger. Indeed, in his journals, he complacently described England as a ‘free and enlightened’ country. Those who in the early 1830s were clamouring for elementary civil rights, were seen by him as ‘the vulture group which long to prey on the property of others, and thirst for riot, rapine and blood’.”

Four Sermons by the Late Reverend George Barrs... Together with Copious extracts from His Private MS Journals Hall and English, 1879.

02/03

BARTON, Benjamin Smith (1766-1816) - *M1727,E

1802

-

Journal of Benjamin Smith Barton on a visit to Virginia, 1802 edited by W.L.Mcatee in Castanea: Journal of Southern Appalachian Botany Club III, 1938, pp 85-117.

03 BRIGHT, Richard - member of a Sierra Leone Company mission in pursuit of fugitives - E

1802

“.. a full journal of his month’s travels .. customs ... political organisation and history ...”

In Guinea Journals: Journeys into Guinea-Conakry during the Sierra Leone Phase, 1800-1821

edited by Bruce L.Mouser. Washington, D.C., University Press of America, 1979.

Note: see also Alexander Smith and Brian O’Beirne.

03 BROWNLOW, Emma Sophia, Countess ((1792-1872) - E

1802 to 1834

The Eve of Victorianism: Reminiscences of 1802 to 1834 London, John Murray, 1940, is reported to contain diary material.

03 BUSHNELL, Horace (1802-1876) American Congregational minister and theologian - E
Dates unknown

a) - Life and Letters of Horace Bushnell Harper, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - “... places great emphasis on Bushnell"s European travels as well as his writings (published as well as unpublished) from 1846 to early 1849, where he finds him working through his concerns for the lost unity of the Puritans. These ideas fed into Bushnell"s sense that the fractiousness of American political life was an outgrowth of the New Light piety, an evangelical piety that stressed individualism over community.”

The Puritan as Yankee: A Life of Horace Bushnell by Robert Bruce Mullin, Eerdmans, 2002, may also contain diary material.

CHILDREN, John George (1777-1852) of Tonbridge - B156

July to November 1802 and December 1808 to May 1809

Matthews: Scientific diary (extracts); visit to Pennsylvania; travel in Spain and Portugal; geological and mining interests; scientific and natural history observations; details of Peninsular War.

Memoir of John George Children London, 1853.

03 COVELL, William King (1802-1890) or (1833-1919) - E

Dates unknown

Two Williams: William King Covell, 1802-1890, William King Covell, 1833-1919: A Story of Nineteenth-Century Newport, Rhode island and Wilmington, North Carolina by Elizabeth Bentley Green Covell, Cambridge, Massachusetts, University Press, 1954, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

CRAFTS, Samuel (1768-1853) American lawyer and politician - *M1728,E

Samuel Crafts and His Dugout Canoe edited by T.D. Seymour Bassett in Vermont History

XLI, Autumn, 1973, pp 198-204.

03 CUSHING, Caroline Elizabeth Wilde (1802-1832) - E

Dates unknown

Letters Descriptive of Public Monuments, Scenery and manners in France and Spain
Newburyport, two volumes, 1832.

02/03

DAVYDOV, Gavriil Ivanovich (1784-1809) Russian naval officer - *M1729,E

Two Voyages to Russian America, 1802-1807 translated by Colin Bearne, edited by Richard A. Pierce. Limestone Press, Kingston, Ontario, 1977.

02/02

DIEFENBACH, Heinrich - *M1730,E

In The Pennsylvania Dutchman III.

01

EATON, William [Gen.] (1764-1811) of U.S. Army, born at Woodstock, Connecticut - A201,M1731

December 1802 to December 1804 and March to May 1805

Matthews: Military diary; notes on Tunisian pickpockets, cruise to Malta, social notes at Cairo, march from Alexandria to Barca Desert, with notes on difficulty of journey.

In The Life of the Late Gen. William Eaton by Charles Prentiss. Brookfield, 1813, pp 237-238, 268-277 and 301-335.

03 FLINDERS, Matthew [Captain] (1774-1814) English navigator, leader of the first circumnavigation of Australia - E

1802?

Flinders' Discovery of Southern Australia in Australian Discovery by Sea Dent, 1929, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GARDNER, Sunderland P. (1802-1893) Quaker - E

Dates unknown

In Memoirs of the Life and Religious labours of Sunderland P.Gardner Philadelphia, 1895.

01/02

GILPIN, Joshua (1765-1841) of Philadelphia - *H398,A201,*M1732,E

a) - October 1802

Matthews: Travel diary; from Wakefield to Bethlehem via Germanstown, Easton, Stroudsburg; full descriptions of everything he saw; expenses; farming conditions; a long account of the Moravian settlement at Bethlehem.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLVI, 1922, pp 15-28 and 122-153.

b) - September to October 1809

Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Philadelphia through western Pennsylvania, visiting Lancaster, York, Bedford, Washington, Pittsburgh, etc.; comments on towns and trade of Ohio; very full descriptions and comments.

1. - In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography L, 1926, pp 64-78, 163-178 and 380-382; LI, 1927, pp 172-190 and 351-375; and LII, 1928, pp 29-58.

2. - Pleasure and Business in Western Pennsylvania: The Journal of Joshua Gilpin 1809 edited by Joseph E.Walker. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1975, 156

pp.

02

GREATHEED, Bertie (1759-1826) - H368

December 24th. 1802 to October 12th. 1803

Warwickshire gentleman with his wife and son in Paris; privileged prisoners in Paris on resumption of hostilities; meetings with Napoleon and other notabilities; young Greatheed (also named Bertie) was a painter and there is much on art and artists; eventually paroled to Germany. Detailed and interesting, possibly unique.

An Englishman in Paris: 1803; The Journal of Bertie Greatheed edited by J.P.T.Bury and J.C.Barry. London, Geoffrey Bles, 1953.

03

HAWKER, Peter [Col.] (1786-1853) shooting man - B156

a) - June 27th. 1802 to July 14th. 1853

Sportsman's diary; shooting and fishing, but primarily a record of his game shooting exploits (this very strong emphasis may be partly due to selection by his editor, himself an enthusiastic game shot). The life record of a strong, opinionated and vain, but also inventive, musical and in many ways attractive personality. Strong, plain and unadorned writing with some travel, domestic and social life; much to interest and entertain.

1. - The Diary of Colonel Peter Hawker edited by Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey. London, two volumes, 1893. Reprinted, Bath, Kingsmead, 1970 and London, Greenhill Books, 1988.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 162-166.

3. - Shooting Diaries edited by E.Parker. London 1931.

b) - November 1808 to August 1809

Matthews: Military diary; campaign in Peninsula; raid into Spain; battles of Douro and Talavera; detailed plan of latter battle; behaviour of Spanish army and Portuguese citizens; interesting account.

Journal of a Regimental Officer London, 1811. Facsimile reprint, London, Leventhal, 1981, 250 copies.

03

KIRK, Edward Norris (1802-1874) clergyman, pastor of Presbyterian and Congregational churches - E

Dates unknown

Life of Edward Norris Kirk, D. D. by David Mears, Boston: Lockwood Brooks, 1877, is reported to contain diary material.

01

LITTLE, Nathaniel W. - of Blandford, Massachusetts - A201,M1733

July to October 1802

Matthews: Travel diary; from Blandford to northwestern Ohio, via New York, Princeton, Philadelphia, Lancaster, Pittsburgh, Chillicothe, Muskingum, Greensburg, etc.; ordinary travel observations of moderate interest.

In Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly X, 1907, pp 237-245.

01

LUCAS, William (1804-1861) of Hitchin, Hertfordshire, brewer - B156

January 1802 to March 1846 (gap 1802-1805)

Selections from a private diary, preceded by reminiscences and autobiography; social, family, and personal life in Hertfordshire; notes on farming, weather, politics, and literature; health;

anecdote; his business, investments and part in public affairs; Quaker life and worship; a detailed and valuable general diary. Includes some letters.

A Quaker Journal edited by G.E.Bryant and G.Baker, London, Hutchinson and Co., two volumes, 1934.

03 LYNCH, Patrick (b.1857?-1829) Irish schoolmaster - E
1802

Diary and letters relating to song collecting in Connaught.

In Annals of the Irish Harpers by Charlotte Milligan Fox, London, Smith Elder, 1911, pp 226 to 258.

03 MARTINEAU, Harriet (1802-1976) English social theorist - E
Dates unknown

1. - Harriet Martineau's Autobiography two volumes, Smith Elder, 1877, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Retrospect of Western Travel New York, Harper, two volumes, 1940. There have been many other editions.

01/02/03 - MARTYN, Henry (1781-1812) - D203,E
1802 to 1812

Religious and missionary journal in India and Persia; the voyage out; his sense of sin and spiritual inadequacy; religious dialogues; language study and Bible translations; descriptions of life in India and Indian customs; his love for Lydia Grenfell (qv) and disappointed hopes of marriage; his distaste for his fellow countrymen in India; the journey to Persia; hardships and suffering welcomed; disputation with Muslims; makes an Arab convert. Martyn died on the journey from Persia to Istanbul.

1. - Journals and Letters edited by Samuel Wilberforce. London, 1839.

2. - Substantial extracts in Henry Martyn: Saint and Scholar; First Modern Missionary to the Mohammedans 1781-1812 by George Smith. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1892. Passim.

3. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 91-92; Dyson, pp 162-169 and 329-335; and Ponsonby (1), 332-335.

4. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 162-169.

Note: See also Henry Martyn, Confessor of the Faith by Constance Padwick, London, 1923.

02/03

MICHAUX, François André - *M1734,E

In Samuel Crafts and His Dugout Canoe edited by T. D. Seymour Bassett in Vermont History Autumn, 1973.

Note: *James Cummings* (8555) has: Travels to the Westward of the Allegheny Mountains London, 1805.

03 NELSON, George (1786-1859) fur trade clerk - E
a) - 1802 to 1803

A Winter in the St. Croix Valley in Minnesota History March, June and September, 1947.

b) - 1802 to 1804

My First Years in the Fur Trade: The Journals of 1802-1804 edited by Laura Peers and Theresa Schenk. St. Paul, Minnesota, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 2002.

c) - 1823

"The Orders of the Dreamed": George Nelson on Cree and Northern Ojibwa Religion and Myth, 1823 edited by Jennifer S.H. Brown and Robert Brightman, St. Paul, Minnesota, Minnesota historical society Press, 1988, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

OLIVER, William Wait - *M1735,E

1802 to 1803

Journal of William Wait Oliver, 1802-1803 in Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXXI, 1945.

PAUL, John Dean [Sir] (1775-1852) - B157

1802

Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a wealthy young man's visit to Paris; intelligent and pleasant account of sights.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure London, 1802.

PESTER, John [Lieut.] (1778-1856) soldier in India - D240

August 28th. 1802 to August 30th. 1806

An officer of the first battalion of the Bengal Native Infantry in the second Mahratta War; the very full and detailed diary of military activities, sieges, battles; his fellow officers, the men and army life in often terrible conditions of heat; recreations; hunting and shooting; marches, discipline, health, hopes of prize money; social life, camp and domestic arrangements; one of the best diaries of military life.

1. - War and Sport in India 1802-1806; An Officer's Diary edited by J.A. Devenish. London, Heath Cranton and Ouseley, 1914.

2. - Extracts: Brander (2), pp 1-20.

Note: According to Matthews the manuscript is in the India Office Library together with another diary for 1812-1823, again in India where he returned with his wife shortly after their marriage; if the second diary is of the same quality it must deserve to be published.

03

PRATT, Louisa Barnes (1802-1880) Mormon - E

Dates unknown

1. - In Heart Throbs of the West VIII, 1947, pp 189-398.

2. - In The History of Louisa Barnes Pratt: The Autobiography of a Mormon Missionary Widow and Pioneer Volume III of the Series Life Writings of Frontier Women Utah State University Press, 1998.

ROMILLY, Samuel [Sir] (1757-1818) law reformer - B157,D263

August to October 1802 and February 1806 to October 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; a visit to Paris; notes on public affairs. Public diary; his work as member of parliament; public affairs and business; parliamentary proceedings and debates.

Memoirs of the Life of Sir Samuel Romilly written by himself. London, 1840, see Volumes I and II.

01

SIBLEY, John [Dr.] (1757-1837) of Natchitoches, Virginia - A201,M1736

July to October 1802

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from Charleston, South Carolina, to New Orleans, up Mississippi to Washington (Mississippi Territory); descriptions of New Orleans and

surrounding country.

In Louisiana Historical Quarterly X, 1927, pp 474-497.

SKENE, James (1775-1864) of Rubislaw, Scotland - B157

September 1802 to March 1803

Matthews: Travel diary; travel in Italy; the state of Italy under the French; notes on economics, morals, Italian society, scenery, antiquities; kept by the collector friend of Sir Walter Scott.

Italian Journey London, 1937.

SMART, George [Sir] (1776-1867) musician - B157

June 1802 to August 1845

Matthews: Musician's diary (selections); his career as organist and pianist; church music at the Chapel Royal, festivals, concert tours and concerts; oratorio and opera; musical life; society and social life in England, France, Germany, Austria; friendships with eminent musicians (Weber, Beethoven, etc.); travel notes; a good and interesting diary, though somewhat written-up.

Leaves from the Journal of Sir George Smart edited by H.B. and C.L.E. Cox. London, 1907.

03 SMITH, Alexander - E

1802

In Guinea Journals: Journeys into Guinea-Conakry during the Sierra Leone Phase, 1800-1821 edited by Bruce L.Mouser. Washington, D.C., University Press of America, 1979.

Note: see also Richard Bright and Brian O'Beirne.

03

SMITH, Sarah Lanman [Mrs.] (1802-1836) American missionary in Syria - E

Dates Unknown

In Memoir of Mrs. Sarah Lanman Smith by Edward W.Hooker. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1839.

03

STEES, Charles J. [Capt.] of the Minnesota Volunteer Infantry - E

1802

Lieut. Col. Marshall's Raid into Dakota, 1802, from the Journal of Charles J.Stees in History of Company E, of the Sixth Minnesota Regiment of Volunteer Infantry St. Paul, Minnesota, Pioneer Press, 1899.

SYMES, Michael - *H370,E

From 1802

Michael Symes: Journal of His Second Embassy to the Court of Ava George Allen, 1955.

01

TAYLOR, John [The Rev.] (1762-1840) of Westfield and Deerfield, Massachusetts - A202,M1737

July to October 1802

Matthews: Travel diary from Deerfield to the Mohawk and Black River country of New York; missionary journey; lengthy descriptive notes.

1. - In Documentary History of the State of New York by E.B.O'Callaghan. Volume III, 1850, pp 673-696.

2. - Extract in Annals of Albany by Joel Munsell. Volume VI, 1855, pp 219-222.

03

THORNTON, Thomas (1757-1823) - W

a) - 1802?

A Sporting Tour through the Northern Parts of England, and a Great Part of the Highlands of Scotland London, 1804, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1802

A Sporting Tour through Various Parts of France, in the Year 1802: including a concise description of the sporting establishments, mode of hunting, and other field-amusements, as practised in that country. With general observations on the arts, sciences, agriculture, husbandry, and commerce: strictures on the customs and manners of the French people; with a view of the comparative advantages of sporting in France and England. In a series of letters to the Right Hon. the Earl of Darlington. To which is prefixed, an account of French wolf-hunting London, two volumes, 1806, may also contain diary material.

01

TUCKER, Mary Orne [Mrs.] (1775-1806) of Haverhill, Massachusetts - A202,M1738

April to May 1802

Matthews: Private diary; domestic and social life in Essex County; notes on reading; full and well-written entries of considerable interest.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXVII, 1941, pp 306-338.

01

TURNER, Charles (1760-1839) of Scituate, Massachusetts - A202,M1739

August to October 1802

Matthews: Surveying journal (extract); surveying grants and sales of land in Nova Scotia; Campobello, Grand Mana, etc.; some general and social notes.

In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings First Series, XVII, (1879-1880), pp 206-216.

02

VALENTIA, George Annesley, Viscount

1802 to 1806

1. - Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806 London, three volumes, 1809.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 159-162.

01

WILLIAMS, William (1763-1824) born in Chatham County, North Carolina, of Whitewater, Indiana

A202,M1740

March 1802 to December 1822

Matthews: Quaker journal; journeys and visits to Friends' meetings in southern states; tours in Atlantic and trans-Allegheny states; removal to Indiana and work there, with various tours in the east; usual Quaker entries.

Journal of the Life, Travels, and Gospel Labours of William Williams Cincinnati, 1828, 272 pp.

02/03

WINCH, Joel [The Rev.] - *M1741,E

The Reverend Joel Winch - Pioneer Minister: Selections from His Diaries edited by Arthur Wallace Peach in Proceedings of the Vermont Historical Society IX and X.

03

YEAGER, Joshua [Rev.] (1802-1888) Lutheran minister - E

Dates unknown

Memoirs of Rev. Joshua Yeager by A. R. Horne. Allentown, Pennsylvania: Office of the National Educator, 1889, is reported to contain diary material.

1803_{AD}

ANONYMOUS, soldier - D163

1803-1816

Matthews: Service in army; Peninsular War, England, Ireland, Denmark.

Journal of an Officer in the King's German Legion London, 1827.

BOURNE, Hugh [The Rev.] (1772-1854) of Bemersley, Staffordshire - B158

February 1803 to January 1852

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his work as a Methodist preacher; evangelism; his founding of English camp meetings; travel and work therein; founding and editing of Primitive Methodist magazines; the busy life of a Methodist dignitary; the origin, expansion, and organisation of Primitive Methodism to 1850.

Memoirs of the Life and Labours of Ven. Hugh Bourne by John Walford. London, two volumes, 1856. Passim.

01

BUCKMINSTER, Joseph Stevens [The Rev.] (1784-1812) of Boston, Massachusetts

A202,B158,M1742

December 1803 to August 1806

Matthews: Private diary; first part a record of his studies modelled on Gibbon's journal; his reading, religious and philosophical; journey to Europe; travel in England; notes on literary acquaintances in London; and at Strasbourg.

Memoirs of Rev. Joseph Buckminster by Eliza B.Lee. Boston, 1849, pp 237-278.

Note: James Cummings (1896) has Diary Boston, 1814.

BUNTING, Jabez (1772-1858) London, Methodist - B158

From August 1803

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts mixed with letters); training and work in Methodist ministry; London, Manchester, Liverpool, etc.

The Life of Jabez Bunting by Thomas P.Bunting. London, two volumes, 1859. Passim.

03

CALVERT, George Henry (1803-1889) - E

Dates Unknown

George Henry Calvert, American literary Pioneer by Ida Gertrude Everson, New York, Columbia University Press, 1944, is reported to contain diary material.

CHALMERS, Thomas [The Rev.] (1780-1854) of Edinburgh, theologian - B158

October 1803 to July 1838

Widely scattered extracts from journals of the minister, chemist and professor of moral philosophy and divinity who was a leader of the movement which resulted in the formation of the Free Church; his work, travel, studies; religious thoughts. Interspersed with many letters also having the character of journals.

Memoirs of Thomas Chalmers by his son-in-law, the Rev. William Hanna. Edinburgh, Thomas Constable, two volumes, 1854. Passim.

03 CHOYCE, James - English master mariner and whaler - E

From 1803?

“.... contains two dramatic accounts of British sailors captured during the Napoleonic Wars. The first concerns James Choyce, an English Master Mariner and whaler, captured by the Spanish in South American waters ; he made a number of remarkable escapes and was eventually sent on board the English frigate *Melampus* but deserted her and after further amazing adventures reached England. Back at sea ...”

In The Log of a Jack Tar: Or the Life of James Choyce, Master Mariner. Now First Published with O'Brien's Captivity in France edited by V.Lovett Cameron. London, 1891.

Note: See also O'BRIEN, Donat Henchy.

01

COVELL, Lemuel [The Rev.] - A202,M1743

September to November 1803

Matthews: Baptist travel journal; tour in western New York and Canada; attendance at meetings; comments on Indians.

In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 207-216.

01

COWDERY, Jonathan [Dr.](1767-1852) born at Sandisfield, Massachusetts, surgeon's mate on the 'Philadelphia' - A202,M1744

December 1803 to June 1805

Matthews: Captive's diary; capture and captivity in Tripoli; medical work in Bashaw's family; daily life of American prisoners, etc.

American Captives in Tripoli Boston, 1806, 34 pp.

01

CUROT, Michel - fur trader in Wisconsin - A202,M1745

July 1803 to June 1804

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; in charge of Yellow River Post in northern Wisconsin; travels, trade, daily life, notes on Indians; quite interesting. Translated from the French.

In Wisconsin Historical Society Collections XX, 1911, pp 396-471.

03 DUFAUT, J. - E

1803 to 1804

The Journal of J.Dufaut in The Beaver: magazine of the North autumn, 1974.

De QUINCEY, Thomas (1785-1859) author - B158

April to June 1803

Matthews: Literary diary; his reading and critical opinions; social life at Everton, Lancs.

A Diary of Thomas De Quincey edited by H.A.Eaton. London, 1927, facsimile and printed copies.

03 DIMOCK, Davis (1776-1858) - E

1803 to 1852 (?)

Elder Davis Dimock: Record of baptisms, Marriages and Vital Staistics, Compiled and edited from His Diaries by Eleanor Bamford in Proceedings and Collections of the Wyoming

Historical and Genealogical Society 1918.

03 FLEMING, James - gardener - E

1803

“Late in 1802 Governor King of New South Wales sent the schooner *Cumberland* to survey King Island and Port Phillip to the north of it. The purpose of the survey was to establish whether or not either location might prove a suitable site for a new settlement. The *Cumberland's* party included her commander Charles Robbins, the surveyor Charles Grimes, and James Fleming, a gardener. In January and February 1803 Grimes carried out the first complete survey of Port Phillip, during which his party discovered the Yarra River. Fleming, who kept a detailed journal of the survey, later reported that the land around the river offered ‘the most eligible place for a settlement’, but Grimes' assessment of Port Phillip was not encouraging, and more than 30 years were to pass before Melbourne was established. Fleming's journal of the survey is accompanied by Grimes' field notes and his chart of Port Phillip.”

A Journal of Grimes' Survey: The Cumberland in Port Phillip, January-February 1803 edited by John Currey, Malvern, Victoria, Banks Society Publications, 2002, 43pp.

01

FORBES, John - A203,M1746

May 1803

Matthews: Journal; Indian affairs in Florida; seizure of leader of Indians, William Augustus Bowles.

In Florida Historical Society Quarterly IX, 1931, pp 279-289.

03 GRANT John - E

1803 to 1811

“Grant was a poet and a lover of equity; he found himself sixteen years after the first shipload had landed at Botany Bay, in a community where the elementary principles of justice were unknown. John Grant's Journey records some remarkable first-hand impressions of early Australian life.”

John Grant's Journey: A Convict's Story London, Heinemann, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GRIMES, Charles (1772-1858) surveyopr in Australia: See FLEMING, James - E

Note: *James Cummings* (5111) has Journal of Exploration of Port Phillip by Charles Grimes, Melbourne, 1972. The publication has not been traced.

HALE, James [Sgt.] - D128

1803 to 1814

Matthews: Gloucestershire man's service in 9th. Foot Regiment during the Peninsular War; a general account of movements and campaigns; Portugal, Spain, France.

Journal Cirencester, 1826.

03 HANCOCK, Levi Ward (1803-1882) Mormon, father of Mosiah Lyman Hancock (qv) - E
Dates unknown

James Cummings (5339) has The Levi Hancock Journal .

01

HARRIS, Thaddeus Mason [The Rev. Dr.] (1768-1842) born at Charlestown, Massachusetts, of Boston, minister and antiquarian - A203,M1747

March to June 1803

Matthews: Travel journal; from Lancaster, Pennsylvania, to Ohio, via Strasbourg, Shippensburg, Marietta, and return via Wheeling, Somerset, Bedford, Yorktown; notes on geography, topography, and historical account of Ohio.

1. - The Journal of a Tour Boston, 1805, pp 11-85.

2. - In Early Western Travels by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904, Volume III, pp 309-382.

03

HEPBURN, John Stuart (1803-1860) - E

Here My Home: The Life and Times of Captain John Stuart Hepburn 1803-1860 by Lucille M. Quinlan. Oxford, 1967, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - IRVING, Washington (1783-1859) writer and traveller - *H371,A203,B190,*M1748

Matthews: Travel diaries; detailed descriptions, notes on persons, places, tales, etc.; of special interest as noted below.

a) - July to August 1803

Journey to Ogdensburg (Oswegatchie) with Josiah Hoffman, Thomas Ogden, and others, and into the Black River country; juvenile, romantic observations on the frontier.

Journal, 1803 edited by Stanley Williams. New York, 1934, 48 pp.

b) - July 1804 to 1805

Young Irving on his European travels; France, Italy, Switzerland, Greece, Germany, Belgium.

Mr. Irving's Notes and Journal of Travel in Europe 1804-1805 edited by W.P.Trent. New York, three volumes, 1920.

c) - July to August 1815

Travels in Wales

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume I, pp 3-18.

d) - June 1817

Journey from Liverpool to Runcorn, with William C.Preston.

In Tour in Scotland 1817 edited by Stanley Williams. New Haven, 1927, pp 75-79.

e) - August to September 1817

London to Edinburgh and tour through Scotland; interesting notes on people, places, and tales.

In Tour in Scotland 1817 edited by Stanley Williams. New Haven, 1927, pp 21-72.

f) - August to November 1820

Undated notes in France.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume I, pp 19-48.

g) - August 1822 to July 1823

Germany, Austria, Bohemia.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume I, pp 49-225.

h) - July 1823 to August 1824

Kaleidoscopic notes in England, France, Germany, Holland.

Journal of Washington Irving (1823-1824) edited by Stanley Williams. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1931, 244 pp. Reprinted Archon Books, 1968.

i) - August 1824 to February 1826

France.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919,

Volume II, 199 pp.

j) - February to April 1826

Spain.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume III, pp 1-63.

k) - March to April 1828

Spain; Irving's first stay in Granada; part of journey from Madrid into southern Spain; completes records of other diaries in Spain.

In Journal of Washington Irving 1828 and Miscellaneous Notes on Moorish Legend and History edited by Stanley Williams. New York, 1937, pp 1-65.

l) - April 1828 to February 1829

Journey from Madrid into southern Spain; generally brief notes.

Washington Irving Diary, Spain 1828-1829 edited by Clara Louise Penny. New York, 1926, 142 pp.

m) - July to August 1829

Spain, Granada to Gerona.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume III, pp 65-100.

n) - August to September 1832

Dissertation: See Havlice.

o) - September to November 1832

Journey in western America, making notes for A Tour on the Prairies .

1. - In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume III, pp 187-196.

2. - The Western Journals of Washington Irving edited by John Francis McDermott. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1944.

p) - September 1833

New York State, Esopus, and Dutch tour.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume III, pp 187-196.

q) - April to July 1842

New York to Spain.

In The Journals of Washington Irving edited by W.P.Trent and G.S.Hellman. Boston, 1919, Volume III, pp 196-220.

r) - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 51-57.

s) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (6410) Madrid Journal in Bulletin of the New York Public Library May, June, August and September, 1958.

2. - (6411) Diary of Washington Irving in Spain Hispanic Society of America, 1930.

3. - (6417) Notebook of 1810 in Yale University Library Gazette July, 1949.

Note: It is understood that all the journals and notes books are to be found in The Complete Works of Washington Irving University of Wisconsin and Twayne, thirty volumes, 1969-1986.

01

JEWITT, John Rodgers (1783-1821) of Boston - A204,M1749

March 1803 to July 1805

Matthews: Captive's diary; survivor of ship *Boston*, capture by Nootka Indians; brief notes of daily life in Indian fashion; written in Defoe-like style; apparently written by Richard Alsop, "who drew from Jewitt his story, during repeated interviews".

A Journal Kept at Nootka Sound edited by Norman L.Dodge. Boston, 1931, 84 pp. Originally published with this title at Boston, 1807, and frequently reprinted with varying titles.

03

KNOPWOOD, Robert [Rev.] (1761-1838) first chaplain of Van Diemen's Land - E
1803 to 1838

a) - The Diary of the Reverend Robert Knopwood, 1803-1838: First Chaplain of Van Diemen's Land edited by Mary Nicholls. Hobart: Tasmanian Historical Research Association, 1977.

b) - 1. - Journal of the Voyage to Port Phillip Queensberry Hill Press, 1984.

2. - Knopwood's Port Phillip Diary, 9 October 1803-31 January 1804 edited by John Currey. Malvern, Victoria: Banks Society Publications, 2002.

3. - Knopwood's Hobart Town Diary, 15 February 1804 - 28 February 1805 edited by John Currey. Melbourne, Banks Society, 2007.

03

KRUSENSTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (Adam Johann Ritter von Krusenstern) (1770-1846) Baltic German admiral and explorer in Russian service - E
1803 to 1806

Voyage around the World in the Years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806, by order of His Imperial Majesty Alexander the First, on board the Ships Nadeshda and Neva, under the Command of Captain A. J. Von Krusenstern, of the Imperial Navy translated from the German by Richard Belgrave Hoppner. London, John Murray, two volumes, 1813. Facsimile edition, Tenri, Japan, Tenri University Press, 1973. Reprinted, Da Capo, 1968.

03

LAUSSAT, Pierre-Clément de (1756-1835) - E
From 1803?

Memoirs of My Life: To my son during the years 1803 and after, which I spent in public service in Louisiana as Commissioner of the French Government for the retrocession to France of that colony and for its transfer to the United States edited by Robert D.Bush, Baton Rouge, Louisiana state university press, 2003, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MATHEWS, Charles James (1803-1878) British actor - E

Dates unknown

The Life of Charles James Mathews London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1879 is reported to contain diary material.

01/02

MILLS, Robert (1781-1855) of Baltimore, architect - *H372,A230,*M1751

a) - See Havlice and Arksey.

b) - January to December 1816

Matthews: Personal and business diary; brief notes.

In Maryland Historical Magazine XXX, 1935, pp 257-271.

c) - From 1828

Journal in South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 1951 and 1952.

03 MOBERLY, George (1803-1885) Bishop of Salisbury - E

- Dates unknown

Dulce Domum: George Moberly (DCL; Headmaster of Winchester College, 1835-1866; Bishop of Salisbury, 1869-1885); His family and Friends By C.A.E.Moberley, London, John

Murray, 1911, is reported to contain diary material.

03 O'BRIEN, Donat Henchy [Captain] (1785-1857) of the Royal Navy - E

From 1803?

"The narrative of Captain O'Brien, R.N., containing an account of his shipwreck, captivity, and escape from France."

1. - The Narrative of Captain O'Brien London, Joyce Gold, 1814, reprinted from The Naval Chronicle.

2. In The Log of a Jack Tar: Or the Life of James Choyce, Master Mariner. Now First Published with O'Brien's Captivity in France edited by V.Lovett Cameron. London, 1891.

Note: See also CHOYCE, James.

RICHMOND, Legh [The Rev.] (1772-1827) of Turvey, Bedfordshire - B159

January 1803 to September 1822

Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); church work; social work; Owen's schemes and work; travel and scenery; Church Missionary Society; introspection.

A Memoir of the Rev. Legh Richmond by T.S.Grimshawe. London, 1853, pp 38-342. Passim.

02/03

SALTONSTALL, Leverett - *M1752,E

a) - In The Saltonstall Papers Massachusetts historical Society, 1974.

b) - A Diary Beginning Jany. A.D. 1806 in Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings LXXXIX, 1977.

02

SCORESBY, William, Jr. (1789-1857) of Whitby, whaler, scientist and clergyman

a) - 1803 to 1823

Extracts from logs and journals of whaling voyages; vivid accounts of storms, wrecks, pursuit and harpooning of whales, cold and hardships; extracts are grouped in themes to illustrate "The Ship, The Crew, Conditions on Board, Work, Social and Religious Life, Shetland, Other Lands, Navigation, Cold and Weather, Whaling, and Wrecks and Besetments".

Greenland Voyager by Tom and Cordelia Stamp. Whitby, Caedmon of Whitby, 1983.

b) - Seven Log-Books Concerning the Arctic Voyages of Captain William Scoresby, Senior of Whitby, England New York, Explorers Club, 1916-1917.

c) - 1811, 1812 and 1813

The Arctic Whaling Journals of William Scoresby the Younger: Volume 1 edited by Ian C.Jackson. London, The Hakluyt Society, Third Series, Volume XII, 2003.

d) - 1822

1. - Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery; including Researches and Discoveries on the eastern Coast of West Greenland, made in the summer of 1822, in the ship Baffin of Liverpool Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co, 1823.

2. - Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery reprinted from the 1823 edition, Caedmon of Whitby, 1980.

e) - 1823

The 1823 Log Book - Ship Baffin from Liverpool Whitby, Caedmon of Whitby, facsimile edition, 1984.

f) - 1856

Journal of a Voyage to Australia and Round the World, for Magnetical Research London, Longman, 1859.

01

SCHOPENHAUER, Arthur (1788-1860)

May 23rd. to June 30th. and September 20th. to November 8th. 1803

Schoolboy diary of a trip to England, mainly in London, and unfortunately silent during his stay at Mr. Lancaster's school; sights, visits, a hanging, theatres and shows.

In Arthur Schopenhauer's English Schooling by Patrick Bridgewater. London and New York, Routledge, 1988.

SCHOPENHAUER, Johanna (1766-1838)

1803-1805

Travel diaries of the philosopher's mother in England and Scotland. The diaries have been reduced to undated narrative form.

A Lady Travels; Journeys in England and Scotland from the Diaries of Johanna Schopenhauer Translated and edited by Ruth Michaelis-Jena and Willy Merson. London, Routledge, 1988. Based on the account of her travels published in 1816.

01

SELKIRK, Thomas Douglas, fifth Earl of (1771-1820) - H373,A204,*C1051,M1753

August 5th. 1803 to December 15th. 1804

Travel diary in Canada and North Eastern United States collecting information to assist in establishing colonies in Prince Edward Island and at Baldoon in Upper Canada. Very detailed observation of social and economic affairs; prices; agriculture; industry and commerce; transport; climate.

1. - Lord Selkirk's Diary, 1803-1804; A Journal of his Travels in British North America and the Northeastern United States edited by Patrick C.T.White. Toronto, The Champlain Society, Publication XXXV, 1958. Reprinted New York, Greenwood Press, 1969.

2. - Brief extracts in Royal Society of Canada Proceedings and Transactions Third Series, VI, 1912, Section II, pp 3-9.

02/03

SETON, Elizabeth Ann Bayley (1774-1821) American Catholic Saint - *M1754,*G24,E

a) - In Elizabeth Bayley Seton : Collected Writings, Volume 1 : Correspondences and Journals, 1793-1808 edited by Regina Bechtle and Judith Metz. New York, New City Press, 2000.

b) - Elizabeth Seton by Madame De Barberey, Macmillan, 1927, and Emmitsburg, Maryland, Mother Seton Guild Press, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

c) - Dates Unknown

In Memoir, Letters and Journal edited by Robert Seton. New York, O'Shea, 1869.

02/03

SHARPLES, Ellen Wallace (1769-1849) - *M1755,E

In The Sharples, Their Portraits of George Washington and His Contemporaries: A Diary and an Account of the Life and Work of James Sharples and His Family in England and America by Katherine McCook Knox. New Haven, Yale University Press, and London, Oxford University Press, 1930.

02

SHERWOOD, Mary Martha [Mrs.] (1775-1851) author

(Not seen)

From 1803?

Material from her diaries and journals was used in two biographies.

1. - The Life of Mrs. Sherwood, (chiefly autobiographical) with Extracts from Mr. Sherwood's Journal during his imprisonment in France and residence in India edited by Sophia Kelly.

London, 1854.

2. - The Life and Times of Mrs. Sherwood (1775-1851) from the Diaries of Captain and Mrs. Sherwood edited by F.J.Harvey Darton. London, 1910.

3. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 169-179.

01/02

SKINNER, John [The Rev.] (1772-1839) of Camerton, Somerset - B130

July 1803 to June 13th. 1834

The personal diary of a conscientious, courageous, sad and tortured man who finally shot himself five years after the diary ends; parish work and parishioners, his unpopularity, sermons and denunciations; troubles with the squire; his joy in private studies and antiquarian pursuits; the early deaths of brother and wife; the struggle to bring up children without a mother; his hopes and disappointments; the Methodists. An excellent and interesting diary.

1. - Journal of a Somerset Rector edited by Howard Coombs and Rev. Arthur N.Bax. London, John Murray, 1930. This edition deals only with the years 1822 to 1832.

2. - Journal of a Somerset Rector 1803-1834 edited by Howard and Peter Coombs. Bath, Kingsmead Press, revised and enlarged edition, 1971. Reprinted (described as a 'further impression'), 1987.

3. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 10-14; and Brander (1), pp 171-185.

4. - Discussion: Hart, p 60.

02

SMITH, William - *H374,E

1803 to 1804

The London Diary of William Smith, 1803-1804 in The Canadian Historical Review June, 1966.

01

SOLLY, Hannah - *H375,E

1803

A Diary of 1803 in History Today July, 1966.

01

SWEARINGEN, James Strode [Lieut.] - A204,M1756

July to August 1803

Matthews: Travel journal; from Detroit to Chicago; brief notes on topography, weather, etc.

In Chicago and the Old Northwest by M.M.Quaife. University of Chicago, 1913, pp 373-377.

03

TABEAU, Pierre Antoine (1775-1820) - E

1803 to 1804

Tabeau's Narrative of Loisel's Expedition to the Upper Missouri Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1939. Reprinted, 1968.

TOASE, Margaret de Jersey (1791?-1852) of Guernsey, Methodist - B159

March 1803 to June 1842

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); religious outpourings of a Methodist minister's wife.

Memoirs of Margaret Toase edited by R.L.R.Toase. London, 1859, pp 15-142.

01

WEIR, James (1777-1845) of Greenville, Kentucky - A204,M1757

March to July 1803

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage and travel; Natchez, Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh; imprisonment by Spaniards at Baton Rouge; notes on towns, waterspout, etc.; fairly good.

In A History of Muhlenberg County by O.A.Rothert. Louisville, 1913, pp 443-448.

02/03

WERTMÜLLER (WERTMULLER), Adolf Ulric (1751-1811) Swedish artist and American immigrant

- - *H376,*M1758,E

1803 to 1811

"Wertmuller's diary of Naamoan's Creek, 1803-1811, translated from the French...."

Wertmüller, Artist and Immigrant Farmer by Franklin D.Scott. Chicago, Swedish Pioneer Historical Society, 1963.

Note: The section for April to July 1803 was first published in the Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly VI, 1955.

01

WHITE, Mary Wilder (1780-1811) of Concord, Massachusetts - A204,M1759

December 1803 to January 1805

Matthews: Private diaries; scattered extracts (indexed under "Journals"); religious and social life at Concord.

Memorials of Mary Wilder White by Mary W.Tileston. Boston, 1903, 409 pp. Passim.

01

WILMOT, Martha (1775-1825) - B159

a) - April 12th. 1803 to October 17th. 1808

Travel diary and letters; an Irish lady's life and adventures in Russia; the journey from Cork to St. Petersburg via Dublin and London; five years as the guest of Princess Dashkoff, where she was visited by her sister Katherine; excellent, lively notes on Russian court, society and family life; full and vivid descriptions of national character, people, customs, incidents; a good and interesting diary.

The Russian Journals and Letters of Martha and Catherine Wilmot edited by Lady Londonderry and H.M.Hyde. London, Macmillan, 1934. The diary, interspersed with letters, in Part I, pp 1-159, and Part II, pp 261-415.

Note: See also Katherine Wilmot, 1801.

b) - July 29th. 1819 to September 26th. 1828

Extracts from her journals as Mrs. Bradford when her husband was Chaplain to the British Embassy at Vienna; good and lively accounts of social, family and diplomatic life in Vienna; travels in Austria and Italy; scattered extracts interspersed with letters.

In More Letters from Martha Wilmot, Impressions of Vienna 1819-1829 edited by the Marchioness of Londonderry and H.M.Hyde. London, Macmillan, 1935.

Note: See also Catherine Bradford (1829) for an account of the journey home.

WYNNE, Harriet (b.1784) - B160

June 21st. 1803 to June 23rd. 1806

Private diary; lively account of a love affair; social life, her sisters. Interspersed with the diaries of her sisters, Elizabeth and Eugenia (qv 1790)

The Wynne Diaries edited by Anne Fremantle. London, 1940, Volume III. Passim.

01

YARNALL, Hannah Haines [Mrs.] (1765-1822) of Byberry, Pennsylvania - A205,M1760
September to November 1803

Matthews: Quaker travel journal; visit to Friends in Canada; meetings, work, weather, religious reflections; notes on Indians and Methodist rivalries.

In Thomas Richardson of South Shields by Mary T.Seaman. New York, 1929, pp 197-222.

1804^{AD}

ANONYMOUS - B160

August 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a tour in Ireland; the squalors and vices of Irish life; sights of Dublin.

A Collection of Modern and Contemporary Voyages and Travels London, 1806, Volume III, pp 1-36.

01

BACKHOUSE, Hannah Chapman (1787-1850) of Norwich - A259,B160,M2309,K29

March 1804 to May 1849

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker religious and domestic life; her ministry and travels through England and (from August 1830 to February 1835) America.

Extracts from the Journal and Letters of Hannah Chapman Backhouse London, 1858.

01

BIDDLE, Nicholas (1786-1844) American financier - *H377,E

1804 to 1807

European diaries.

1. - In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography Volume CIII, January, 1979, pp 3-33.

2. - Nicholas Biddle in Greece: The Journals and Letters of 1806 Pennsylvania State University Press, 1993.

03 BONAPARTE, Napoleon (1769-1821) Emperor of France - E

1804 to 1814 (?)

Official Narratives of the Campaigns of Buonaparte, Since the Peace of Amiens, Being a complete collection of the Whole of the bulletins Published by Buonaparte to his Abdication london, J.Davis, 1817.

03

BOUCHERVILLE, (René) Thomas Verchères de - E

a) - 1804 to 1811

A Merchant's Clerk in Upper Canada: The Journal of Thomas Vercheres De Boucherville 1804-1811 translated by Stewart Wallace, Toronto, Rous and Mann, 1935.

b) - 1812?

In War on Detroit: The Chronicles of Thomas Verchères de Boucherville and The Capitulation, by an Ohio Volunteer Chicago, Lakeside Press, 1940

03 BURTON, Richard Evans (1804-1860) English actor, playwright and manager in America

- E

Dates unknown

William E. Burton: A Sketch of His Career Other than that of Actor, with Glimpses of His Home Life and Extracts from His Theatrical Journal by William L. Keese, New York, Burt Franklin, 1970. First published in 1885; *James Cummings* (2016) has New York, Dunlap Society, 1891, 190 copies.

03 CALEY, George (1770-1829) English botanist and explorer in Australia - E
1804

“The journal of George Caley, botanical collector to Sir Joseph Banks, detailing the most important pre-Blaxland exploration of the Blue Mountains area.”

The Devil’s Widerness: George Caley’s Journal to Mount Banks, 1804 edited by Alan E.J. Andrews, Hobart, Blubberhead Press, 1984, 375 copies.

03

CALVERT, Frances [The Hon. Mrs.] (Pery) (1767-1859) - B160,E

a) - 1804 to 1859

Matthews: Society diary (extracts); notes on political events, public affairs, gossip and rumours; social life and society in London during the Regency.

An Irish Beauty of the Regency by Mrs. Warren Blake. London, 1911.

b) - 1822 to 1846(?)

Matthews: Society diary; extracts in a stupid melange of narrative notes on social and society life in London; politics and public affairs; rumours and gossip.

Next Door Neighbours edited by Ethel M. Richardson. London, 1927. Passim.

c) - *James Cummings* (2122) has The Calvert Diaries in Princeton University Library Chronicle Spring, 1986. The library at Princeton holds forty three manuscript diaries from 1804 to 1847.

01

CAMERON, Duncan - born at Schenectady - A205,C202,M1761

August to December 1804

Matthews: Fur-trader's journal (extracts); with North West Company between Lake Superior and Hudson's Bay; travels and trade; rivalry with Hudson's Bay Company, very interesting.

Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest by L.R. Masson. Quebec, 1899, Volume II, pp 267-300.

CLARK, William: see LEWIS, Meriwether

02/03

CLARK, William Joseph - *M1762,E

Diary of William Joseph Clark in Kentucky Historical Society Register 1927.

02/03

CONNOR, Thomas (John Sayer) - employee of Northwest Company - A205,C273,M1774

September 1804 to April 1805

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; winter in region of Cross Lake and Snake River; building of trading post; trading activities and varied work around post; notes on Indian customs and habits; a most interesting narrative, with some linguistic interest.

1. - (As Connor) in Five Fur-Traders of the Northwest by Charles M. Gates. Minneapolis, 1933, pp 245-278. Reprinted Minnesota Historical Society, 1965.

2. - John Sayer's Snake River Journal, 1804-1805: A Fur Trade Diary from East Central Minnesota edited by Douglas Birk. Minnesota Institute for Archaeology, 1989.

01

CORRIE, Daniel [The Rt. Rev.] (1777-1837) Bishop of Madras - D67
1804 to 1836

Matthews: Religious diary; missionary work in India; Cawnpore, Calcutta, Madras; diocesan work and administration as Bishop of Madras.

Memoirs London, 1847.

03 CRAPO, Henry Howland (1804-1869) Governor of Michigan - E

Dates unknown

The Story of Henry Howland Crapo, 1804-1869 Boston, Thomas Todd, 1933, is reported to contain diary material.

03 CROSWELL, William [Rev.] (1804-1851) rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston - E

Dates unknown

A memoir of the Late Rev. William Crosswell, D.D. by his father, Harry Crosswell (qv), New York, Appleton, 1853.

03 DODGE, Allen Washington (1804-1878) - E

Dates unknown

In Divine Guidance: Memorial of Allen W.Hodge New York, Appleton, 1881.

01

DUNBAR, William (1749-1810) of Natchez, Mississippi - A205,M1763

October 1804 to January 1805

Matthews: Travel journal; surveying and exploration journey from St. Catherine's Landing to Hot Springs; Red, Black, and Washita rivers.

1. - In Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana Boston, 1904, pp 7-189.

2. - In Life, Letters and Papers of William Dunbar by D.Rowland. Jackson, Mississippi, 1930, pp 216-320.

ELLIS, Samuel Burdon [Gen. Sir] (1787-1865) - D94

From 1804

Matthews: His career in Marines; Trafalgar and the Peninsular War; War of 1812; Cape Town, China; includes diaries.

Memoirs and Services London, 1866.

03

ETTRICK, William [The Rev.] - E

1804 to 1805

Diary extracts.

Witchcraft at Toner's Puddle, 19th. c., from the diary of the Rev. William Ettrick edited by Christina Hole. Dorset Record Society, Volume II, 1964.

EVERETT, James [The Rev.] (1784-1872) of Alnwick - *B160

1804 to 1866

Matthews: Methodist diary; Methodist work, travel and introspection, largely in Yorkshire; throws much light on history of Methodism in the period, the diarist having been a leader in the reform movement which split the Wesleyan Methodist Connection circa 1849-1850; also

matters of more general interest, topographical, industrial, literary, theological; copiously illustrated with letters, drawings, engravings, pamphlets, etc.; a valuable record. Only extracts published in James Everett by Richard Chew. London, 1875.

01

FARIES, Hugh (1779-1852) employee of Northwest Company - A205,C405,M1764

July 1804 to May 1805

Matthews: Fur-Trading journal; author in charge of fur trading around Rainy Lake Post during absence of supervisor; work and life around the post; valuable and highly interesting notes on social life of the voyageurs.

Five Fur-Traders of the North-West by Charles M. Gates. Minneapolis, 1933, pp 189-241. Reprinted Minnesota Historical Society, 1965.

FENTON, Richard (1746-1821) Welsh topographer and poet - *B152

May 1804 to August 1810

Matthews: Travel diaries; notes kept of his various tours in North and South Wales; scenery, antiquities, etc.

Tours in Wales edited by John Fowler. London, 1917, 371 pp.

03 FREER, Richard Lane (1804-1863) Archdeacon of Hereford - E

Dates unknown

Memoir; Extracts of Speeches; Diary of Journey to America etc. In Memoriam compiled by his widow, Hereford and London, 1866.

01/02/03 - FLOYD, Charles [Sgt.] (1781?-1804) of Kentucky - A205,M1765,E

March to August 1804

Matthews: Exploration journal; entertaining record of a sergeant on the Lewis and Clark expedition; bare details of the expedition; interesting spellings.

1. - In American Antiquarian Society Proceedings New Series, IX, (1893-1894), pp 238-252.

2. - In Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition edited by R.G.Thwaites. Volume VII, New York, 1905, pp 3-26. Reprinted New York, Antiquarian Press, 1959.

3. - In The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Volume 9: The Journals of John Ordway, May 14, 1804-September 23, 1806, and Charles Floyd May 14-August 18, 1804 edited by Gary Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1995.

4. - *James Cummings* (4258) has Sergeant Flod's Journal in Palimpsest March, 1964.

01

FOORD, James (1761-1821) of Milton and Dedham, Massachusetts - A206,M1766

January to May, 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; business trip from Massachusetts to Kentucky to investigate titles; Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Frankfort, Ohio Valley, by stage and horseback; notes on stages, inns; brief entries, with some social interest.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LXIV, 1940, pp 1-21.

01/02

GASS, Patrick [Sgt.] (1771-1870) Falling Springs, Pennsylvania - A206,M1767,E

May 1804 to September 1806

Matthews: Exploration journal; kept while author was a member of the Lewis and Clark expedition; the first published account of the expedition; very good reading, although the journal was polished for publication.

1. - A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke Pittsburgh, 1807, 262 pp. Frequently reprinted.
2. - Gass's Journal of the Lewis and Clark Expedition edited by J.K.Hosmer. Chicago, 1904, 298 pp.
3. - The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Volume 10: The Journal of Patrick Gass, May 14, 1804-September 23, 1806 edited by Gary E.Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1996.

03 GIBBONS, Joseph - E

The Travel Notes of Joseph Gibbons in Ohio History Society Annual 1983.

03 GILDER, Richard Watson (1844-1909) American poet - E

Dates unknown

Letters of Richard Watson Gilder Houghton, 1916, is reported to contain diary material.

HEUGH, Hugh [The Rev.] (1782-1846) of Glasgow - B161

March 1804 to May 1846

Matthews: Religious diary; a religious and spiritual record kept for his own discipline; his parish work; sermons; social and political comments; his parish and parishioners; travel in England and abroad.

The Life of Rev. Hugh Heugh by Hamilton M. MacGill. Edinburgh, 1852, pp 25-466. Passim.

03 HOMES, James [Dr.] (1804-1883) - E

Dates unknown

“A notable Georgian’s journal of antebellum life ranging from the War of 1812 to the Civil War. Dr. James “Bullie” Holmes (1804-83), received his medical degree from the University of Pennsylvania, practiced medicine on the Georgia coast, served in the state legislature and wrote of his encounters with a variety of worthies ranging from Napoleon’s brother Joseph to Fannie Kemble and Pierce Butler.”

Dr. Bullie’s Notes: Reminiscences of Early Georgia and of Philadelphia and New Haven in the 1800’s edited by Delma E.presley, Atlanta, Cherokee publishing, 1976.

01/02/03 - HOPKINS, Gerard T. (1769-1834) wholesale grocer - *H378,A206,*M1768

a) - See Havlice and Arksey.

b) - May 1804

Matthews: Quaker travel journal; visit to Buffalo; account of the country and notes on farming. In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 217-222.

Note: See also:

1. - A Quaker Pilgrimage Public library of Fort Wayne, 1959.

2. - Plowshares and Pruning Hooks for the Miami and Potawatomi in Ohio History Autumn, 1979.

01

JOHNSTON, John (1781-1851) born in Scotland, of New York, merchant - A206,M1769

May 1804 to 1847

Matthews: Business journals; scattered extracts; business life in New York, travel abroad; moderate interest.

John Johnston of New York, Merchant by Emily J.de Forest. New York, 1909, 196 pp. Passim.

KERR, Edward - of Kilstay, Wigtownshire - B161

May to July 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; visit to Edinburgh; Edinburgh sights and activities; sham fight of volunteers.

Extracts in Weekly Scotsman June-July, 1931.

03

KIESS, George - E

June 9th. to September 18th. 1804

Diary Written By George Kiess, Father of Catherine Kiess, Who Was the Wife of John George Walz during the Voyage from Germany to Philadelphia June 9 to September 18, 1804 Williamsport, Pennsylvania, 1897?

01/02/03

LEWIS, Meriwether (1774-1809) (and CLARK, William (1770-1838)) - H379,A206,*M1750

a) - August to December 1803

Matthews: Exploration journal; down Ohio River and up the Mississippi; mainly topographical notes.

In Wisconsin Historical Society Publications XXII, 1916, pp 31-76.

b) - January 1804 to September 1806

Exploration journal, with a party of little more than thirty men and an Indian woman, Sacajawea; epic account of the expedition up the Missouri and on to the Pacific coast in hope of discovering a transcontinental route by water; Indians, topography, natural history; weather, food supplies, distances; a very full and detailed account.

1. - Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition edited by R.G.Thwaites. 7 volumes text, 1 volume maps, the journals in I-V, New York, 1904-1905.

2. - The Journals of Lewis and Clark edited by Bernard DeVoto, New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1953. This is a one volume abridgement, for the general reader, of the Thwaites edition.

3. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 260-268.

4. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 25-31.

c) - The definitive edition of the expedition journals is The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition edited by Gary E.Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, twelve volumes, 1986 to 1999:

Volume 1: Maps.

Volume 2: August 30, 1803-August 24, 1804

Volume 3: August 25, 1804-April 6, 1805

Volume 4: April 7-July 27, 1805

Volume 5: July 28-November 1, 1805

Volume 6: November 2, 1805-March 22, 1806

Volume 7: March 23, -June 9, 1806

Volume 8: June 10-September 26, 1806

Volume 9: The Journals of John Ordway, May 14, 1804-September 23, 1806 and Charles Floyd, May 14-August 18, 1804

Volume 10: The Journal of Patrick Gass, May 14, 1804-April 2, 1806

Volume 11: The Journals of Joseph Whitehouse, May 14, 1804-April 2, 1806

Volume 12: Herbarium of the Lewis and Clark Expedition

Note: A History of the Lewis and Clark Journals by Paul Russell Cutright, Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1976, gives the publishing history of the journals to that time.

01

LOOMIS, Hezekiah (1779-1862) of Tolland County, Connecticut, and Dayton, Ohio -

A206,M1770

November 1804 to November 1805

Matthews: Sea journal; aboard U.S. brig *Vixen*; cruise in Mediterranean; ship movements and work as steward; some social details.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections LXIII, 1927, pp 285-308; and LXIV, pp 33-48, 129-144 and 225-230.

01

MALHIOT, François Victor (1776-1840) clerk of Northwest Company - A206,C796,M1771
July 1804 to June 1805

Matthews: Fur trader's journal; in charge of Fond du Lac Department, south of Lake Superior; repairing and rebuilding post; interesting notes on life of fur trader; good source for economics of the fur-trade. Translated from the French-Canadian patois.

Wisconsin Historical Collections XIX, 1910, pp 163-215.

01

MASON, Jonathan [Hon.] (1756-1831) of Boston, Senator - A207,M1772

November 1804 to April 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey from Boston to Savannah; comments and descriptions, people, places, social life, theatres; expense list; pleasant journal.

In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings Second Series, II, (1885-1886), pp 5-34.

NICHOLAS, Ann Susannah - B161

September 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a girl's journey from Canonbury to Aldborough.

Journal of a Very Young Lady's Tour London, 1804.

01/02

ORDWAY, John [Sgt.] (1775?-1817?) born at Bow, New Hampshire, of the Lewis and Clark expedition - A207,M1773,E

May 1804 to September 1806

Matthews: Exploration journal; kept on the Lewis and Clark expedition; River Dubois, Floyd's Creek, Teton River, Fort Mandan, Marias River, Great Falls, Great Divide, down Columbia River to Pacific; at Fort Clatsop, Walla Walla River, headwaters of Missouri River.

1. - In Wisconsin Historical Society Publications XXII, 1916, pp 79-402. Reprinted 1965.

2. - In The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Volume 9: The Journals of John Ordway, May 14, 1804-September 23, 1806, and Charles Floyd May 14-August 18, 1804 edited by Gary Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1995.

03

RAY, William - E

1804? and 1805?

The American Tars in Tripolitan Slavery: Containing an account of the loss and capture of the United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and sufferings of the prisoners; description of the place; manners, customs, &c., of the Tripolitans; public transactions of the United States with that regency, including Gen. Eaton's expedition, interspersed with interesting remarks, anecdotes, and poetry, on various subjects. Written during upwards of nineteen months' imprisonment and vassalage among the Turks New York, Magazine of History, Extra No XIV, 1911.

03

RICHARDS, Willard (1804-1854) Mormon - E

Dates unknown

In Intimate Disciple: portrait of Willard Richards by Claire Augusta Wilcox Noall. University of Utah Press, 1957.

Note: *Davis Bitton*, in his Guide to Mormon Diaries and Autobiographies refers to extracts published in Deseret News 8, 1858 and Millennial Star 27, 1855.

03

RUSSELL, John Willard (1770?-1814) sailor of Bristol, Rhode Island - E
1796 to 1813

Letters and journals of voyages including a voyage in the slave trade, journal letters to his wife when captain of the Brig *Minerva* on a voyage to Europe and Scandinavia, in 1804 and the west India Trade in 1805-1806.

In The Romance of an Old Time Shipmaster edited by Ralph D.Paine. New York, Outing, 1907.

02

SAYER, John: See CONNOR, Thomas - *M1774

01

SCOTT, George - A207
1804

Matthews: Missionary journal; mission with John Bruce to Sandusky, Brownstown, and vicinity.

In Western Missionary Magazine 1803, pp 1-13.

01

SHALER, William (1778?-1833) - A207,M1775
February 1804 to November 1805

Matthews: Travel journal; voyage from Canton to California; Gulf of California, Fonseca Bay, Santa Catalina Island, Cape San Lucas, Hawaiian Islands, Canton; personal observations and material derived from travel books.

1. - Journal of a Voyage between China and the North Western Coast of America edited by Lindley Bynum. Claremont, California, 1935, 109 pp. First published in American Register III, Part I, 1808.

2. - Extracts in A History of California by R.G.Cleland. New York, 1922, pp 470-482.

01

SUTCLIFF, Robert - of Sheffield, England - A207,M1776
May 1804 to October 1806

Matthews: Travel diary; from England to New York, and extensive travels in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Virginia; touristic and travel notes, scenery, occupations, people, customs; pleasant, journalistic style.

Travels in Some Parts of North America Philadelphia, 1812, 289 pp.

01

TILLINGHAST, William E. [Capt.] - of Providence, Rhode Island - A207,M1777
August to October 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Providence through New York State to Saratoga and Lake George; notes on towns, scenery, taverns, farming; fair interest; interesting spellings.

In Rhode Island Historical Society Collections XXXII, 1939, pp 8-16 and 80-84.

03

UPHAM, Phebe Lord (Mrs. Thomas Cogswell Upham) (1804-1882) - E

Dates unknown

In The Crystal Fountain, or, Faith and Life Records from the Note-book of Mrs. P.L.Upham Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1877.

01

WHITE, Ebenezer [Hon.] (1727-1817) of Portland, Connecticut - A207,M1778

September to July 1804

Matthews: Private diary; brief, scattered notes, personal, local, farming, sermons, weather.

In History of Middlesex County, Connecticut New York, 1884, pp 501-502.

01/02

WHITEHOUSE, Joseph [Pte.] - of Kentucky - A207,*M1779,E

May 1804 to November 1805

Matthews: Exploration journal; with Lewis and Clark expedition; "a minute relation of the various transactions and occurrences which took place during a Voyage of [blank in MS] years from the United States to the Pacific Ocean through the interior of the conti[nent] of North America"; a useful supplement to the better-known journals of the expedition; some linguistic interest.

1. - In Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition edited by R.G.Thwaites. New York, 1905, Volume VII, pp 29-190.

2. - The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Volume 11: The Journals of Joseph Whitehouse, May 14, 1804-April 2, 1806 edited by Gary E.Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1997.

1805_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS - A208,M1780

April 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; trip from Bardstown, Tennessee, to Washington, D.C.; notes on scenery and towns, taverns; general comments; full entries of fair interest.

In American Historical Magazine (Nashville) VIII, 1903, pp 91-100.

ANONYMOUS - B161

1805 to 1816

Matthews: Military diary; service with the 71st. Regiment in South America, and in the Peninsular War.

Journal of a Soldier of the 71st. Regiment Edinburgh, 1822.

03

AINSWORTH, William Harrison (1805-1882) English historical novelist - E

In William Harrison Ainsworth and His Friends by S.M.Ellis. London, John Lane, two volumes, 1911.

ALSOP, Christine Majolier Alsop (1805-1879) French born Quaker, married to an Englishman - E

Dates unknown

In Memorials of Christine Majolier Alsop compiled by Martha Braithwaite. Philadelphia, Henry Longstreth, 1882.

03

ANDERSEN, Hans Christian (1805-1875) - E

a) - Dates unknown

1. - The Diaries of Hans Christian Andersen selected and translated by Patricia L. Conroy and Sven H. Rossel. Seattle, university of Washington Press, 1989.

2. - In Hans Andersen the Man by Elith Reumert, translated by Jessie Brochner. London, Methuen, 1927.

b) - 1840

A Poet's Bazaar: A Journey to Greece, Turkey and up the Danube Michael Kesend, 1988

c) - 1840 to 1841

1. - A Poet's Bazaar: Pictures of travel in Germany, Italy, Greece and the Orient New York, Hurd and Houghton, 1871.

2. - A Visit to Germany, Italy and Malta 1840, 1841: A Poet's Bazaar London, Peter Owen, 1985.

d) - 1857

Diary of a visit to Charles Dickens.

In Hans Andersen and Charles Dickens by Elias Bresdorff. Heffer, 1956.

e) - 1866

A Visit to Portugal, 1866 edited by Grace Thornton. Bobbs, 1973. -

01

ANTHOLOGY SOCIETY - Boston - A208

October 1805 to July 1811

Matthews: Journal of the society conducting the "Monthly Anthology and Boston Review"; impersonal, but a valuable literary record.

Journal of the Proceedings of the Society Boston Athenaeum, 1910, pp 35-258.

03 ARMSTRONG, Richard (1805-1860) - E

Dates unknown

"... a missionary from Pennsylvania who arrived in Hawaii in 1832. Along with his wife Clarissa, he served in mission fields of the Marquesas Islands and in the Kingdom of Hawaii. He established several churches and schools, and was Kahu (shepherd) of Kawaiaha'o Church after the departure of Hiram Bingham I. Kamehameha III appointed him Minister of Public Instruction, and his accomplishments established an educational system that earned him the nickname 'The father of American education in Hawaii'".

America: Richard Armstrong: Hawaii by Mary Frances Armstrong, Hampton, Virginia, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

01

AYER, Sarah Connell [Mrs.] (1791-1835) of Portland, Maine - A208, M1781

November 1805 to March 1835

Matthews: Private diary; extensive notes on religious and social life in Andover and Newburyport, Massachusetts, Concord and Bow, New Hampshire, Portland and Eastport, Maine; an attractive diary beginning with the trivial visits, reading, and chitchat of a child, and developing into a dominantly religious record in later years.

Diary of Sarah Connell Ayer Portland, 1910, 404 pp.

01

BARTLETT, Henry - of Frederick County, Virginia - A208, M1782

April to June 1805

Matthews: Travel journal; journey to Ohio and Kentucky from Virginia; expenses and brief descriptive notes; good narrative of a backwoods preacher appended.
In Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XIX, 1911, pp 68-86.

01

BIGELOW, Timothy (1767-1821) of Worcester, Massachusetts, lawyer - A208,M1783

a) - July to August 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Niagara, via Massachusetts and New York; return via Montreal, Lake Champlain, Vermont, and New Hampshire; good, full notes on topography, towns, taverns, agriculture, etc.

1. - Journal of a Tour to Niagara Falls Boston, 1876, 121 pp.

2. - Extract in Historic Highways of America XII. by A.B.Hulbert. Cleveland, 1904, pp 116-142.

b) - July 1815

Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Newport, New York, Philadelphia; general travel details and descriptions.

Diary of a Visit to Newport, New York and Philadelphia Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1880, 29 pp.

02

BLAKE, Noah (b.1790) farm boy - *H380,*M1784,E
1805

Diary of an Early American Boy: Noah Blake, 1805 edited by Eric Sloane. New York, Wilfrid Funk, 1962, 108 pp.

BOOTHBY, Charles [Capt.] (1786-1846) soldier - B161

April 1805 to April 1809

Matthews: War diary (extracts); adventures with the Royal Engineers in Peninsular War; Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, Denmark; military movements and battles; social and personal affairs.
Under England's Flag London, 1900. Passim.

02

BREATHITT, John - *H381,*M1785,E
1805

Journal in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society January, 1954.

01

BURR, Isaac - of Delaware County, North Carolina - A208,M1786

September to November 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; journey through New York and Atlantic States to Virginia; notes on travel difficulties, taverns, expenses.

Journal of American History III, 1909, pp 447-452.

02/03

CATLIN, Guy - *M1787,E

Floating a Lumber Raft to Quebec City: The Journal of Guy Catlin of Burlington edited by H.N. Muller in Vermont History XXXIX, No. 2, Spring, 1971, pp 116-24.

CAVANAGH, Eleanor - Irish maidservant: see entry for Katherine Wilmot under 1801

COLQUHOUN, Janet [Lady] (1780-1846) of Edinburgh - B161

October 1805 to July 1844

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); her family and social life; religious sentiments and prayers.

A Memoir of Lady Janet Colquoun by James Hamilton. New York, 1850, pp 43-268.

01

ESPY, Josiah (1771-1847) of Columbus, Ohio - A209,M1788

June to November 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Bedford, Pennsylvania, into Ohio and Kentucky; visits to relations; description of springs, scenery, Cincinnati, Louisville, New Lancaster.

Ohio Valley Historical Society Miscellany Cincinnati, 1871, No.1, 28 pp.

FIELD, James - of Dublin - B162

December 1805 to September 1849

Matthews: Methodist diary; service as a soldier with Moore during the Peninsular War; personal adventures in Portugal, Spain, and France; military life; return to England; his work as a Methodist preacher; travels; life and religion in Cork and Dublin.

A Devout Soldier Dublin, 1869.

03 FOSTER, Augustus John [Sir] (1780-1848) British diplomat and politician - E

1805 to 1806 and 1811 to 1812

Jeffersonian America: Notes on the United States of America, Collected in the Years 1805-6-7 and 11-12 edited by Richard B.Davis, San Marino, Huntington Library, 1954.

03

FOTHERGILL, Charles (1782-1840) - E

a) - May, 1805 to January, 1806

An itinerary to York, Flamborough and the north-western dales of Yorkshire.

The Diary of Charles Fothergill, 1805 edited by Paul Romney. Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Volume 142, 1984.

b) – August 25th 1805

Explicit account of a sexual encounter at the White Swan at Middleham.

In The Daily Telegraph August 20, 2005.

Note: The article quotes from a privately owned manuscript and it is not known if this is the same document as that published by the Yorkshire Archaeological Society.

FOWKE, Richard - of Elmesthorpe, Leicestershire - B162

June to July 1805

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); journey into Lincolnshire; travel and personal notes.

Transactions of Leicestershire Archaeological Society III, 1871-1874, pp 364-370.

03

GROSS, Samuel David (1805-1884) American academic trauma surgeon - E

Dates unknown

Autobiography of Samuel Gross Philadelphia, two volumes, 1893, is reported to contain diary material.

01

HALL, James (1784-1869) naval surgeon - B162

November 1805 to January 1st. 1836

Sea diary (widely spaced extracts); service in Russian navy, conditions of sick and injured; in

the British navy; bombardment of Algiers in 1816; long entries with some good detail of naval life and medical work.

In Sea Saga edited by L.King Hall. London, Victor Gollancz, 1935, pp 15-76.

HAYNES, Robert [Gen.] - D137

1805 to 1835

Matthews: Diary; plantation work and social life; Newcastle, Barbados; family and domestic affairs; slaves and slavery.

Barbadian Diary Medstead, 1934. -

02

HEBER, Reginald [The Rt. Rev.] (1783-1826) Bishop of Calcutta - *H491,B162,E

a) - August 1805, April 1806 and June to July 1806

Matthews: Travel diaries in Norway, Turkey, and Hungary and Russia; lively travel notes and memoranda with full details of the countries he passed through; somewhat impersonal, but informative.

The Life of Reginald Heber by Amelia Heber. London, two volumes, 1830. Passim.

b) - 1824 to 1826

1. - Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay 1824-1825 (With Notes Upon Ceylon), An Account of a Journey to Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826 and Letters Written in India edited by Amelia Heber. London, John Murray, three volumes, 1828.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 225-232.

c) - 1823 to 1825

Bishop Heber in Northern India: Selections from Heber's Journal edited by M.A.Laird. Cambridge University Press, 1971.

03 HEMENWAY, Edward Augustus Holyoke (1805-1876) American merchant from Boston - E

Dates unknown

Augustus Hemenway, 1805-1876: Builder of the United States Trade with the West Coast of South America by Frederic A.Eustis, Peabody museum, 1955, 106pp., is reported to contain diary material.

01

HOOKER, Edward (1785-1846) of Farmington, Connecticut - A209,M1789

November 1805 to December 1808

Matthews: Political diary (extracts); graduation at Yale, journey to Charleston, South Carolina, tutorship at Caroline College, Columbia; experiences in South; extracts relate mainly to political history of South, with a few social and general items.

In American Historical Association Annual Report 1896, I, Washington, 1897, pp 842-929.

02

ISELIN, Isaac - *H382,*M1790,E

From 1805

Journal of a Trading Voyage Around the World in New York Historical Society Quarterly 1978.

01

KENNY, Patrick [The Rev.] (1763-1840) born at Dublin, pastor of St. Peter's, Wilmington, Delaware

A209,M1791

March 1805 to March 1833

Matthews: Clergyman's diaries (with some gaps); details of Catholic missions at Coffee Run, West Chester, Wilmington, churches of St. Mary and Holy Trinity, Philadelphia; many private notes of expenses, opinions of people social affairs, parish and farm work, his daily life and infirmities, and the weather; touched with sarcastic and whimsical humour; a most interesting diary.

In American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia Records VII, 1896, pp 94-137; and IX, 1898, pp 64-128, 223-256, 305-337 and 422-458.

01/03

LAROCQUE, François Antoine - of Montreal, clerk of Northwest Company - A209,C669,M1792

June to October 1805

Matthews: Fur-trader's diary; from Fort de la Bosse to Yellowstone; trade and trapping for Hudson's Bay Company; Crow Indians, topography, adventures.

1. - In Frontier and Midland (Montana) XIV, (1933-1934), pp 241-247 and 332-339; and XV, (1934-1935), pp 67-75 and 88. Reprinted as Sources of Northwest History No. 20, 27 pp.

2. - In Early Fur trade on the Northern Plains: Canadian Traders among the Mandan and Hidatsa Indians, 1738-1818 University of Oklahoma, 1985.

01

LEVY, Aaron - of New York - A209,M1793

September 1805 to May 1834

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); entries relating to Jews in New York; business, service as paymaster in army, necrology.

In American-Jewish Historical Society Publications XXVII, 1920, pp 336-344.

MACKINTOSH, James [Sir] (1765-1832) Scottish publicist - B162

1805 to 1830

Matthews: Private diary (copious extracts); his residence in India and Europe; notes on public affairs, diplomacy, politics; philosophy, medicine, science, books; social life.

Memoirs of the Life of Sir James Mackintosh by R.J.Mackintosh. London, two volumes, 1835. Passim.

03 MACLURE, William (1763-1840) Scottish geologist, "the father of American geology" - E

1805 to 1811

The European journals of William Maclure Philadelphia, The American Philosophical Society, 1988.

03 MAVOR, William Fordyce (1758-1837) Scottish teacher - E

1805

A Tour in Wales and Several Counties in England Including Both Universities London, Richard Phillips, 1806.

03 MINTURN, Robert Browne (1805-1866) American merchant and ship owner - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (8674) has Memoir privately printed, Anson Randolph, 1871.

NELSON, Horatio (1758-1805) - H383,*B153

September 14th. to October 21st. 1805

Sea diary from Portsmouth to Trafalgar. Entries brief and factual. The prayer before Trafalgar and his last, unfinished, letter to Emma Hamilton are also printed.

Nelson's Last Diary; A Facsimile edited by Oliver Warner. London, Seeley, Service, 1971; Ohio, Kent State University Press, 1971. The text is printed both in facsimile and in transcript. An earlier edition was printed by Gilbert Hudson in 1917.

Note: See also Nelson's Letters to His Wife, and Other Documents Routledge, 1958; Nelson at Naples, a Journal for June 10-30 1799 Refuting the Recent Misstatements of Captain Mahan and Professor J.K.Laughton by Francis Badham Pritchett, David Nutt, 1900, and Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins: Documents Relating to the Suppression of the Jacobin Revolution at Naples, June 1799 by Harold Cooke Gutteridge, Navy Records Society XXV, 1903.

03

NEWSOM, David (1805-1882) - E

David Newsome: The Western Observer by E.Earl Newsom, Oregon Historical Society, 1972, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

NUTT, Rush - *M1794,E

Nutt's Trip to the Chickasaw Country in Journal of Mississippi History January, 1947.

01

PAYSON, Edward [The Rev.] (1783-1827) of Portland, Maine - A209,M1795

July 1805 to February 1825

Matthews: Clergyman's journal (extracts); religious reflections, self analysis and exercises, resolves, prayers, religious reading, health, hopes, and despairs.

A Memoir of the Rev. Edward Payson by Asa Cummings. New York, 1830, pp 35-436. Passim.

01/02/03 - PIKE, Zebulon Montgomery (1779-1813) born at Lambertton, New Jersey - *H384,A210,*M1796,E

1805-1807

Matthews: Exploring journal; expeditions to sources of the Mississippi, through Louisiana to sources of Arkansas, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun rivers; tour through New Spain; official exploring expedition.

1. - An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi Philadelphia, 1810; often reprinted.

2. - The standard edition is The Expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to Headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the Years 1805-6-7 edited by Elliott Coues. New York, three volumes, 1895.

3. - Part relating to southern Louisiana Purchase boundary line (July 1806 to February 1807) in Overland to the Pacific by S.H.Hart and A.B.Hulbert, Denver, 1932, Volume I, 200 pp.

4. - Part relating to the tour of New Spain (February to July 1807) in Overland to the Pacific by S.H.Hart and A.B.Hulbert, Denver, 1932, Volume II, pp 203-280.

5. - Part relating to the voyage up the Mississippi (August 1805-1806) abstracted as An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River Washington, 1807, 68 pp and published in part in Minnesota Historical Society Collections I, 1902 reprint, pp 302-342.

6. - Part also published (omitting Mississippi journey) as The Southwestern Expedition of

Zebulon M. Pike edited by Milo M. Quaife. Chicago, Lakeside Classics, 1925, 239 pp.

7. - The Journals of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, With Letters and Related Documents edited by Donald Jackson. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, two volumes, 1966. The definitive edition of the field journals of both the Mississippi River and Western Expeditions.

8. - Discussion (of Louisiana Purchase journey): Kagle (2), pp 31-34.

9. - Southwestern Journals of Zebulon Pike, 1806-1807 edited by Stephen H. Hart and Archer B. Hulbert, new introduction by Mark L. Gardner, University Press of New Mexico, 2006.

01

PUTNAM, Archelaus (1787-1818) of New Mills (Danversport), Massachusetts - A210,M1797
January 1805 to June 1817

Matthews: Private diary; interesting and varied details of local affairs, personal matters, work as apothecary, religious introspection, literary ambitions; a poem.

In Danvers Historical Society Collections IV, 1916, pp 51-72; V, 1917, pp 49-69; and VI, 1918, pp 11-29.

01

RATCLIFFE, Mildred [Mrs.] (1773-1847) of Brownsville, Pennsylvania - A210,M1798
November 1805 to August 1833

Matthews: Quaker journal (extracts); travels and work in Virginia, Carolinas, Ohio; visits to Baltimore, Philadelphia; meetings west of Alleghenies and in South; religious exercises, travel notes, introspection, etc.

In Memoranda and Correspondence of Mildred Ratcliff Philadelphia, 1890, pp 38-172. Passim.

REEVE, Henry [Dr.] (1780-1814) physician - B163
1805 to 1806

Matthews: Travel diary; good description of events in Vienna and Berlin; eminent acquaintances, Haydn, Beethoven, Napoleon, Fichte, Humboldt; social life, courts, etc.; interesting.

Journal of a Residence at Vienna and Berlin London, 1877.

RIDOUT, Thomas (1754-1829) of Toronto - C996
1805 to 1815

Matthews: Journal letters covering 1805-1815; the war of 1812; skirmishes on the Ontario border; society and social life in Upper Canada; travel in England.

Ten Years of Upper Canada edited by Matilda Edgar. Toronto, 1890.

RUMNEY, Thomas (1764-1835) of Mellfell, yeoman - B163
January 1805 to December 1806

Matthews: Country diary; details of farming and country work in Westmorland; country social life, hunting, and sports; his courtship and marriage; a frank, intimate, and very interesting record.

1. - From the Old South Sea House edited by A.W. Rumney. London, 1914.

2. - Tom Rumney of Mellfell Kendall, 1936.

3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 167-169.

03

SAVAGE, James - American antiquary - E
November 1805 to to June 1806

Journal of a voyage to the west Indies.

The Journal of James Savage and the Beginning of Frederic Tudor's Career in the Ice Trade edited by Theodore Chase and Celeste Walker in Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society Third Series, XCVII, 1985, pp. 103-134.

03

SAWTELL, Isaac - E

After 1804

In The Ship *Ann Alexander* of New Bedford, 1805-1851 by Clement Cleveland Sawtell. Mystic, Connecticut, Marine Historical Association, 1962.

SCOTT, Alexander [The Rev.] John (1768-1840) naval chaplain - B163

January to June 1805

Matthews: Naval diary; brief entries recording cruises, daily events, his reading, travels in Malta, Jamaica, and West Indies; occasional mention of Nelson, whose chaplain he was; slight historical value.

Recollections of the Life of Rev. A.J.Scott by Mr. and Mrs. A.Gatty. London, 1842. Passim.

SIMPSON, M. [Mrs.] (1787-1829) of Glasgow - B163

September 1805 to June 1821

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); conversions and religious life; spiritual self-examination and prayers.

Extracts from the Diary of Mrs. Simpson Glasgow, 1832, pp 38-173. Passim.

SMITH, Lydia - of Boston - A210,B163,M1799

December 1805 to January 1806

Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); sent to America in letters; a well-bred young American's account of her social life in London; very literary and stylish.

Massachusetts Historical Society Proceeding XLVIII, 1914-1915, pp 504-534.

03

STEPHENS, John Lloyd (1805-1852) American explorer, writer and diplomat - E

The following are reported to contain diary material:

a) - 1834 to 1836

1. - Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land New York, Harper, two volumes, 1838. New edition, Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1970.

2. - Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia and Poland New York, Harper, 1838.

b) - 1839

Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatán New York, Harper, two volumes, 1841.

c) - 1842

Incidents of Travel in Yucatán New York, Harper, two volumes, 1843.

02

STEVENSON, William [Capt.] - *H385,E

1805

A Voyage to the East Indies in Maryland Historical Magazine 1964.

03

STURGIS, Russell (1805-1887) Boston and far East merchant, partner of Baring Brothers in LondonE

Dates Unknown

From Books and Papers of Russell Sturgis by Julian Sturgis, Oxford University Press, 1890, is reported to contain diary material.

WHITE, James (1775-1820) of London, author - B164

August 1805

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); tour into South Wales; notes on the picturesque by Lamb's friend.

Transactions of the Honorable Society of Cymmrodorion 1937, pp 331-337.

01

WHITE, Tryphena Ely (b.1784) of Genesee St., New York - A210,M1800

June to September 1805

Matthews: Private diary; kept during first months of family's settlement at Genesee St.; housework, gardening, meals, layout of farms, roads, etc., religious services, housebuilding, neighbours; very interesting diary of woman's side of pioneer life.

Tryphena Ely White's Journal New York, 1904, 46 pp.

03

WHITTINGHAM, William Rollinson (1805-1879) fourth Bishop of Maryland - E

Dates unknown

In Life of William Rollinson Whittingham by William Francis Brand, New York, Young, two volumes, 1883, passim.

03

WILSON, Robert - able seaman - E

1805 to 1809

"Robert Wilson was a pressed man, an able seaman promoted to be signalman on the smart frigate *Unité* from 1805 to 1809. His journal is packed with details of the many varied duties she undertook in the Mediterranean in the post-Trafalgar period and how these affected her officers and crew."

In Five Naval Journals, 1789-1817 The Navy Records Society, XCI, 1951.

1806_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS (SINCLAIR, Joseph and TODD, James) soldier of Edinburgh - B164

1806 to 1815

Matthews has: Military diary; notes on military life and campaigns during the Peninsular War by a soldier of the Highland Light Infantry. It is made clear in the 2010 edition that the account was written by John Howell as a composite of the separate accounts of Joseph Sinclair and James Todd.

1. Memorials of the Late War London, two volumes, 1831; new edition in Constable's Miscellany volumes 27-28.

2. A Soldier of the Seventy-First: From De La Plata to the Battle of Waterloo, 1806-1815 by Joseph Sinclair, edited by Stuart Reid. London, Frontline Books, 2010.

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1806 to 1808 (?)

Journal in The British in Capri, 1806-1808 By Sir Ieas Knowles, London, John Lane, The bodley Head, 1918.

01

AIKINS, Charles - of Sandwich, Ontario - A211,C6

June to July 1806

Matthews: Travel journal; his notes on settlements and mills from Sandwich to York.
Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records VI, 1905, pp 15-20.

ALLWYN, John - merchant - B164

1806

Matthews: Sea diary; from Falmouth to Gibraltar; attack by Spanish pirate; religion, business gossip, graphic details of dangers at sea; interesting spellings.
Eclectic Magazine CIX, 1887, pp 87-93.

01

ASHE, Thomas (1770-1835) English traveller - A211,M1801

October to November 1806

Matthews: Travel diary; travel book and general gazetteer arranged as a diary; impersonal descriptions; from Pittsburgh to New Orleans; sociological and economic observations.
Travels in America London, three volumes, 1808.

01

ATKINS, Quintius F. (1782-1859) of Ohio - A211,M1802

April 1806 to August 1807

Matthews: Missionary journal; missionary to Wyandot Indians on Sandusky River; mostly summary; useful as historical record.

In Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society Tracts L, 1879, pp 110-113.

03 AUGUSTA, Duchess of Saxe Coburg Saalfeld (1757-1831) maternal grandmother of Queen Victoria - E

1806 to 1821

In Napoleonic Days: Extracts from the Diary of Augusta, Duchess of Saxe Coburg Saalfeld London, John Murray, 1941.

03 BARRELL, George - E

1806

The Journal of Voyages of the Brig *Venus* and the Schooner *Louisiana* in 1806 in The American Neptune III, No. 3, July, 1943.

02/03

BRIGHT, Jacob - *H386,*M1803,E

1806

Jacob Bright's Journal of a Trip to the Osage Indians in Journal of Southern History November, 1949.

BROUGHTON, Elizabeth - D38

1806 to 1812

Matthews: Reminiscences and diary of her life in Algiers; consul's wife; domestic life, social life, politics and Algerian life and manners.

Six Years Residence in Algiers London, 1839.

BUDGETT, Sarah [Mrs.] (1783-1839) of Bristol - B164

May 1806 to August 1818

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Methodist life and worship; the Lord's dealings with her soul; her health; social work.

A Memoir of the Late Mrs. Sarah Budgett by John Gaskin. London, 1840, pp 32-181.

BUSSELL, Peter (1774?-1850) sailor - B164

February 22nd. 1806 to April 22nd. 1814

The diary of a sailor captured by a French Privateer on a voyage from Weymouth to London; captivity in France; marches and prisons; his fellow prisoners and their accounts; in prison at Arras; ill-treatment by gaolers; kindness of civilians; escape, recapture, and release.

The Diary of Peter Bussell (1806-1814) edited by G.A.Turner. London, Peter Davies, 1931.

01

DUROVA, Nadezhda (1783-1866) Russian woman soldier

From 1806

Private journal, preceded by an autobiography, much revised and rewritten, of a Russian woman who disguised herself as a man and became a cavalry officer in the Napoleonic Wars. Detailed notes of her military and social experiences; the difficulties of maintaining her disguise while living among men; relations with fellow officers; military operations; retreat to Moscow; wounded.

The Cavalry Maiden; Journals of a female Russian officer in the Napoleonic Wars translated and edited by Mary Fleming Zirin. London, Angel Books, 1988.

03 FISCHER, Christian Augustus - E

1806

"... a continuation of Fischer's journey to Montpellier, and gives his observations of Lyons, Marseilles, Toulon and Hyeres. An appendix at end reports on the methods and regulations for quarantine at the port of Marseilles."

Travels to Hyeres, in the South of France London, 1806, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also Letters Written During a Journey to Montpellier, Performed in the Autumn of 1804 London, 1806.

03

FOOTE, Andrew Hull (1806-1863) American naval officer - E

Dates unknown

Life of Andrew Hull Foote: Rear Admiral United States Navy by James Mason Hoppin, Harper, 1874, is reported to contain diary material.

01

FOX, Charles James [Mrs.]

June 19th. to September 1806

Diary extract recording the last illness and death of her husband.

In The Life and Letters of Lady Sarah Lennox edited by the Countess of Ilchester and Lord Stavordale. London, John Murray, one volume edition, 1904, Appendix G.

01/03

FRASER, Simon (1776-1862) born at Bennington, New York, of Northwest Company
A214,C436,*M1836

a) - April to July 1806

Matthews: Travel diary; a first exploration of the Fraser River; fur-trading.

Report Public Archives Ottawa, 1930, pp 109-145.

b) - May to August 1808

Matthews: Exploration journal; journey mainly by canoe from Fraser's River in the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast; well written narrative with interesting details of Atmah and Chilkotin Indians and adventures; fur-trade.

Published with various changes in Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest by L.R.Masson. Quebec, 1889-1890, Volume I, pp 157-221.

c) - 1806 to 1808

The Letters and Journals of Simon Fraser Macmillan of Canada, 1960.

03

FREEMAN, Thomas - E

1806

In Jefferson and South-Western Exploration: Freeman and Custis Accounts of the Red River Expedition of 1806 University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.

01

HENKEL, Paul [The Rev.] (1754-1825) of New Market, Virginia - A211,M1804

July to September 1806

Matthews: Lutheran missionary journal; journey from New Market to Point Pleasant, Ohio; visits to German community; preaching and accounts of country and co-religionists; good details of German settlers; a solid and pleasant diary.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Quarterly XXIII, 1914, pp 162-218.

03

HILL, Leonard - E

1806 to 1869

Weather notes, one line a day.

Meteorological and Chronological Register; Comprising a record of the weather, with especial reference to the position of the wind, and the moon on the occasion of sudden changes, untimely frosts, &c. From the personal diary of the author from 1806 to 1869. A resident of East Bridgewater, Mass. Plymouth, Massachusetts, Moses Bates, 1869.

03

HODGE, George (b.1777?) seaman of Tynemouth, Northumberland

1806, 1807 and 1812

Six brief quotations from a manuscript diary kept from 1790 to 1803; shipboard routine, prize money, a girl aboard; drownings.

From a report of the impending sale of the manuscript in The Daily Telegraph August 15th. 2008.

Note: The diary is now in unknown private ownership and the prospect of publication appears regrettably slight.

HUNTER, Joseph (1783-1861) antiquarian and editor

January 2nd. to September 20th. 1806

Account and very brief quotation in English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1923, p 421.

01

INGERSOLL, Henry - of Massachusetts - A211,M1805

March 1806 to May 1808

Matthews: Travel diary; scattered entries with post facto narrative; Miranda's expedition to South America; travel; imprisonment at Cartagena.
In American Historical Review III, (1897-1898), pp 681-684.

02/03

JACKSON, Halliday (1755-1833) - *M1806,E

a) - Halliday Jackson's Journal to the Seneca Indians, 1789-1800 edited by Anthony Wallace in Pennsylvania History XIX, 1952, pp 117-147 and 325-419.

b) - Halliday Jackson's Journal of a Visit Paid to the Indians of New York (1806) by George S. Snyderman in Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society CI, No. 6, December, 1957. pp 565-588.

02/03

KHVOSTOV, Nikolai Aleksandrovich - *M1807,E

In Rezanov Reconnoiters California, 1806: A new translation of Razanov's letter, parts of Lieutenant Khvostov's log of the ship Juno, and Dr. Georg von Langsdorff's observations Book Club of California, 1972.

02/03

LENOIR, Thomas - *M1808,E

Journey to Tennessee in 1806 in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1958.

03 MARINER, William (1791-1853) Englishman living on Tonga - E
1806 to 1810

An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands in the South Pacific Ocean Edinburgh, two volumes, 1827, is reported to contain diary material but is perhaps entirely retrospective.

03 MAULE, Joshua (1806-1887) American Quaker - E
Dates unknown

In Transactions and Changes in the Society of Friends, and Incidents in the Life and Experience of Joshua Maule: With a Sketch of the Original Doctrine and Discipline of Friends; Also a Very Brief Account of the Travels and Work in the Ministry of Hannah Hall, of Ohio Lippincott, 1886.

03 MELISH, John (1771-1822) Scottish mapmaker; creator of the first map of the United states extending to the Pacific - E

1806, 1807 and 1809 to 1811

Travels through the United States of America in the Years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810 & 1811, Including an Account of Passages betwixt America and Britain, and Travels through Various Parts of Britain, Ireland and Canada London, 1818.

03

MUNOZ, Pedro - E

1806

James Cummings (8975) has Gabriel Moraga Expedition Of 1806: The Diary Of Fray Pedro Munoz in Huntington Library Quarterly May, 1946.

02/03

PHILIPS, John (b.1753) - *M1809,E

A Nineteenth-Century Journal of a Visit to the Indians of New York edited by Merle H.

Deardorff and George S. Snyderman in Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society C, No. 6, Dec. 17, 1956, pp 582-612.

POCOCKE, [Capt.] - D244

1806 to 1815

Matthews: Military service; campaigns and battles of the Peninsular War and a vivid account of Waterloo.

Journal of a Soldier of the 71st. or Glasgow Regiment Edinburgh, 1819.

01

ROE, Daniel [Capt.] (1740-1820) of Brookhaven, Long Island - A211,M1810

February 1806 to January 1808

Matthews: Farming diary; mainly notes on weather, farming, crops, household, and family affairs; interesting spellings.

The Diary of Captain Daniel Roe edited by Alfred S.Roe. Worcester, 1904, 64 pp.

02

SALTONSTALL, Leverett - *H387,

From 1806

A Diary Beginning Jany. A.D. 1806 in Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society 1978.

03

SOUVESTRE, Émile (1806-1854) French novelist - E

Dates Unknown

In An Attic Philosopher (Un Philosophe sous les Toits) New York, Current Literature, 1910.

Note: *James Cummings* (11680) has An Attick Philosopher Chicago, Caxton Club, 1917, by Emile Souvestre.

02/03

STUART, John C. - *M1811,E

A Journal in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society January, 1952.

03

TAYLOR, Moses (1806-1882) merchant and banker, of New York - E

Dates Unknown

James Cummings (12261) has Diary privately printed, 1927. It is not certain that the author is correctly identified here.

03

WORDSWORTH, Charles (1806-1892) Bishop of St. Andrews, Dunkeld and Dunblane - E

Dates uncertain

Annals of My Early Life Longmans, 1891, and Annals of My Life, 1847-1856 edited by Earl. W.Hodgson, 1893, are reported to contain diary material.

1807_{AD}

02

ANONYMOUS - *H388,*M1812,E

October 1807 to January 1808

Trade and Travel in Post-Revolutionary Virginia : A Diary of an Itinerant Peddler, 1807-1808

in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1976.

ALEXANDER, Henry - *H389

01

BALDWIN, Benjamin [The Rev.] - A211,M1813

October to December 1807

Matthews: Baptist journal; missionary tour on Susquehannah River and vicinity.

In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1808, pp 37-43.

02

BARNARD, William - farmer - E

1807 to 1823

Seedtime and Harvest: The Diary of an Essex farmer, William Barnard of Harlowbury 1807-23 edited by Joyce Jones. Essex Record Office, 1992.

01

BEDFORD, John R. [Dr.] (1782-1827) of Florence, Alabama - A211,M1814

January to March 1807

Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Nashville to New Orleans, down Cumberland, Ohio, and Mississippi, rivers; scenery and character sketches; personal and social items; fairly interesting.

In Tennessee Historical Magazine V, 1919, pp 40-63 and 107-122.

01/03

BLENNERHASSETT, Harman (1765-1831) born in England, associate of Aaron Burr - A212,M1815 ,E

August to November 1807

Matthews: Private diary; minute narrative of the incidents which occurred from the time of his arrest in Kentucky until his discharge in Richmond, Virginia.

1. - In The Blennerhassett Papers edited by William H.Safford. Cincinnati, 1864, pp 303-507.

2. - Breaking with Burr: Harman Blennerhassett's Journal, 1807 edied by Raymond E Fitch, Ohio University Press, 1988, is a new and complete transcription.

03

BROWNE, Thomas Henry [Capt.] - E

1807 to 1816

The Napoleonic War Journal of Captain Thomas Henry Browne, 1807-1816 edited by Roger Norman Buckley. Army records Society, Volume 3, 1987.

02/03

BURCKARD, Johann Christian - *M1816,E

In Partners in the Lord's Work: the diary of two Moravian missionaries in the Creek Indian country, 1807-1913 translated and edited by Carl Mauelshagen and Gerald H. Davis. Atlanta, Georgia State College, 1969.

01

CASE, Isaac [The Rev.] (1762-1852) of Readfield, Maine - A212,M1817

May to November 1807 and May 1808 to January 1809

Matthews: Baptist journals; preaching tours in Monmouth, Canaan, Fairfield, Harmony, etc.; meetings, visits, etc.

1. - In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, (1808-1809), pp 14-18, and 161-166.

2. - Scattered extracts in History of the Baptists in Maine by Henry S. Burrage. Portland, 1904.

CHAMBERS, Charles (d.1861) - B165

July to December 1807

Matthews: Naval diary; details of naval service and engagements; bombardment of Copenhagen.

Naval Miscellany III. Navy Records Society, LXIII, 1927, pp 367-466.

01

CLUBB, Stephen [Capt.] (b.1762) of Saco, second mate of the 'Hyades' - A212,M1818

December 1807 to June 1809

Matthews: Prison diary; capture by French while sailing from Charleston; imprisonment with his wife at Arras; long notes on travels and prison experiences, comments on French people and customs, teaching English, etc.; quite interesting.

A Journal; Containing an Account of the Wrongs, Sufferings, and Neglect Experienced by Americans in France Boston, 1809, 60 pp. Reprinted in Magazine of History Extra No. 51, Tarrytown, 1916, 59 pp.

02/03

COLETTE, Elizabeth van Horne (1776-1846) - *G33,*M1819,E

Journey to the Promised Land: Journal of Elizabeth Van Horne 1807 Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1939.

01/02

EARLY, John (1786-1873) born in Bedford County, Virginia, bishop of Methodist Episcopal Church

A212,M1820

May 1807 to February 1812

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); experiences and travels mainly in Virginia; preaching on various circuits; notes on religion and politics; moderate general interest.

1. - In Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XXXIII, 1925, pp 166-174 and 283-287; XXXIV, 1926, pp 130-137, 237-251 and 299-312; XXXV, 1927, pp 7-12 and 280-286; XXXVI, 1928, pp 175-179, 239-248 and 328-332; XXXVII, 1929, pp 130-138 and 256-260; XXXVIII, 1930, pp 251-258; XXXIX, 1931, pp 41-45 and 146-151; and XL, 1932, pp 70-74 and 147-154 (incomplete).

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 165-169.

03 ERWIN, Joseph (1761-1829) - E

From 1807?

The Plantation Experience of Joseph Erwin in Louisian Historical Quarterly, April, 1944, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Plantation Life on the Mississippi by W.E.Clement, Firebird Press, 2000, devotes Chapter II to Joseph and Lavinia Erwin and The Plantation Experiences of Lavinia and Joseph Erwin 1807-1836 appears in Louisiana Historical Quarterly October, 1944.

02/03

GAINES, Edmund Pendleton - *M1821,E

a) - Surveying the Gaines Trace, 1807-1808 by James H. Stone in The Alabama Historical Quarterly XXXIII, No. 2, Summer, 1971, pp 135-152.

b) - Edmund Pendleton Gaines' Description of the Upper Tombigbee River, January, 1808 by James H. Stone in The Alabama Historical Quarterly XXXIII, Nos. 3 & 4, Fall and Winter,

1971, pp 227-239.

03 GARDINER, William - E

From 1807

A Journal of the External Evidences of the Lord's Gracious Dealings with Doct. William Gardiner for His Redemption and Salvation, Written by Himself Philadelphia, 1819.

03 GRAHAM, William - E

From 1807?

Travels through Portugal and Spain during the Peninsular War London, 1820, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GUIBOURD, Omer François (1807-1874) - E

Dates unknown

Omer Guibord's Diary in Bulletin of Missouri Historical Society VIII, October, 1951.

HARDY, [Lady] - B165

1807-1847

Matthews: Private diaries; detailed, sharp, and malicious notes and gossip; intrigues; a day with Byron.

Nelson's Hardy and His Wife by John Gore. London, 1935, pp 40-235. Passim.

03 HOPKINS, Albert [Professor] (1807-1872) American mathematician and astronomer - E

Dates unknown

Life of Prof. Albert Hopkins by Albert C.Sewall, New York, Anson Randolph, 1872, is reported to contain diary material.

01

IRVING, Peter (1771-1838) of New York, elder brother of Washington Irving - A212,B165,M1822

April to September 1807

Travel diaries (incomplete and with gap: five surviving notebooks of a probable twelve); travel in France, Italy, England, and Scotland; extensive notes of a Grand Tour; travel details; descriptions of topography, buildings, paintings, scenery, people, customs; occasional personal items.

Bulletin of New York Public Library XLIV, 1940, pp 591-608, 649-670, 745-772, 814-842 and 888-914. Reprinted as Peter Irving's Journals edited by Leonard B.Beach, Theodore Hornberger and Wyllis E.Wright. New York, The New York Public Library, 1943, 128 pp.

JACKSON, John Richard (1787 -1847) of Montreal - A212,C609,M1823

July 1807 to September 1808

Matthews: Religious diary; details of his conversion to Catholicism; mysticism; travel notes.

U.S. Catholic History Magazine I, 1887, pp 92-100.

LEE, William [The Rev.] (1780-1823) of Newmarket - B166,D178

January 1807 to 1821

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious life and missionary work of an Independent; work for London Missionary Society in Bengal and Orissa; later ministry at Newmarket.

Memoirs of Rev. William Lee by the Rev. H.Lacey. London, 1825.

LESLIE, T. [Col.] - of Balquhain (appears to be identified with Col. Stephen Leslie)

B166,C690,D179,D180

February 1807 to 1832

Matthews: Military diary; service with 29th. Regiment in Peninsular War in Portugal and Spain, with notes on army movements and campaigns; later with the 60th. Rifles in Canada, with garrison and topographical notes; social life in Canada.

Military Journal Aberdeen, 1887.

03 LITTLE, George - American sailor - E

From 1807?

“Little was born in Massachusetts and first went to sea in 1807. He served on a privateer in the War of 1812 and was captured spending time in Dartmoor. Later visited California, the Northwest Coast, Hawaii and China.”

Life on the Ocean, or Twenty Years at Sea: Being the Personal Adventures of the Author Boston, 1846 (first published in 1842) is reported to contain diary material.

03 MALMSBURY, James howard Harris, Earl of (1807-1889) English politician - E

Dates unknown

Memoirs of an Ex-Minister: An Autobiography London, Longmans Green, two volumes, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MILNE, John [The Rev.] (1807-1868) of Perth - E

Dates unknown

“Milne’s ministry in Perth was in two parts, separated by four years as a missionary in India, after the death of his wife. His ministry was marked by great evangelistic zeal and success. His godliness was beyond (human) reproach, as befitted a friend of M’Cheyne. The account is full of fascinating (and profitable) anecdotes and extracts from Milne’s journals and letters to his friends.”

The Life of the Rev. John Milne of Perth Robert carter and Brothers, 1870.

01

MORSE, Asahel [The Rev.] - A213,M1824

August to October 1807

Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching tour in northwestern New York and Upper Canada

In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1809, pp 149-155.

03

NEWELL, Robert (1807-1869) - E

Dates Unknown

Memoranda: travels in the territory of Missouri; travel to the Kayuse War;together with a report on the Indians south of the Columbia River edited by Dorothy O.Johansen, Portland Oregon, Champoeg Press, 1959, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NICHOL, Elizabeth Pease (1807-1897) English abolitionist - E

Dates Unknown

In Elizabeth Pease Nichol by Anna M.Stoddart. London, Dent, 1899.

01

PURSH, Frederick (1774-1820) born in Siberia, of Philadelphia - A213

May to October 1807

Matthews: Botanical journal; expedition in northeastern Pennsylvania and New York; travel and scientific notes; followed by report.

Journal of a Botanical Excursion edited by William M. Beauchamp. Syracuse, 1923, 113 pp. Reprinted Port Washington, New York, I.J. Friedman, 1969.

RAFFLES, Thomas [The Rev.] (1788-1863) of Liverpool - B166

October 1807 to August 1862

Matthews: Clerical diary (copious extracts); notes on fifty years of parish work in Liverpool; travels in England and abroad; his social and scholarly life; but mostly a record of Liverpool life and his work there.

Memoirs of the Life and Ministry of Rev. Thomas Raffles by Thomas S. Raffles. London, 1864, pp 17-509. Passim.

02

SHARP, Isaac (1807-1897) English Quaker missionary - E

Dates Unknown

In Isaac Sharp: An Apostle of the Nineteenth Century by Frances Ann Budge. London, 1898, passim.

Note: There are also brief quotations from the diaries of Sharp's aunt, his wife and his brother.

SMITH, William [Maj.] (d.1810) of 45th. Regiment - B166

August 1807 to March 1809

Matthews: Military diary; service in South America; Montevideo; later reconnoitring and military service in Spain during the Peninsular War.

Sherwood Foresters' Regimental Annual London, 1929, pp 169-186.

STEVENSON, Robert (1772-1850) engineer - B166

a) - August 1807 to February 1811

Matthews: Engineering diary; account of building of Bell Rock lighthouse; daily description of operations; narrative apparently based on diary.

Records of a Family of Engineers by R.L. Stevenson. London 1912, pp 100-229.

b) - (1801), 1813 and 1818

Three tours of the English coasts to examine lighthouses, technical and historical interest. The first tour is recorded in narrative form after the event, the other two are contemporary accounts.

English Lighthouse Tours 1801,1813,1818 from the Diaries of Robert Stevenson edited by D. Alan Stevenson. London, Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1946.

01

STONE, John (1781-1849) of Salem, Massachusetts - A213,M1826

April 1807 to September 1847

Matthews: "Diary or Memorandum Book"; kept while author was deacon of First Church, Salem; religious and some social affairs of the church.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections LXI, 1925, pp 97-112 and 259-264.

01

SWIFT, Joseph Gardner [Gen.] (1783-1865) of U.S. Army, born at Nantucket, Massachusetts A213,M1827

July 1807 to January 1865

Matthews: Diaries; partly written up as memoirs; military life, engineering, politics, agriculture, history, antiseccessionist politics; private and family affairs; extensive and varied observations and reflections.

The Memoirs of Gen. Joseph Gardner Swift Worcester, 1890, pp 9-289.

03

WALLER, John Augustine - British naval surgeon - E

April 1807 and April 16th. to July 1808 and later

Arrival of a naval surgeon at Barbadoes; a year in Barbadoes most interestingly described but in most part not obviously taken from a diary; appointed surgeon to HMS *Nimrod* and records the subsequent cruise in a regular and fascinating journal; encounters with privateers; a Spanish prize; only occasional references to his medical work; Surinam; the rest of the book, including the taking of the island of Marie Galante from the French, and his return to England as medical officer aboard a ship carrying French prisoners of war is not in diary form but is clearly partly based on a contemporaneous record.

A Voyage in the West Indies; containing various observations made during a residence in Barbadoes, and several of the Leeward Islands; with some notices and illustrations relative to the city of Paramarabo, in Surinam London, Phillips, 1820.

WEETON, Ellen (1776-1850?) governess - H390,B166

October 25th. 1807 to June 25th. 1825

Personal diary, partly composed of letters. London and Lancashire; cruel husband; selfish brother; her sacrifices; poverty; love for her daughter; unique.

1. - Miss Weeton: the Journal of a Governess edited by Edward Hall. London, Oxford University Press, two volumes, 1936 & 1939. Reprinted by the original publisher in 1945 with a new introduction and epilogue as Miss Weeton's Journal of a Governess and also New York, Augustus M.Kelley, 1969.

2. - Extracts: Bagley, pp 146-163; and Blodgett (2), pp 266-281.

03

WOODBURY, Fanny (1791-1814) of Massachusetts - E

September 6th. 1807 to October 9th. 1814

Diary of religious impulse and sentiment.

In Writings of Miss Woodbury, Who Died at Beverly, November 15, 1814 Aged 25 Years Boston, 1816.

03

WOOLLEY, Edwin Dilworth (1807-1881) Mormon pioneer and bishop - E

Dates unknown

From Quaker to Latter-Day Saint: Bishop Edwin D. Woolley by Leonard J. Arrington, Salt Lake City, Deseret, 1976, is reported to contain diary material.

1808_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M1828,E

A Lost Diary of the Western Virginia Frontier edited by Dennis O'Brien in West Virginia History XL, No. 1, pp 55-68.

02/03

AMANGUAL, Francisco - *M1829,E

In Pedro Vial and the Roads to Santa Fe by Noel M. Loomis and Abraham P. Nasatir. Norman,

University of Oklahoma Press, 1967.

BARING, Francis Thornhill [Sir], Baron Northbrook (1796-1866) - D15
1808 to 1852

Matthews: Winchester; Oxford; Liberal politics; parliamentary and governmental career; literature; Reform Bill; penny postage.

Journals and Correspondence Winchester, 1905.

03

BRISTOW, Mary Beckley (1808-1890) - E

Dates unknown

Aunt Mary's Diary: The Writings of Mary Beckley Bristow selected and edited by Neil Allen Bristow. San Diego, 1996.

01

BURR, Aaron (1756-1836) Vice President of the U.S.A. - A213,B167,M1830
June 1808 to June 1812

Matthews: Travel diary; kept during his exile and residence abroad in England and on Continent, especially in London and Paris; travel in England and Scotland; a daily narrative of social affairs; eminent society, literary and political; visits, love affairs, and debts; gambling and speculation; comments on people and places; Bentham; poverty; importance mainly American.

1. - The best text is The Private Journal of Aaron Burr Rochester, New York, two volumes, 1903.

2. - The Private Journal of Aaron Burr edited by M.L.Davis, New York, two volumes, 1838, is poor; mostly correspondence. Reprinted Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, Literature House, 1970.

3. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 151-165.

03 CAMPBELL, Robert - Chief Factor of the hudson's Bay Company - E
1808 to 1853 (?)

"Mimeographed typescript printed on one page only. This is the only edition to date of this very important early fur trade journal detailing Campbell's travels in the Fort Yukon area."

Two Journals of Robert Campbell, Chief factor, Hudson's Bay Company 1808 to 1853 Seattle, The Storey Book Store, 1958

03

CHORLEY, Henry Fothergill (1808-1872) English writer and critic - E

Dates Unknown

Recent Arts and Society: As Described in the Autobiography and Memoirs of Henry Fothergill Chorley Holt, 1874, is reported to contain diary material.

01

CLAUS, William [Col.] - A213,M1831
May to August 1808

Matthews: Treaty journal; at and about Amherstburg; negotiations and other dealings with Ottawas, Hurons, etc.

In Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society Collections XXIII, 1893, pp 47-60.

02

CONNEAU (CANOT), Theophilus [Capt.] (b.1808) slave trader - M1832

1808 to 1847

Although there are some dated passages, this detailed and interesting, but self dramatising account of the life, adventures and business of a French American sea captain and slave trader has no clear basis in contemporaneous material and seems to have been written in 1853 and 1854.

A Slaver's Log Book or 20 Year's Residence in Africa; The original manuscript of Captain Theophilus Conneau Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, 1976. London, Robert Hale 1977.

01

CRAM, Jacob [The Rev.] (1762-1833) of Exeter, New Hampshire - A213,M1833

June 1808 to February 1809

Matthews: Missionary journal; Congregational minister's tour through settlements of northern New Hampshire and Vermont; horseback rides, meetings, notes on religious provision of towns.

Journal of a Missionary Tour Rochester, 1909, 37 pp.

03 CRAVEN, Augusta [Mrs.] (born Pauline Marie Armande Aglae Ferron de la Ferronays) (b.1833) - E

Dates unknown

A Memoir of Mrs. Augusta Craven (Pauline de Ferronays); With Extracts from Her Diaries and Correspondence by Maria Catherine Bishop, London, Richard Bentley, 1896.

01

CURTIS, Holbrook (1787-1858) of Watertown, Massachusetts, judge - A214,M1834

September 1808 to March 1813 and August 1821 to June 1822

First part short extracts from a private diary; law studies, reading and teaching at Newtown; visits; social activities. Second part longer, more reflective entries; a long account of the character defects and consequent marital difficulties of an acquaintance; his own longings for marriage and domesticity; some mention of legal and financial affairs.

In Letters and Journals by Elizabeth Curtis. Hartford, Connecticut, 1926, pp 49-53 and 64-77.

02

DAVIS, Samuel Cole (1764-1809) American Quaker

1808 to 1809

Spiritual diary while facing death by cancer.

Account and extracts in Early Nineteenth-Century Diary Literature by Steven E.Kagle. Boston, Twayne Publishers, 1986, pp 9-18.

03

DARWIN, Francis Sacheverell [Sir] (1786-1859) physician and traveller - E

1808 to 1810

Travel diary.

Travels in Spain and the East: 1808-1810 Cambridge University Press, 1927.

D'URBAN, Benjamin [Sir] (1777-1849) soldier - B167

September 21st. 1808 to March 4th. 1817

Detailed and important diary of the assistant quarter-master-general with Wellington in the Peninsular War. Movements, resources, dispositions, sieges and actions.

The Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban edited by I.J.Rousseau. London, Longmans Green, 1930. Reprinted by Greenhill Books, 1988.

03 EASTMAN, Seth (1808-1875) American soldier and artist - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - A Seth Eastman Sketchbook University of Texas, 1961.
2. - Seth Eastman: Pictorial History of the Indian a biography by John McDermott, University of Oklahoma, 1961.

01/02

FEW, Frances - *G33,*M1835,E

1808 to 1809

The Diary of Frances Few, 1808-1809 in Journal of Southern History August, 1963.

03 GODSHALK, Samuel (1808-1886) Mennonite - E

Dates unknown

Travel Notes of Samuel Godshalk in Mennonite Bulletin December, 1942 and March and June, 1943 are probably by this Samuel Godshalk.

03

GORDON, Alexander [Capt.] cavalry officer

November 1808 to February 1809

Military diary of the Corunna campaign; a good account of his military duties and actions; fellow officers; billets and conditions; local customs; Sir John Moore, Lord Paget etc.; French atrocities. A lively and interesting diary of more than purely military interest.

A Cavalry Officer in the Corunna Campaign, 1808-1809: The Journal of Captain Gordon of the 15th. Hussars edited by Colonel H.C.Wyly. London, John Murray, 1913. Reprinted, Felling, Worley Publications, 1990.

GURNEY, Joseph John (1788-1847) of Norwich - B167

1808 to December 1846

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); extensive travels through the British Isles, Europe, U.S.A.; Quaker ministry and meetings; social work and philanthropy; an important record of Quaker part in reform.

1. - Memoirs of Joseph Gurney edited by Joseph B.Braithwaite. Philadelphia, two volumes, 1854. Passim.
2. - Extracts: Hare, passim.

HARRIS, Isabella [Mrs.] (1791-1868) of Stoke Newington - B167

April 1808 to June 1868

Matthews: Quaker diary; Quaker religious life and meetings; health and introspection; family life; Yorkshire and London.

Family Memorials edited by M.A.Harris. Leighton Buzzard, privately printed, 1869, pp 29-282.

HARTMANN, Franz von (1773-1844) Austrian lawyer - E

Dates unknown

In The Schubert Reader: A Life of Franz Schubert in Letters and Documents New York, Norton, 1947.

01

HARTWELL, Jesse - of New Marlborough, Massachusetts - A214,M1837

September to November 1808

Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching tour in Connecticut, New York, Delaware.

In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1810, pp 302-307.

01/02

HAYDON, Benjamin Robert (1786-1846) painter - H392,B198

July 23rd. 1808 to June 22nd. 1846

A very full diary of his personal and working life; many extended and sometimes repetitious passages about his ambitions for the art of historical painting and reproach of the aristocracy and public bodies for their neglect; his lifelong feud with the Royal Academy and his anger and resentment at his treatment by them; sexual desires and his ambiguous attitude to the unnamed women who assuaged them before his marriage; his friends, Keats, Wilkie etc.; his adoration of his wife and love of his children and step-children; an infatuation with Caroline Norton; painting, his sitters, many of them eminent, and conversations with them; pupils; Eastlake, the Landseers, etc.; his artistic theories, lectures and writing; constant financial troubles and applications for money; hopes and despairs, prayers and thanks to God for mercies (usually temporary relief from debt); deaths of children; imprisonment for debt and constant fears of arrest; increasing desperation ends with his suicide following the failure of an exhibition and of his hopes for commissions for frescoes in the rebuilt House of Lords; a fine diary which is also interesting for its omissions and self-deceptions.

1. - Life of Benjamin R.Haydon by Tom Taylor. London, three volumes, 1853.

2. - The Diary of Benjamin Robert Haydon edited by Willard Bissell Pope. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, five volumes, 1960-1963. This is the definitive edition and prints for the first time the diary from 1808 to 1820, for which Taylor substitutes the autobiography. There is a discussion of Taylor's treatment of the journals in The Life and Death of Benjamin Robert Haydon by Eric George, Second Edition with Additions by Dorothy George. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1967.

3. - A shorter edition is Neglected Genius: The Diaries of Benjamin Robert Haydon edited by John Jolliffe. London, Hutchinson, 1990.

4. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 64-67; Blythe, pp 355-363; Fothergill; Ponsonby (1), pp 254-263; and Waite, pp 165-181. See also The Autobiography and Memoirs of Benjamin Robert Haydon 1786-1846; compiled from his 'Autobiography and Journals' edited by Alexander P.D.Penrose. New York, Minton Balch, 1929.

01

IRISH, David [The Rev.] - of Aurelius, New York - A214,M1838

November to December 1808

Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching tour in Massachusetts.

In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1809, pp 238-243.

03 LOCKERBY, William (1782-1853) merchant - E

1808 to 1809

The Journal of William Lockerby, Sandalwood Trader in the Fifiian Islands During the Years 1808-1809 W.Lewis for the Hakluyt Society, 1925.

03

LONDONDERRY, Charles William Vane, third Marquess of (1778-1854) - E

a) - 1808 to 1813

Narrative taken from diary letters.

Narrative of the Peninular War from 1808 to 1813 London, H.Colburn, 1828.

b) - 1813 to 1814

Narrative taken from diary letters.

Narrative of the War in Germany and France in 1813 and 1814 London, Colburn and Bentley, 1830.

02/03

MARTHA FURNACE (Caleb Earle and others) - M1839

1808 to 1815

A daily record of work and workers at a blast furnace and iron foundry in Pennsylvania; short but regular daily entries; weather; fuelling and maintenance; carting and woodcutting; drunkenness; theft by absconding workers; fires and accidents; a widow 'knocked up' (the first known use of the phrase in this sense). A fascinating picture of the community.

1. - In Iron in the Pines: The Story of New Jersey's Ghost Towns and Bog Iron by A.D.Pierce. New Brunswick, Rutgers University Press, 1957, passim.

2. - Martha, 1808-1815: The Complete Martha Furnace Diary and Journal edited by Henry Harold Bisbee and Rebecca Colesar. Burlington, 1976.

01

MASSIE, Henry [Capt.] (b.1784) of Falling Springs Valley, Virginia - A214,M1840

April to June 1808

Matthews: Travel diary; journey with friend from Fredericksburg, Virginia, to Boston; rather dull touristic notes.

In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine IV, 1922, pp 77-86.

02

MORAGA, Gabriel - *H393,*M1841,E

1808

The Diary of Ensign Gabriel Moraga's Expedition of Discovery in the Sacramento Valley 1808 translated and edited by Donald C.Cutter. Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 1957, 36 pp, 300 copies. (No. 41 in the Early Californian Travel Series).

MORIER, James Justinian (1780?-1849) diplomatist, traveller and novelist - D215

1808 to 1815

Matthews: Diary; writer's travels in Persia and Asia Minor, India and Persian Gulf as secretary to British Embassy and minister to Persia; author of Hajji Baba (see, incidentally, Mirza Abul Hassan Khan, 1809).

1. - A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople in the Year 1808 and 1809 London, Longman, 1812.

2. - A Second Journey.... 1810 and 1816 London, Longman, 1818.

03 MORISON, John Hopkins (1808-1896) - E

From 1826

In John Hopkins Morison: A Memoir Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1897.

03

NICOL, Daniel - E

Peninsular war diary.

In With Napoleon at Waterloo, and Other Unpublished Documents from the Peninsular War and Waterloo Campaign by MacKenzie MacBride. London, Francis Griffiths, 1911.

02

OSBORN, Charles (1775-1850) American Quaker - *M1842

January 12th. 1809 to November 24th. 1850

(Annotation based on extracts)

Private diary; travels in the ministry in the eastern and mid-western states and in Great Britain, Ireland and Europe; religious concerns; strongly against slavery.

1. - Journal of that Faithful Servant of Christ, Charles Osborn Containing an Account of Many of His Travels and Labors in the Work of the Ministry, and His Trials and Exercises in the Service of the Lord and in Defense of the Truth as It Is in Jesus Cincinnati, Achilles Pugh, 1854.

2. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 18-22.

03

PALMERSTON, Henry John Temple, third Viscount (1784-1865) statesman - B168

a) - February 1808 to September 1844

Matthews: Political diaries (extracts); his legal career and trials; public events at home and abroad; current political issues and parliamentary affairs while he was secretary of war; Napoleonic Wars; quarrel of Whigs with George III; visits to Paris and Germany.

1. - Life and Correspondence of Lord Palmerston by Evelyn Ashley. London, two volumes, 1879.

2. - Life of Lord Palmerston by Sir H. Lytton Bulwer. London, three volumes, 1870-1874. Passim.

b) - January 1855

Diary extracts relating to the formation of his ministry.

In W.E.Gladstone edited by John Brooke and Mary Sorenson, Volume III. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Prime Ministers Papers Series, 1978.

PECHELL, Katherine Annabella Bisshop, Lady (1791-1871) of Castle Goring, Sussex - B168
1808 to 1834

Private journal before and after her marriage in 1826; her mother and sister and her husband; social life and parties; states of mind.

An account and brief extracts are to be found in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1927, pp 170-178.

01

PILLSBURY, Phinehas (b.1767) of Nobleboro, Maine - A214,M1843

From July 1808

Diary; mainly genealogical interest; deaths, births, etc.

In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LXIII, 1909, pp 373-379; LXIV, 1910, pp 75-76, 154-157 and 374-375; and LXVI, 1912, pp 274-281 and 359-366.

03

POND, Samuel (1808-1891) and Gideon (1810-1878) American missionaries to the Indians - E

Dates unknown

a) - Two Volunteer Missionaries among the Dakotas Boston and Chicago, Congregational Publishing, 1893.

b) - Two Missionaries in the Sioux Country in Minnesota History March, June and September 1940.

03

POTOCKA, Anna, Countess (1776-1867)

1808

Journal fragment.

In Memoirs of the Countess Potocka New York, Doubleday, 1900.

RICHARDSON, George (1773-1862) of North Shields - B168

June 1808 to April 1842

Matthews: Quaker diaries; various Quaker missionary and visiting journeys mostly through the north of England; visits to Friends' meetings; work in ministry; prayers, etc.

A Journal of the Labours of George Richardson London, 1864.

03

ROGERSON, Joseph - E

1808 to 1814

Diary of Joseph Rogerson, Scribbling Miller of Bramley, 1808-1814 by Emily Hargrave and W.B.Crump, in The Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1820 Thoresby Society, Volume XXXII, 1931.

Note: On page one of the 1950 edition of Ward Lock's The Northumberland Coast an advertisement by the Eagle Star Insurance Company quotes entries referring to the insurance of his mill and the claim and payment upon the burning of his dryhouse

01

ROWLEY, Samuel [The Rev.] - of Granville, New York - A214,M1844

August to October 1808

Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching on west side of Lake Champlain, in Essex, Franklin, and St. Lawrence counties.

In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1809, pp 169-172.

SCHAUMANN, August Ludolf Friedrich (1778-1840) soldier in the King's German Legion - B168

August 28th. 1808 to July 1813

Military diary, edited for his family in 1827; war commissary with Wellington during the Peninsular War; detailed notes of living conditions, his duties; foraging; baggage trains; comments on his superiors; financial affairs.

1. - On the Road with Wellington translated by Anthony M.Ludovici. London, 1924.

2. - Extracts: Brander (2), pp 21-43.

03

SMITH, Martha Hazeltine (1808-1840?) - E

Dates Unknown

In Memoir of the Late Martha Hazeltine Smith Boston, 1843.

01

SUMMERS, Lewis (1778-1843) of Kanawha County, Virginia, judge - A214,M1845

June to August 1808

Matthews: Travel diary; from Alexandria, Virginia, through Valley of Virginia, down New and Kanawha rivers, to Gallipolis, Ohio; seeking location for his father; notes on character of the land, descriptions of towns; some political notes, visits, farming notes; a useful journal, with some interesting Southern locutions.

In Southern Historical Magazine I, 1892, pp 49-81.

03

SWAINSON, William John (1789-1855) English ornithologist, cochologist, entomologist and artist - E

1808 to 1818

William Swainson, F.R.S., F.L.S.: Naturalist and Artist: Diaries, 1808-1818, Sicily, Malta, Greece, Italy and Brazil Palmerston North, Swainson, 1989.

03

TAYLOR, John (1808-18887) Mormon, third president of the church - E

1836? to 1887?

The John Taylor Papers edited by Samuel W. Taylor and Raymond W. Taylor, Redwood City, California, two volumes, 1984, is reported to contain diary material.

02

TULLY, William - *H394,*M1846,E

1808 to 1809

The Journal of William Tully: Medical Student at Dartmouth, 1808-1809 edited by Oliver S. Hayward and Elizabeth H. Thompson. New York, Science History Publications, 1977, 88 pp.

02

WILKIE, David [Sir] (1785-1841) Scottish painter - B168

May 1808 to May 1840

Matthews: Painter's diary (extracts); art studies in Paris, Italy, etc.; travels in Germany and Palestine; his work and commissions; sitters and visitors; conversations with the more noteworthy; artistic social life and friendships (Haydon, etc.).

1. - The Life of Sir David Wilkie by Allan Cunningham. London, three volumes, 1843. Passim.

2. - A few brief extracts are given in footnotes to The Diary of Benjamin Robert Haydon edited by Willard Bissell Pope. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, five volumes, 1960-1963.

01

WILLISTON, Josiah - of Boston - A214,M1847

December 1808 to August 1814

Matthews: Private diary; selections of genealogical interest, deaths, births, etc.

In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LXV, 1911, pp 366-371.

WYNYARD, John Montague - *H395

1809_{AD}

ABUL HASSAN, Mirza (1776-1846) Persian diplomat

November 1809 to July 1810

Personal and diplomatic diary of the Persian Ambassador in London. Court and society life; his reactions to England and the English; his mission; his admiration for the ladies; wide-eyed but intelligent observer. Interesting and entertaining. He was accompanied by James Morier (qv) and was made fun of by him in his two Hajji books.

A Persian at the Court of King George, 1809-10; The Journal of Mirza Abul Hassan Khan translated and edited by Margaret Morris Cloake. London, Barrie and Jenkins, 1988.

01

ARNOLD, Seth Shaler (1788-1871) of Westminster, Vermont - A215,M1848

September 1809 to March 1850

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); a varied journal, selected for facts and views of social, economic, industrial, and religious life of Vermont; account of silkworm industry; great local interest.

In Vermont Historical Society Proceedings New Series, VIII, 1940, pp 107-186.

BEDINGFIELD, Charlotte [Lady] (1775?-1854) - B169

July 1809 to September 1833, long gaps.

The widely spaced extracts begin with the diary of her father's illness, at the end of volume one; later extracts concern social and religious affairs; court duties while living in a convent at Hammersmith after her husband's death.

In The Jerningham Letters (1780-1843) edited by Egerton Castle. London, Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1896. (Lady Jerningham was Charlotte's mother)

03 BILLON, Frederic - E

1809?

Reminiscence of Our Removal to St. Louis in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin April, 1956, is reported to contain diary material.

BOUTFLOWER, Charles (1782-1844) surgeon of 40th. Regiment - B169

August 1809 to May 1813

Matthews: Military diary; campaigns and military movements during the Peninsular War; army life; medical work; Spain, Portugal, France.

The Journal of an Army Surgeon during the Peninsular War Manchester, 1912.

01

BRADBURY, John - born in Scotland, botanist, of London - A215,M1849

December 1809 to January 1811

Matthews: Travel journal; narrative with day-to-day entries; travel in Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, Illinois, and Western territories; notes on places, Indians, botany; Osage word list.

1. - Travels in the Interior of America Liverpool, 1818, 364 pp.; reprinted with additions, London, 1819, 346 pp.

2. - In Early Western Travels edited by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904, Volume V, 320 pp. This is the 1819 edition.

BROADBELT, Ann [Mrs.] (1786-1838) of Killinghall, Yorkshire - B169

March 1809 to April 1837

Matthews: Methodist diary; her conversion; Methodist life and practice; sermons; the Rev. R.Newton and his services; works of God; mostly Yorkshire.

Memoirs of Ann Broadbelt London, 1838.

BROUGHTON, John Cam Hobhouse, first Baron (1786-1869) statesman - B169

June 1809 to April 1852

Matthews: Public diaries (with autobiographical introduction); career of a radical Whig statesman; politics and public affairs; travels abroad; social life; friendly notes on his heroes Byron and Napoleon; theatre and plays, with notes on Sheridan, Siddons, Kean; life of a country gentleman; good and valuable.

Recollections of a Long Life London, six volumes, 1909-1911.

02

BROUGHTON, Thomas Duer [Col.] (1778-1835)

(Annotation based on extracts)

1809

A record of his experiences in the camp of Daulat Rao Sindhia as the commander of the British Resident's escort through Rajputana.

1. - Letters Written in a Mahratta Camp during the Year 1809, Descriptive of the Character, Manners, Domestic Habits and Religious Ceremonies of the Mahrattas edited by Sir M.E. Grant Duff. London 1892. The first edition was published in 1813.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 179-180.

02

CALLCOTT, Maria Dundas [Lady] (Maria GRAHAM) (1785-1842) - *H470,D120

1809 to 1811 in India, 1819 in Italy, and July 31st. 1821 to December 18th. 1823 in South America.

Personal and travel diaries prepared for publication by the author, wife of a sea captain and diplomat. Good and detailed descriptions of life and customs. Excellent and valuable.

a) - 1. - Journal of a Residence in India Edinburgh, Constable, 1812. Second edition, 1813.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 199-205.

b) - Three Months Passed in the Mountains East of Rome during the Year 1819 London, Longman, 1820. This book has not been examined and may not be in diary form.

c) - Journal of a Voyage to Brazil and Residence there during 1821-1823 London, Longman and John Murray, 1824. Reprinted as Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and Residence There During Part of the Years 1821, 1822, 1823 edited by A.C. Wilgus. New York, Praeger, 1969

d) - Journal of a Residence in Chile during 1822 London, Longman and John Murray, 1824. Reprinted in Journal of a Residence in Chile, During the Year 1822 and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823 New York, Praeger, 1969.

e) - The Captain's Wife; The South American Journals of Maria Graham 1821-23 compiled and edited by Elizabeth Mavor. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1993. Contains about one third of the original text.

01

COLBY, John [The Rev.] (1787-1817) born at Sandwich, New Hampshire, died in Norfolk, Virginia

A215,M1850

November 1809 to October 1817

Matthews: Baptist journal; travel and preaching in Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, Rhode Island, and Ohio; partly narrative and autobiography; left unfinished.

The Life, Experience and Travels of John Colby third edition, two volumes in one, Cornish, Maine, 1829. Reprinted, Lowell, Massachusetts, 1838.

COOPER, Mary [Mrs.] (1786-1812) of London - B169

July 1809 to April 1812

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Wesleyan Methodist life and worship and introspection; congregation of Dr. Adam Clarke; visits to Margate and Bath.

Memoirs of the late Mrs. Mary Cooper by Adam Clarke. London, 1818.

COWELL-STEPNEY, John Stepney [Sir], Bt. - of Coldstream Guards - B169

May 1809 to April 1812

Matthews: Military diary; account of Peninsular campaign written up from diary kept by officer

of Wellington's army; defence of Torres Vedras; 1811, retreat of French from Portugal; siege of Ciudad Rodrigo; storming of Badajos; description of Duke of Wellington; good narrative style.

Leaves from the Diary of an Officer of the Guards London, 1854.

CREEVEY, Thomas (1768-1838) M.P. and gossip

1809 to 1818

Fragmentary journals; political and social gossip, rumour and conversations; of value only as adjuncts to the correspondence.

1. - In A Selection from the Correspondence & Diaries of the late Thomas Creevey, M.P. edited by Sir Herbert Maxwell. London, John Murray, two volumes, 1903, Volume I. Passim.
2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 335-337.

01

CUTLER, Ephraim [Hon.] (1767-1853) of Marietta, Ohio - A215,M1851

a) - July to September 1809

Matthews: Travel journal; driving cattle from Ohio River to Baltimore; some pleasant notes on visits, taverns, towns, and farms; a good picture of country life.

b) - May to December 1837

Matthews: Travel journal; travel notes in Connecticut, while author was delegate to Presbyterian Assembly at Philadelphia.

In Life and Times of Ephraim Cutler by Julia P.Cutler. Cincinnati, 1890, pp 90-103 and 229-238.

03

DICKSON, Alexander [Maj. Gen. Sir] (1777-1840) of Royal Artillery - *H416,B184

a) - Military diaries from 1809 not seen.

b) - March 1st to April 10th. and July 21st. to December 12th. 1811

Military diaries in Portugal; good military details.

Contained in Chapter III, Series C of The Dickson Manuscripts edited by Major John H.Leslie. Woolwich, Royal Artillery Institution Printing House, 1908, pp 348-378 and 420-517. Reprinted, Cambridge, Ken Trotman, 1988.

c) - November 1814 to February 1815

Matthews: Military diary; service in North America; campaign in the South, battle of New Orleans; drawings.

1. - Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research VIII, pp 79-113, 147-178 and 213-227.

2. - Journal of Operations in Louisiana in Louisiana Historical Quarterly July-October, 1961.

DOUGLAS, Neil - *H397

DURNFORD, Richard [The Rev.] (1766-1835) of Chimbolton, Hampshire - B170

March 1809 to June 1819

Matthews: Fishing diary; scientific details of Hampshire angling; wind, weather, temperature, catches, weights: impersonal.

The Fishing Diary of Rev. Richard Durnford edited by H.Nicoll. Winchester, 1911.

01/02

FLEMING, Marjorie (Marjory) (1803-1811) of Edinburgh - H400,B170

1809 to 1811

Personal diary of a little Scots girl, distantly related to Sir Walter Scott; the diary was kept with

encouragement from her cousin, who corrected spelling and grammar; quaint, amusing, and some interesting detail.

1. - The Story of Pet Marjorie by Lachlan Macbean. London, 1914.

2. - The Complete Marjory Fleming edited by Frank Sidgwick. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1934.

3. - Extracts: Berger (2), pp 90-98; Dunaway & Evans, pp 181-185; Moffat & Painter, pp 21-27; Ponsonby (3), pp 67-73; and Willard, pp 97-101.

01

FOSS, Daniel - of Elkton, Maryland - A215,M1852

September 1809 to 1814

Matthews: Castaway's diary; sole survivor of the wreck of the brig *Negociator*; five years' life alone on Pacific island; occasional notes of a Robinson Crusoe-like life.

1. - A Journal of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Daniel Foss Boston, 1812, 24 pp.

2. - Another edition, Boston, 1816, is reprinted in Magazine of History Extra No. 28, New York, 1914, pp 29-51.

FYERS, William [Col.] - of Royal Engineers - B170

July to August 1809

Matthews: Military diary; siege of Flushing; bare military details of Walcheren expedition.

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research XIII, 1934, pp 145-158.

01

GALE, William A. - captain's assistant on the 'Albatross' - A215,M1853

June 1809

Matthews: Sea journal; day-by-day account of efforts to find a trading post on the Columbia River.

In History of the Northwest Coast by H.H.Bancroft, Volume II, pp 133-134, in Works Volume XXVIII, San Francisco, 1886.

GORDON, Peter - of Limerick, sailor - B170

August 1809 to May 1810

Matthews: Adventure diary; the mate of the *Joseph*, captured by the French; imprisonment, sufferings, escape; exciting adventures in France and Holland.

Narrative of the Imprisonment and Escape of Peter Gordon London, 1816.

03 GRAY, Robert (1809-1872) first Anglican bishop of Cape Town - E

Dates unknown

In Life of Robert Gray: Bishop of Cape town and Metropolitan of Africa by Charles Gray, Rivingtons, two volumes, 1876.

02

GROVE, Harriet - see HELYER (or HELYAR), Harriet

HARVEY, Margaret Boyle (1786-1832) of Philadelphia - B171,M1854

1809

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Philadelphia to Cork; Dublin and Clonmel; Irish life and meetings of Friends.

Journal of Friends' Historical Society XXIV, 1927, pp 3-20. First published as Journal of a Voyage from Philadelphia to Cork Philadelphia, privately printed, 1915.

HAWTREY, John [Capt.] (1780-1833) of Cork - B171

October 1809 to December 1810

Matthews: Religious diary; farming in Wexford; Methodism; mainly religious; Irish life.

The History of the Hawtreay Family by Florence M.Hawtreay. London, 1903, Volume I, pp 351-366.

01

HELYER or HELYAR (GROVE), Harriet (1791-1867) Shelley's lover - B171

January 1st. 1809 to December 31st. 1810

Private diary; brief entries entries, some of which were cancelled, probably after Shelley's elopement with Harriet Westbrook; the record of a teenage love affair and dominated by thoughts and news of Shelley, although coyly expressed; notes of family and social matters, visits and friends. Although the diary is disappointing as an account of the Shelley connection, it has some intrinsic value as a social document.

1. - The Journal of Harriet Grove for the Years 1809-1810 edited by Roger Ingpen. London, privately printed, 1932, twelve copies.

2. - In Shelley and his Circle 1773-1822 annotated by F.L.Jones, general editor K.N.Cameron. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1961.

3. - In The Grove Diaries: The Rise and Fall of an English Family 1809-1925 edited by Desmond Hawkins. Wimborne, The Dovecote Press, 1995, pp 33-95.

HOOKER, William Jackson [Sir] (1785-1865) director of Kew Gardens - B171

June to August 1809

Matthews: Scientific diary; tour in Iceland; regular, very full journal; description of country, volcanic mountains, boiling springs, plants.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland London, two volumes, 1813.

03 JOHNSTONE, John - E

1809 to 1815

Letter Book of the Indian Agency at Fort Wayne, 1809-1815 edited by Gayle Thornbrough, Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, 1961.

01

JONES, Peter - secretary to commissioners - A216,M1855

September 1809

Matthews: Treaty journal; proceedings for Indian treaty of Fort Wayne.

Journal of the Proceedings edited by John L.Heinemann. Connersville, Indiana, 1910, 24 pp.

03

KINCAID, John [Sir] (1787-1862)

1809 to 1815

Adventures in the Rifle Brigade in the Peninsula, France and the Netherlands, from 1809 to 1815 London, Boone, 1830; London, Peter Davies, 1929; and Staplehurst, Spellmount, 1998, is reported to contain diary material.

MacKINNON, Henry [Maj. Gen.] - B171,D196

1809-1814

Matthews: War diary; battles and campaigns during Peninsular War; Portugal and Spain; notes on topography and customs.

A Journal of the Campaign in Portugal and Spain Bath, 1812, 103 pp.

02/03

MARIN, Francisco de Paula (1774?-1837) - *M1856,E

In Don Francisco de Paula Marin; a biography by Ross H. Gast The Letters and Journal of Francisco de Paula Marin edited by Agnes C. Conrad. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii for the Hawaiian Historical Society, 1973.

02

MARTIN, William Dickinson - *H399,*M1857,E

1809

Travel diary; by horseback and stage coach from Edgefield to Litchfield to attend law school; lengthy descriptions.

The Journal of William D.Martin: A Journey from South Carolina to Connecticut in the Year 1809 edited by Anna D.Elmore. Charlotte, North Carolina, Heritage House, 1959.

03 MATTEWS, Azel Dennis (1809-1900) - E

Dates unknown

A.D.Matthews Autobiography and Memoirs edited by Elizabeth Clark Matthews, privately printed, Brooklyn, New York, 1902, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MORLEY, Samuel (1809-1886) English woollen manufacturer, dissenter, philanthropist, abolitionist and political radical - E

Dates unknown

The life of Samuel Morley by E.Hodder, Hodder and Stoughton, 1888, is reported to contain diary material.

03 NORTON, John [Major] (1760/-1826?) of the British army in Canada - E

From 1809?

“... adopted as a Mohawk and became a military leader of Iroquois warriors in the War of 1812 on behalf of British North America (Canada) against the United States; the book includes a voyage down the Ohio River, a visit to Cherokee country in Kentucky and Tennessee and a section on the War of 1812-1814.”

The Journal of Major John Norton, 1816 (the title appears to refer to the date of the journal's original publication) edited by Carl F.Klinck and James T.Talman. Toronto, The Champlain Society,1970.

NUNN, William [The Rev.] (1786-1840) of Manchester - B171

April 1809 to May 1812

Matthews: Religious diary (copious extracts); his preparation for the ministry; his ministry in Cambridge and Shrewsbury; religious introspection.

Memoirs of Rev. William Nunn edited by Robert Pym. London, 1842. Passim.

01/03

ROBBINS, Caira (1794-1881) of Lexington, Massachusetts - A216,M1858

July 1809 to May 1823

Matthews: Private diary (account and extracts); brief notes on schooling, domestic, and social affairs; literature, theatres, journeys; fairly interesting.

In Lexington Historical Society Proceedings IV, (1905-1910), pp 61-81. Including letters. (*James Cummings* (10416) has 1912).

ROCHE, Joseph [Capt.] - R.N. - B171

October 1809?

Matthews: Travel diary; journey by carriage from Liverpool to Worcester with detachment of cavalry; notes on places, route; full details.

Notes and Queries 12th. Series, III, 1917. Passim.

01

SHORT, Peyton [Maj.] (1791-1825) born at Spring Garden, Virginia, of Kentucky - A216,M1859

November to December 1809

Matthews: Travel diary; tour through part of Mississippi Territory; Mobile, Pensacola, etc.; notes on soil, climate, scenery, social and commercial conditions; some estimates of persons; fairly interesting.

In Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society Quarterly Publications V, 1910, pp3-15.

SIMMONS, George [Maj.] (1785-1858) of the Rifle Brigade - B171

May 1809 to June 1815

Military diary in Portugal and Spain during the Peninsular War; descriptions of marches and actions; wounded, recovers and resumes duties; dislike of General Crauford; uses his medical knowledge; wounded again; and yet again at Waterloo.

1. - A British Rifle Man: Journals and Correspondence during the Peninsular War and Campaign of Wellington edited by W. Verner. London, 1899.

2. - Extracts: Brander (2), pp 44-67.

03

SIMOND, Louis (1767-1831) French-born American with an English wife - B174,E

a) - December 24th. 1809 to September 25th. 1811

Travel diary; tour of England, Scotland and Wales after landing at Falmouth; excellent detailed notes by an interested observer; towns and countryside; industry and agriculture; a hospital; sees a balloon ascent; prices; passport formalities; climate; social conditions; theatre; a good diary.

1. - First published anonymously as Journal of a Tour and Residence in Great Britain during the Years 1810 and 1811 by a Native of France with Remarks on the Country, its Arts, Literature, and Politics, and on the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants London, 1815; Edinburgh, 1817.

2. - A slightly abridged version is An American in Regency England edited by Christopher Hibbert. London, Robert Maxwell, 1968.

b) - Not seen.

1817 to 1819

Switzerland, or a Journal of a Tour and Residence in that Country in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819 London, John Murray, two volumes, 1822.

STANLEY, Catherine (1792-1862) of Norwich - B172

January 1809 to January 1862

Matthews: Private diary; her interest in country life and nature; various reflections on religion and human character; fondness for sketching; her husband, the Bishop of Norwich.

Memoirs of Edward and Catherine Stanley by A.P.Stanley. London, 1879, pp 129-325.

03

TATE, James - E

1809 to 1812

James Tate's Journal in Hudson's Bay Miscellany, 1670-1870 edited by Glyndwr Williams,

Winnipeg, 1975; this is Hudson's Bay Record Society Volume XXX.

03

TENNYSON, Alfred, first Baron (1809-1892) poet - E

Dates Unknown

Extracts from journals and letter journals.

In Alfred Lord Tennyson: A Memoir by His Son London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1897.

Note: There are also many brief references, extracts and quotations from the journals of others, including Hallam Tennyson and Queen Victoria.

TIMEWELL, John [Pte.] (b.1782) of Milverton, Somerset - B172

June 1809 to June 1815

Matthews: Diary and narrative; service with 43rd. Light Infantry during the Peninsular War in Spain and Portugal; American War; New Orleans; accounts of campaign; interesting spellings; a private's view.

Macmillan's Magazine LXXVII, 1877-1878.

03

TOMKINSON, William [Lieut. Col.] (1790-1872) cavalry officer - D306

(Annotation based on extracts)

April 1st. to July 28th. 1809

To the Peninsula from Falmouth with the horses; action on the road to Oporto; wounded; return to England; very full and detailed entries.

1. - Diary of a Cavalry Officer London, 1894. Reissued as The Diary of a Cavalry Officer 1809-1815 Muller, 1957 and 1971.

2. - Extracts: Waite, pp 182-193.

03

TUCKER, Sarah (1779) American Quaker - E

From 1809?

Religious diary, extracts and summaries.

In Memoirs of the Life and Religious Experience of Sarah Tucker: A Minister of the Society of Friends Providence, 1848.

WARD, Robert Plumer (1765-1846) politician and author - B172

June 1809 to November 1820

Matthews: Political diary (extracts); mainly notes of political affairs and related social activities; cabinet matters; Waterloo; travel in Ireland; popular feelings; a useful record.

Memoirs of Political and Literary Life of Robert Plumer Ward by the Hon. Edmund Phipps. London, two volumes, 1850.

03

WHEELER, William [Pte.] - soldier - B172

1809 to 1816

Matthews: Military diary; service in the Peninsular War with the 51st. Foot Regiment.

1. - Journal from the Year 1809 to 1816 Corfu, 1824.

Note: This 'journal' was written while Wheeler was on garrison duty in Corfu, very few copies have survived but one was available to Col. H.C.Wyly when writing his history of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (not seen). In his foreword to The Letters of Private Wheeler London, Michael Joseph, 1951, the editor, B.H.Liddell Hart compares the journal unfavourably with the letters, which in themselves have many characteristics of a letter journal, even though

they were also revised by the author, in 1837, when he apparently removed references to many incidents which had figured in the earlier publication. The letters themselves are vivid, unselfconscious and unique.

2. - Extracts: Lewis, pp 42-46 (From The Letters...).

02/03

WILLIAMSON, William [Rev.] - *M1860,E

A Missionary Journey in Ohio in 1809 edited by Guy S.Klett in Presbyterian Historical Society Journal XXVII, 1949, pp 229-234.

1810_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS - A216,M1861

September 1810 to June 1812

Matthews: Sea journals; from New York to mouth of Columbia River; an account based on diaries now lost.

In The Discovery of the Oregon Trail edited by P.A.Rollins. New York, 1935, Appendix A, pp 267-280. Translated from a French translation.

ANONYMOUS - B172

1810 to 1814

Matthews: Religious diary; missionary journeys in destitute parts of Scotland.

Journal of Itinerating Exertions Edinburgh, 1814.

ANONYMOUS - B172

November 1810 to August 1815

Matthews: Military diary; service with commissariat department in Wellington's army; campaigns in Portugal, Spain, France, and Netherlands; marches; battles; his own military activities, followed by account of occupation of France, 1816-1818.

Journal of an Officer London, 1820.

03 AROOLAPPEN, John Christian (1810-1867) - E

Dates unknown

In The History and Diaries of an Indian Christian by G.H.Lang, London, Thynne, 1939.

AUSTIN, Herbert Henry [Gen.] (1794-1881) - B172

1810 to 1815

Matthews: War diary; woven into biography; military life in Channel Islands; defence against Napoleon; fighting in Low Countries; siege of Antwerp; wounded; good account of activities of Sussex Foot Regiment.

Old Stick-Leg London, 1926, 206 pp.

02/03

BISHOP, Richard - *M1863,E

July to November 1810

Journal of a Passage, London To New York, July 28 to November 5, 1810 in Nautical Research Journal XIX, No. 3, September, 1972.

03 BLAYNEY, Andrew Thomas, eleventh Baron Blayney (1770-1834) Anglo-Irish peer - E

1810 to 1814

“As commanding officer of the 89th Regiment of Foot, ‘Blayne’s Bloodhounds’ as they were called, he fought with distinction in the Napoleonic Wars. He was taken prisoner at the Battle of Fuengirola, when making a raid from Gibraltar into Spain against a small group of Polish soldiers a tenth his number, and was kept prisoner for four years by the French government.

Narrative of a Forced Journey through Spain and France as a Prisoner of War in the Years 1810 to 1814 London, two volumes, 1814, is reported to contain diary material.

03 BROWN, Abel [The Rev.] (1810-1844) abolitionist - E

Dates unknown

In Abel Brown, Abolitionist by Catherine S. Brown, edited by Tom Colarco, Jefferson, North Carolina, McFarland, 2006. First published in 1849.

02

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton [Dr.] also known as HAMILTON, Francis [Dr.] (1762-1829)
D42,D130,E

October 1810 to February 1813

The journals of his tours on survey in India; geology; topography; ethnography; architecture and history. Generally rather impersonal but very detailed observation, interesting and important.

1. - Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the district of Bhagalpur in 1810-1811 edited by C.E.A.W. Oldham. Patna 1930.

2. - Journal of Francis Buchanan (afterwards Hamilton) kept during the survey of the districts of Patna and Gaya in 1811-1812 edited by V.H. Jackson. Patna 1925. Reprinted Delhi, Asian Educational Services, 1988.

3. - Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the district of Shahabad in 1812-1813 edited by C.E.A.W. Oldham. Patna, 1926. -

02/03

BUDD, John - *M1864,E

In Vineland Historical Magazine XXXVIII.

03 BURCHELL, William John (1781-1863) English explorer, artist and naturalist - E

1810 to 1815 (?)

Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa London, two volumes, 1822 and 1824. Often reprinted.

BURY, Charlotte Susan Maria [Lady] (1775-1861) novelist, lady in waiting to Princess Charlotte - B173

December 1810 to 1820

Social diary, edited and probably altered by her husband; the court of George IV; much concerned with Princess Charlotte, her character and conversation; gossip, scandal, anecdotes; the sayings and doings of Princess Charlotte; gushing accounts of travels in France, Switzerland, Italy; very full and sometimes tedious.

1. - First published anonymously as A Diary Illustrative of the Times of George the Fourth London, four volumes, 1839.

2. - The Diary of a Lady-in-Waiting edited by A. Frances Steuart. London, John Lane, 1908.

3. - Extracts: Blodgett (2), pp 52-55; and Ponsonby (1), pp 337-342.

CLOWES, William (1780-1851) Staffordshire potter, champion dancer and Primitive Methodist - D59

1810 to 1838

Matthews: A Primitive Methodist's life; conversion; call to ministry; progress of Primitive Methodism.

Journals London, 1844.

COCKERELL, Charles Robert (1788-1863) architect - B173

April 1810 to June 1817

Matthews: Travel diaries; travel in Greece and Asia Minor; often dramatic and exciting; hazards of travel; meeting with Byron.

Travels in Southern Europe and the Levant edited by S.P.Cockerell. London, 1903.

02/03

COLBERT, William - *M1865,E

In The Pennsylvania Dutchman III.

03

CROKER, John Wilson (1780-1857) statesman and author - B173

1810 to 1850

Matthews: Public diaries; memoranda of meetings and talks, mostly political; ceremonies at court of George IV and of William IV; his political ambitions; some gossip, and details of social life; travels in France, Ireland, southern England; a valuable record.

1. - Selections in Memoirs, Diaries, and Correspondence of John Wilson Croker edited by L.J.Jennings. London, three volumes, 1884.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (3), pp 170-173

3. - The Croker Papers edited by Bernard Pool. London, Batsford, 1967. This is a one volume abridgement.

03

CUMMINS, Nicholas Marshall (1783-1838) merchant, of Cork

1810 to 1820 and 1834 and 1837

Extracts from a private diary; health of his wife and family, death of a daughter and birth of a son; some business affairs, usually involving serious loss; his brother's search for a wife; building works; trouble with servants and resultant differences with his wife; religious sentiment; anxiety about the behaviour of his eldest son. The 1834 entry is a record of disaster, that for 1837 resigned.

Taken from a manuscript in private hands in Diaries of Ireland: An Anthology, 1590-1987 edited by Melosina Lenox-Conyngham. Dublin, The Lilliput Press, 1998, pp 141-152.

D'OYLEY, John [Sir] (1774-1824) Resident of Kandy - D87

1810 to 1815

Matthews: Diary; activities as British Commissioner in Ceylon; trade; government life; social affairs; court of Kandy.

The Diary of Sir John D'Oyley edited by H.W.Coddrington. Columbo, 1917.

01/02

DWIGHT, Margaret Van Horn (later BELL) (1790-1834) of New Haven, Connecticut, and Warren, Ohio A217, M1862

October to November 1810

Travel diary, in letter form; by wagon with Deacon and Mrs. Wolcott and their daughter, from

Milford, Connecticut, to Warren, Ohio; addressed to her cousin Elizabeth; long and lively entries describing the horrors of the journey, mishaps, filthy inns and drunken wagoners; the hazards of beds and bedrooms; pen portraits of her companions, other travellers and inn keepers; a good and entertaining diary.

1. - A Journey to Ohio in 1810 edited by Max Farrand. New Haven, 1912, 64 pp.
2. - Extract in Early Narratives of Berks County by James B. Nolan. Reading, 1927, pp 57-67.
3. - Extract and discussion in Bunkers & Huff, pp 38-55: and Kagle (2), pp 44-47.
4. - Extracts: Culley, pp 79-88.

03 FOWLER, Daniel (1810-1894) English-Canadian artist and farmer - E
1843

“The lively diary of Fowler's 1843 journey across Upper Canada in search of a place to settle ...”

An Artist Inspects Upper Canada in Ohio History L, 1958, pp 211-218.

02/03

FRANCHÈRE (FRANCHERE), Gabriel (1786-1863)*C431,*M1866,E
1810 to 1814

Matthews: Travel journal; a voyage to the Northwest coast of Canada.

1. - Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or the First American Settlement on the Pacific translated and edited by J.V.Huntington. New York, Redfield, New York, 1854. The basis for Washington Irving's Astoria.
2. - Adventure at Astoria, 1810-1814 translated and edited by Hoyt C. Franchère. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967.
3. - A Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America edited by Milo Milton Quaife. New York, Citadel Press, 1968.
4. - Journal of a Voyage on the North West Coast of North America During the Years 1811, 1812, 1813 and 1814 transcribed and translated by Wessie Tipping Lamb, edited by W. Kaye Lamb. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1969.

GILLMOR, Clotworthy [Lieut.] (1773-1855) R.N. - B173

October to December 1810

Matthews: Naval diary (part); Peninsular War; naval service in support of Wellington; lively adventures.

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research III, July, 1924, pp 148-160.

03 GRAY, Asa (1810-1888) American botanist - E

Dates unknown

Letters of Asa Gray Houghton, two volumes, 1893, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HALE, Jonathan - E

From 1810?

In The Jonathan Hale Farm: A Chronicle of the Cuyahoga Valley by John Horton, Cleveland, Western Reserve Historical Society, 1961.

03

HALL, John Vine (1774-1860) bookseller - B173

1810 to 1860

Personal and religious diary, with retrospective passages, of an alcoholic; his reform and backsliding; writing and sale of his tract The Sinner's Friend; a few entries in each month.

1. - Account and extracts in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby, London, Methuen, 1927, pp 179-182. Ponsonby states that the diary was edited by Newman Hall and published in 1865, but gives no place or publisher.

2. - *James Cummings* (5268) has Hope for the Hopeless American Tract Society, 1865.

03 HART, Joel Tanner (1810-1877) American sculptor - E

Dates unknown

Diary of Joel Tanner Hart in Filson Club History Quarterly LXIV, No. 1, January, 1990.

01

HOLLAND, Henry [Sir] (1788-1873) physician and traveller

April 18th. to August 7th. 1810

Travel diary of a trip to Iceland; a very full and detailed account of the country, people and customs.

The Iceland Journal of Henry Holland, 1810 edited by Andrew Wawn. London, Hakluyt Society, Second Series No. 168, 1987.

03

HUNNEWELL, Horatio Hollis (1810-1902) - E

Dates Unknown

Life, Letters and Diary New York, De Vinne Press, three volumes, 1906.

03 JACKSON, James [Dr.] (1810?-1832?) - E

Dates unknown

“A paternal homage to the author's son, who had studied and made an important study on the cholera epidemic raging through Paris during his time there.”

A Memoir of James Jackson, Jr. M.D., With Extracts from His Letters to His Father, and Medical Cases Collected by Him Boston, 1835, is reported to contain diary material.

KENNEDY, James Shaw [Gen. Sir] (1788-1865) - B173

January to July 1810

Matthews: War diary; kept as aide-de-camp to General Crauford; outpost operations in Peninsular War between Coa and Agueda; his movements; military dispositions; battle of Alameda.

A Manual of Outpost Duties London, 1851, pp 156-232.

01

McBRIDE, James (1788-1859) of Hamilton, Ohio - A217,M1867

June to July 1810

Matthews: Letter-journal; brief notes on journey to Lexington, Kentucky.

In Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society Quarterly Publications V, 1910, pp 21-27.

03 MARIE-LOUISE, Empress (Maria Ludovica Leopoldina Franziska Therese Josepha Lucia) (1791-1847) Empress of France (wife of Napoleon) - E

1810-1814

The Private Diaries of Empress Marie-Louise, Wife of Napoleon I New York, Appleton, 1922.

03 MITCHEL, Ormsby MacKnight (1810?-1862) American astronomer and major general in

the Civil WarE

Dates unknown

Ormsby MacKnight Mitchel a biography by F.A.Mitchel, Houghton, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MURRAY, Terence Aubrey [Sir] (1810-1873) Irish born Australian pastoralist and parliamentarian - E

Dates unknown

Murray of Yarralumla a biography by G.Wilson, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1968, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MOORE, George Henry (1810-1870) Irish politician and huntsman - E

Dates unknown

An Irish Gentleman: George Henry Moore; His Travel, His Racing, His Politics London, T.Werner Laurie, 1900, is reported to contain diary material

NAPIER, Charles James [Gen. Sir] (1782-1853) - B174

April 1810 to 1851

Matthews: Military diary (very copious extracts); a full and detailed record of his army life and career; interspersed with letters; much about his personal and social life.

The Life and Opinions of General Napier by Sir W.Napier. London, two volumes, 1857.

02/03

NUTTALL, Thomas (1786-1859) English botanist and zoologist in America - *M1868,E

a) - Nuttall's Travels into the Old Northwest in Chronica Botanica 1950/1951

b) - Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory Arthur Clark, 1905 and University of Oklahoma, 1980.

Note: See also Thomas Nuttall, Naturalist: Explorations in America, 1808-1841 by Jeanette E.Graustein. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1967.

03 OUSELEY, William [Sir] (1767-1842) British orientalist - E

1810 to 1812

Travels in Various Countries of the East London, three volumes, 1819, is reported to contain diary material.

PAUL, Robert (1788-1866) Scottish banker - B174

1810-1860(?)

Matthews: Business diary; his business affairs as bank manager; political events and affairs of the Free Church of Scotland; his own religious life and self-correction.

Memoir of Robert Paul by Benjamin Bell. Edinburgh, 1872.

03

PELET, Jean Jaques Germain, Baron (1777-1858) - E

1810 to 1811

The French Campaign in Portugal, 1810-1811: An Account Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

02

POTTINGER, Henry [Sir] (1789-1856) soldier and diplomatist

1810

1. - Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh; accompanied by a Graphical and Historical Account of those Countries London, 1816.
2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 206-208.

PRICE, William (1780-1830) orientalist - D249

1810 to 1812

Matthews: Travel diary; embassy to Persia; descriptions of Persian life, culture, architecture.
Journal of the British Embassy to Persia London, 1832.

RAWLE, William - of Philadelphia - C981

1810

Matthews: Travel diary; an American lawyer's journey through Lower Canada; notes on law, lawyers, constitution, etc.

Canadian Historical Review IX, 1928, pp 38-45.

02/03

REYNOLDS, Stephen W. (1782-1857) American merchant in Hawaii - *M3326,E

a) - 1810 to 1813 -

The Voyage of the New Hazard to the Northwest Coast, Hawaii and China, 1810-1813, by Stephen Reynolds, a member of the crew edited by F.W. Howay. Salem, Peabody Museum, 1938. Reprinted, Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon Press, 1970.

b) - 1823 to 1829

Journal of Stephen Reynolds, Vol. 1: 1823-1829 edited by Pauline N. King. Honolulu, 1989.

c) - From 1851

The Old Complaint of Stephen Reynolds by David A. Ward in Hawaiian Journal of History VII, 1973.

Note: It is probable, but has not been confirmed, that these diaries are all by the same Stephen Reynolds.

STANHOPE, John Spencer (1781-1873) - B174

1810 to 1813

Travels in Spain; capture by French and imprisonment in Spain and France. The travel portion was written day to day; the imprisonment at Barcelona, in the depot at Verdun in 1811 and 1812; then to the time of his escape, at Hohenloe palace in 1813; and the remainder on his return to England. The whole was rewritten ten years later.

In Memoirs of Anna Marie Wilhelmina Pickering edited by Spencer Pickering. New York, Dodd Mead, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1904, pp 347-553.

02/03

STEBBINS, William - *M1869,E

The Journals of William Stebbins, Stratford to Washington in 1810 with an introduction by Leonard W. Labaree and notes by Pierce W. Gaines. Connecticut, Acorn Club, 1968, 750 copies.

03

SULIVAN, Bartholomew James [Sir] (1810-1890) Admiral - E

Dates Unknown

In Life and Letters of the Late Admiral Sir Bartholomew James Sullivan, K.C.B, 1810-1890 by Henry Norton Sullivan. London, John Murray, 1896.

03

TROLLOPE, Thomas Adolphus (1810-1892) daughter of Frances Trollope (qv) and elder brother to Anthony Trollope - E

Dates unknown

In What I Remember London, two volumes, 1887.

Note: There are also a few references to and quotations from the diaries in Frances Trollope: Her Life and Literary Work from George III to Victoria London, two volumes, 1895.

TUKE, Samuel (1784-1857) of York - B174

October 1810 to January 1849

Matthews: Quaker diary (copious extracts); reading and philological and Biblical studies; friendship with Lindley Murray; family life; Quaker religious life and meetings; his writing; education and social work in Yorkshire.

Memoirs of Samuel Tuke London, two volumes, 1860.

03

TYLER, William Seymour (1810-1897) - E

Autobiography of William Seymour Tyler and related papers privately printed, 1912, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WINSTANLEY, David - Manchester schoolmaster - E

A Schoolmaster's Notebook edited by Edith and Thomas Kelly. Chetham Society, Third Series, VIII, 1957.

03

WOOD, William Burke (1779-1861) American actor - E

1810? to 1833?

Theatre manager's diary at the Old Drury of Philadelphia.

In Old Drury of Philadelphia: A History of the Philadelphia Stage, 1800-1835, Including the Diary Or Daily Account Book of William Burke Wood, Co-Manager compiled by James D.Reese. University of Pennsylvania, 1932. Reprinted, Greenwood Press, 1968.

1811_{AD}

01/02/03 - BACON, Lydia B.Stetson - *G36,*M1870,E

1811 to 1812

Mrs Lydia B Bacon's Journal, 1811-1812 in Indiana Magazine of Hisory December, 1944 and March, 1945.

01

BAKER, Daniel [The Rev.] (1791-1857) born at Midway, Georgia, of Austin, Texas - A217,M1871

August 1811 to September 1848

Matthews: Religious journals (extracts); notes while author was student at Hampden Sidney College, work at Winchester, Virginia, work for formation of religious college at Austin, Texas, work at Holly Springs; mission to Texas.

The Life and Labours of the Rev. Daniel Baker by William M.Baker. Third Edition, Philadelphia, 1859, pp 35-343. Passim.

01

BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie (1786-1871) born at Pittsburgh - A217,M1872

April to August 1811

Matthews: Travel journal; up the Missouri River, travels in Louisiana from St. Charles to Manuel Lisa's fort near Mandan village; residence and return; accompanied Lisa in pursuit of the Astorians.

1. - First published in his Views of Louisiana Pittsburgh, 1814, pp 198-268.

2. - Expanded version, called second edition, published separately as Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri in 1811 Baltimore, 1815, 247 pp. Reprinted in Early Western Travels edited by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904, Volume VI, pp 21-166.

03 COX, Ross - E

From 1811?

“... a fur trader for the Pacific Fur Company. In 1811 he sailed from New York around the Horn to Hawaii and up the Columbia River. He resided on the Columbia River and surrounding areas for six years. He was not a hero but he was a survivor, and a sharp observer who wrote one of the best first-hand accounts of the fur trapper's life.”

Adventures on the Columbia River New York, 1832, is reported to contain diary material.

DOWNHAM, Thomas [Maj.] - of Royal Horse Artillery - B175

April 1811 to 1812

Matthews: Military diary; movements of army; campaigns during Peninsular War.

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research V, 1926, pp 178-186.

02/03

ELY, Ezra Stiles [The Rev.] (1786-1861) - *M1873,E

1811 to 1813

Visits of Mercy; or the Journals of The Rev. Ezra Stiles Ely, D.D. written while he was stated preacher to the Hospital and Alms-House, in the City of New York Philadelphia, Samuel F. Bradford, two volumes, 1829. Originally published as The Journal of the Stated Preacher to the Hospital and Almshouse in the City of New York New York, 1812, and The Second Journal of the Stated Preacher to the Hospital and Almshouse in the City of New York Philadelphia, 1815.

03 EWART, James - Scottish soldier - E

1811 to 1815

“This is the personal narrative of a young Scottish officer who was on garrison duties with the 93rd Highland Regiment of Foot. He also accompanied his regiment to Florida where he took part in the British attempt to capture New Orleans. A keen observer his narrative of travels in the Cape is of particular interest as social commentary.”

James Ewart's Journal. Covering His Stay At The Cape Of Good Hope (1811-1814) & His Part In The Expedition To Florida And New Orleans (1814-1815) Cape Town, Struik, 1970.

FISHER, William (1775-1861) Lancashire farmer

1811 to 1859, irregular

Farming diary; births, deaths, marriages; accidents.

Discussion and brief extracts in Lancashire Diarists; Three Centuries of Lancashire Lives by J.J. Bagley. Chichester, Phillimore, 1975, pp 198-205.

03 FORBES, Margaret - E
1811

In Voyage of the Midas, 1811 by R.B.Forbes, Boston.

03 GADDIS, Maxwell Pierson (1811-1888) Methodist itinerant preacher - E
Dates unknown

Footprints of an Itinerant Cincinnati, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GRIFFIN, Jane - E
1811

Jane Griffin's journal of a Visit to Cambridge, June-July, 1811 in Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society XCI, 2002.

02
GROVE, Charlotte (1783-1860)
1811 to 1860

Private diary; social and family affairs at Ferne House, near Shaftesbury; her sister, Harriet's romance with Shelley; marriage to the Rev. Richard Downes in 1827; parish affairs. Entries are generally brief and become excessively discreet in later years but the long time span and consistent nature of the diary makes it a valuable social record.

In The Grove Diaries: The Rise and Fall of an English Family, 1809-1925 edited by Desmond Hawkins. Stanbridge, The Dovecote Press, 1995, pp 97-204.

02/03
GUBBINS, Joseph [Colonel] - British soldier - *M1874,E

New Brunswick Journals of 1811 & 1813 edited by Howard Temperley. Fredericton, New Brunswick, 1980.

03 GUNNISON, Nathaniel [Rev.] (1811-1871) - `E
Dates unknown

An Autobiography of the Rev. Nathaniel Gunnison: With Extracts from His Diaries, Scrap Books and Public Prints privately printed, Brooklyn, 1910.

02/03
GUTIERREZ de LARA, José Bernardo - *M1875,E

Diary in American Historical Review October, 1928 and January, 1929.

02
HEMPSTEAD, Stephen, Sr. - *H401,*M1876,E
From 1811

"I at Home" in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin in many issues from 1956 to 1966.

03 HUNT, Eugenia Dorothea Vaughan Hunt (1811-1873) wife of a Texas plantation owner - E
Dates unknown

James Cummings (6025) has Diary Waco Texas, 1975. The publication has not been identified.

01/02/03 - HUNT, Wilson Price (1783-1842) of Trenton, New Jersey - A217,*M1877

July 1811 to February 1812

Matthews: Travel and exploration journal; overland trip with companions from St. Louis to mouth of Columbia River by a new route across the Rockies; notes on adventures, topography, natural history; good reading.

- 1. - In The Discovery of the Oregon Trail edited by P.A.Rollins. New York, 1935, Appendix A, pp 281-308.

2. - The Overland Diary of Wilson Price Hunt The Oregon Book Society, 1973, 67pp.

01

HYDE, Nancy Maria [Miss] (1792-1816) of Norwich Connecticut - A217,M1878

February 1811 to September 1812

Matthews: Private diary; work as teacher in a girl's school; full entries in literary style; Christian reading, literary reading (Scott, Rogers, Burns, etc.), sermons, gardening, social life, reflections; many original verses; a rather interesting, genteel diary.

The Writings of Nancy Maria Hyde Norwich, Connecticut, 1816, pp 27-210.

03 JONES, Jehu Glancy (1811-1878) Pennsylvania Democrat - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Public Services of J.Glancy Jones by Charles Henry Jones, Lippincott, two volumes, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

JONES, John Thomas [Maj. Gen. Sir] (1783-1843) of Royal Engineers - B175

March 1811 to August 1814

Matthews: Military diary; sieges by Wellington's army in Spain; bombardments and engineering work; written up with notes and comments; professional account of sieges, Badajos to Flushing.

Journal of Sieges London, two volumes, 1846.

02/03

KENDALL, Amos - *M1879,E

In Autobiography of Amos Kendall edited By William Stickney. Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1872. Reprinted, New York, Peter Smith, 1949.

KOHLMEISTER, Benjamin Gottlieb (1785?-1874) and KNOCH, George (1770?-1857) - C656

June to October 1811

Matthews: Religious journal; journey of Moravian (Unitas Fratrum) missionaries to Ungava Bay to explore the coast and convert the Eskimos.

Journal of a Voyage from Okkak on the Coast of Labrador to Ungava Bay London, 1814.

03

LAWRENCE, John Laird Mair, first baron (1811-1879) - E

Dates unknown

Life of Lord Lawrence by R.Bosworth Smith, two volumes, London, Smith Elder, 1883, is reported to contain diary material.

03 LONGSTRETH, Mary Anna (1811-1884) American school teacher - E

Dates unknown

In Memoir of Mary Anna Longstreth, by an Old Pupil Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1886.

02/03

LOSH, James (1763-1833) of Newcastle on Tyne, barrister, businessman and bibliophile - H402,B128

1811 to 1833

Selections from a very regular and extensive private diary; legal practice; business affairs and railway promotion; property transactions; family and children; religion; social events, dinners and entertainments; reading, politics, Lord Grey et al.; news; reading. A very good picture of the life of a prosperous professional man.

The Diaries and Correspondence of James Losh edited by Edward Hughes. Volume I (Diary 1811-1823) Surtees Society Vol. CLXXI, 1962; Volume II (Diary 1824-1833) Surtees Society Vol. CLXXIV, 1963.

Note: Matthews refers only to the diary in manuscript.

01

MACLEAN, William (1756-1825) of Lincoln County, North Carolina, physician - A218,M1880

May to June 1811

Matthews: Travel diary; from Lincoln, North Carolina, to Nashville, Tennessee; notes of inns, people, towns, expenses; lively record.

In North Carolina Historical Review XV, 1938, pp 378-388.

02/03

MACLEOD, John - *M1881,E

Diary in Collections of North Dakota Historical Society 1908.

02

MILLER, Robert Johnstone - *H403,*M1882,E

1811 and 1813

Journals in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1953.

03

MILLS, John [Ensign] of 1st. Battalion, Coldstream Guards

(Annotation based on extracts)

1811 to 1812

Military diary in the Peninsula; a very good, detailed account of the siege of Burgos; some criticism of Wellington.

1. - In For King and Country: The Letters and Diaries of John Mills, Coldstream Guards, 1811-1814 edited by Ian Fletcher. Spellmount, 1995.

2. - Extracts: Lewis, pp 29-42.

02/03

MORSE, Samuel Finley Breese (1791-1872) - *M1883,E

Samuel F. B. Morse: His Letters and Journals edited by Edward Lind Morse. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, two volumes, 1914. Reprinted, New York, Da Capo Press, 1973.

NAPLES, Joshua - resurrectionist - B176

November 1811 to December 1812

Matthews: Professional diary; account of the activities of a "body-snatcher" supplying bodies to anatomy teachers, based on a manuscript diary in Library of Royal College of Surgeons; operations in London graveyards; colleagues, police; drunkenness; interesting cockney language.

1. - The Antiquary XLIV, 1908, pp 420-423.

2. - The Diary of a Resurrectionist edited by J.B.Bailey. London, Swan and Sonnenschein, 1896.

POCOCK, Robert (1760-1830) - D244

1811 to 1823

Matthews: Gravesend antiquarian, historian, naturalist, printer; work; extracts from diary.

Life by George M. Arnold. London, 1883.

01/02

ROBINSON, Henry Crabb (1755-1867) lawyer and critic - H404, B176, E

1811 to 1867

As printed this is a literary diary much concerned with reading, criticism, conversations and friendships, including Wordsworth, Coleridge and Lamb; also social life and travels.

1. - Diary, Reminiscences, and Correspondence of Henry Crabb Robinson edited by Dr. Thomas Sadler. London, Macmillan, three volumes, 1869. The third edition in two volumes appeared in 1872.

2. - Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and Their Writers edited by Professor Edith Morley. London, Dent, three volumes 1938 (Diary extracts are confined to the first two volumes).

3. - The Diary of Henry Crabb Robinson, an Abridgement edited by Derek Hudson. London, Oxford University Press, 1967. This is an abridgement of Professor Morley's book.

4. - The London Theatre 1811-1866: Selections from the Diary of Henry Crabb Robinson edited by Eluned Brown. London, Society for Theatre Research, 1966.

5. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 84-90; and Ponsonby (1), pp 344-349.

SEARLES, Robert (1764-1820) - B176

June 1811 to March 1820

Matthews: Quaker introspection and religious experience.

Extracts from the Diary of Robert Searles York, 1823.

03

SETON, Alfred - E

1811?

Alfred Seton's Journal: A Source for Irving's Tonquin Disaster Account by Wayne R. Kime in Oregon Historical Quarterly LXXI, No.4, December, 1970.

03

SMART, William [Rev.] - E

1811

Journal of the Reverend William Smart, 1811 Queen's University at Kingston, 1970.

01

SWABEY, [Lieut.] (1789?-1872) soldier - B177, E

1811 to 1813

Matthews: Military diary; military details of campaigns and battles of the Peninsular War; descriptions of Portuguese, Spanish, French scenery and towns; notes on army life; his reading; a rather amusing record of a soldier with an unusually curious mind.

1. - Lieut. Swabey's Diary edited by F.A. Whinyates. London, 1895. Reissued as Diary of Campaigns in the Peninsula for the Years 1811, 12 and 13 London, Trotman, 1984.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 342-344.

03

TAIT, Archibald Campbell (1811-1882) Archbishop of Canterbury - E
Dates Unknown

In Life of Archibald Campbell Tait, Archbishop of Canterbury by Randall Thomas Davidson and William Benham. London and New York, macmillan, 1891. Passim.

01

TAYLER, Rowse - of Newport, Rhode Island - A218,M1884
July to December 1811

Matthews: Travel journal-letter; Quaker family's journey by carriage from Newport to Ohio; notes on scenery, towns, local customs, horrors of taverns; settlement and farming at Smithfield, Ohio.

In Bulletin of the Friends' Historical Society Philadelphia VIII, 1918, pp 90-100; and IX, 1919, pp 18-26.

TAYLOR, Herbert [Gen. Sir] (1775-1839) - B177
January 1811 to June 1838

Matthews: Public diary; interspersed with letters; notes on Peninsular and other wars; the chief public and political affairs and diplomatic matters of the time; Reform Bill; court affairs; useful. The Taylor Papers edited by Ernest Taylor. London, 1913. Passim.

TAYLOR, Rowse - E
1811

A Journey by Carriage from Newport, Rhode Island, to Smithfield, Ohio, 1811 in Bulletin of the Friends Historical Society VIII, 1919, pp 90-100 and IX, 1919, pp 18-26.

03

THACKERAY, William Makepeace (1811-1863) English novelist - E
Dates Unknown

The Letters and Private Papers of William Makepeace Thackeray collected and edited by Gordon N.Ray, Harvard, 1945, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02

TIPTON, John (1786-1839) of Harrison County, Indiana, Senator - A218,*M1885

a) - September to November 1811

Matthews: Military journal; Tippecanoe campaign; interesting spellings.

In Indiana Magazine of History II, 1906, pp 170-184; reprinted from Indianapolis News May 5th. 1879.

b) - May to June 1820

Matthews: Surveying journal; journey to locate site for state capital.

In Indiana Magazine of History I, 1905, pp 9-15 and 74-79; reprinted from Indianapolis News April 17th. 1879.

03

TILDEN, William Phillips (1811-1890) - E
Dates Unknown

Journal extracts.

In William Phillips Tilden: Autobiography and personal Tributes Boston, 1901, passim.

03

Van OSDEL, John M. (1811-1892) - E
Dates Unknown

In Sixty Years a Builder: The Autobiography of Henry Ericsson Chicago, Kroch, 1942. "Part II, 'From Iron Fronts to Steel Frame' pp 121-242, is based on the records of John M. Van Osdel".

01

WALKER, Adam - of 4th. U.S. Infantry Regiment - A218,M1886

April 1811 to May 1812

Matthews: Military journal; two campaigns of the Fourth Infantry Regiment in Michigan and Indiana; fairly good narrative but written up from notes.

1. - A Journal of Two Campaigns Keene, New Hampshire, 1816, 143 pp.
2. - In Indiana Historical Collections 1922, pp 693-710.
3. - In American State Papers, Military Affairs I, pp 268-295.

01

WARDEN, David Bailie (1774-1845) born in Ireland, professor and statesman - A218,M1887
August to September 1811

Matthews: Sea journal; aboard frigate *Constitution*, cruise from Annapolis to Cherbourg.
In Maryland Historical Magazine XI, 1916, pp 127-141 and 204-217.

02

WARREN, Jonathan Mason [Dr.] (1811-1867) American physician - E

Dates unknown

A few extracts from his journal.

In Memoir of Jonathan Mason Warren, M.D. by Howard Payson Arnold. privately printed, Boston, 1886.

02

WATSON, John - *H405,*M1888,E

1811

Journey of a Pennsylvania Quaker to Pioneer Ohio Cincinnati Historical Society, 1968.

01

WOOLVERTON, Jonathan - Canadian physician - E

Diary of a Canadian Country Physician (1811-1883) in Medical History April, 1971.

01

YEARDLEY, John (1786-1858) of London, Quaker - B177

October 1811 to July 1858

Many extracts from a Quaker diary; travels in the ministry in England and Wales and to Germany, Greece, Norway, Russia, Turkey and other countries; some good travel details, especially in Greece; family life; meetings, social and religious affairs and his work. One of the more attractive Quaker diaries.

Memoir and Diary of John Yeardley edited by Charles Taylor. London, A.W.Bennett, 1859, pp 12-447. Passim.

1812_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, scout of 17th. U.S. Infantry Regiment - A218,M1890

August to September 1812

Matthews: Military journal; notes on border warfare; relief of Detroit and Fort Wayne.

In Mississippi Valley Historical Review I, (1914-1915), pp 272-278.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M1889,*H410,E

1812 to 1814

Diary of an unknown officer aboard HMS *Raccoon* sent by Great Britain to take possession of the fur trading post of Astoria, Oregon, during the war of 1812.

The Voyage of the Raccoon: A Secret Journal of a Visit to Oregon, California and Hawaii, 1813-1814 edited by John A. Hussey. San Francisco, Book Club of California, 1958, 400 copies.

03

ABBOT, Ephraim (1779-1870) missionary and agent of the Massachusetts Bible Society - E
(Not seen)

January to December 1812

Diary in Maine; daily activities; preaching; visits; letter writing.

In Eastport and Passamaquoddy: A Collection of Historical and Biographical Sketches by William Henry Kilby. Eastport, Maine, Edward E. Shead, 1888. Reprinted Eastport, Maine Border Historical Society, 2003.

03

ANDERSON, William (1812-1895) - E

Dates unknown

In William and Louisa Anderson: A Record of Their Life and Work in Jamaica and Old Calabar compiled by William Marwick. Edinburgh, Andrew Elliott, 1897.

ASKIN, Charles [Capt.] (b.1780) soldier - A218,*C82,M1891

July to September 1812

Matthews: Military journal; services with Canadian militia; surrender of Detroit; Fort Dearborn massacre.

1. - Canadian Archives Publications No. 7, 1912, pp 235-248.

2. - Mississippi Valley Historical Review I, 1914-1915, pp 561-565.

01

ASKIN, John - A218,M1892

June 1812 to March 1815

Matthews: Diary; scattered, brief, and miscellaneous entries, mainly news and events of the war.

In Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society Collections XXXII, 1902, pp 468-474.

01

AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller (1793-1836) founder of Texas - A219,M1893

a) - May 1812 to February 1813

Matthews: Travel diary; observations on Mississippi River navigation, effects of an earthquake at New Madrid, travel in Mississippi.

In American Historical Association Annual Report, The Austin Papers II, 1919, Part I, pp 205-209.

b) - June to September 1821

Matthews: Travel diary; first trip to Texas; exploration for site of the colony; from New Orleans to "Nachitoches" by boat and then inland; mainly impersonal description.

In Texas Historical Association Quarterly VII, (1903-1904), pp 286-307.

c) - August to September 1824

Matthews: Military diary; campaign against the Karankaways.

In American Historical Association Annual Report, The Austin Papers II, 1919, Part I, pp 885-887.

d) - December 1833 to April 1834

Matthews: Prison diary; Mexico; observations on the Catholic church; descriptions of Salamanca, Leon, San Luis Potosi, etc.; arrest and imprisonment; philosophising.

In Texas Historical Association Quarterly II, (1898-1899), pp 184-210.

03

AXTELL, Samuel Loree - early settler in Macomb County, Michigan - E
From 1812

Long Ago, Not far Away: from the Diary of Samuel Loree Axtell edited by Bernie Munneke. Troy, Michigan Historical Museum, 1981.

03 BARNARD, Charles H. - E

1812 to 1816

Marooned: Being a Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of Captain Charles H. Barnard, Embracing an Account of the Seizure of His Vessel at the Falkland Islands &c. 1812-1816 edited by Bertha S. Dodge, Wesleyan University Press, 1979 and Syracuse University Press, 1986.

01

BEALL, William K. - of Kentucky, assistant quartermaster general, United States Army - A219,M1894

July to August 1812

Matthews: Military diary; in the Ohio country under Hull; capture by the British; comic opera plot.

In American Historical Review XVII, (1911-1912), pp 783-808.

02

BLACKMAN, Learner - *H406,*M1895,E

From 1812

Diary of a Chaplain in Andrew Jackson's Army in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1953 .

03 BLAKESLEE, Samuel - E

1812?

Journal of Samuel Blakeslee in Buffalo Historical Society VIII, 1905, pp 419-438.

BOUCHER DE BOUCHERVILLE, R.T.V. - C161

1812 to 1814

Matthews: War journal; a Frenchman's account of travels into Upper Canada; notes of war with the Americans.

Canadian Antiquarian Journal III, 1900, pp 1-168.

01

BOURGOGNE, Jean Baptiste François (1785-1867) French soldier

March 1812 to January 1813

Military memoirs in the character of a diary but written from notes made in 1813 after the event; a vivid account of Napoleon's capture of Moscow and the subsequent retreat.

Memoirs of Sergeant Bourgogne (1812-1913) edited by Paul Cottin and Maurice Henault. London, Heinemann, 1899; reissued Constable, 1996.

03 BRUNTON, John (1812-1899) railway engineer in India - E

Dates unknown

John Brunton's Book: Being the Memories of John Brunton (1812-1899), Engineer, from a manuscript in his own hand written of his grandchildren Cambridge University Press, 1939. Reissued as The Diary of John Brunton, Engineer, East India railway Company Karachi, City Press, 1997.

03 CALLOW, William (1812-1908) English artist - E

Dates unknown

William Callow: An Autobiography edited by H.M.Cundall, London, Black, 1908, is reported to contain diary material.

03 CAMPBELL, James (1812-1893) of Philadelphia, American Postmaster General - E

Dates unknown

In American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia V, 1894, pp 265-303 (?).

01

CARR, Francis - of Bangor, Maine, Congressman - A219,M1896

May to July 1812

Matthews: Political diary; kept during author's service as Congressman; brief notes, mainly political.

In Bangor Historical Magazine II, (1886-1887), pp 214-216.

COLLINS, William (1788-1847) painter - B178

January 1812 to May 1846

Matthews: Painter's diary (extracts); largely devoted to his work, commissions, and career as a painter; travels in Italy with art interests; notes on his health.

Memoirs of the Life of William Collins by William Wilkie Collins. London, two volumes, 1848.

02/03

CUSHING, Daniel Lewis - *M1897,E

Captain Cushing in the War of 1812 Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1944.

01/03

DARNELL, Elias - of Kentucky - A219,M1898,E

August 1812 to February 1813

Matthews: Military journal; Winchester's expedition against Canada with Kentucky volunteers and regulars; hardships, battles, suffering, captivity.

1. - A Journal, Containing an Accurate and Interesting Account etc., Philadelphia, 1854, 98 pp. Another edition, Berea, Kentucky, 1970.

2. - Magazine of History Extra No. 31, New York, 1914, pp 1-53.

03 De VEAUX, James (1812-1844) American portrait painter - E

Dates unknown

“Gibbes used De Veaux's letters and journal entries, along with his own writing, to show the antebellum Southern world of art and its patrons, as well as a young Southern artist's sense of the European art world and its connections with the American South.”

In Memoir of James De Veaux of Charleston, S.C., Member of the National Academy of Design, New York by Robert W. Gibbes, Columbia, 1846. Revised edition with an introduction by Alexander Moore, University of South Carolina Press, 2012.

DUDLEY, Elizabeth (1779-1849) of London - B178

October 1812 to November 1837

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); her religious life, travels, and ministry throughout England; meetings, social work, and visits; prisons.

Memoirs of Elizabeth Dudley edited by Charles Tylor. London, 1861.

01/03

EVANS, Amos Alexander (1785-1848) of U.S. Navy, surgeon - A219,M1899

June 1812 to February 1813

Matthews: Sea journal; cruise on the *Constitution*.

1. - In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XIX, 1895, pp 152-169, 374-386 and 464-480.

2. - Extracts in Patriotic Marylander III, pp 177-186.

3. - Journal Kept on Board the United States Frigate Constitution, 1812 Paul Clayton, 1928; Reprinted, Lincoln Massachusetts, 1967.

FERNYHOUGH (?) - D100

From 1812 (?)

Matthews: The military career of four Staffordshire men in the Peninsular War, and war of 1812; Waterloo; U.S.A.; largely extracts from diaries.

Military Memoirs of Four Brothers by Capt. Thomas Fernyhough. London, 1829.

03 FEZENSAC, Raymond Aymery Philippe Joseph de Montesquiou - French general - E 1812

“... a fine English translation of a short, graphic, and accurate mid-level young professional officer's view of Napoleon's Russian campaign. Fezensac was a staff officer from the Niemen to Borodino who participated in the Russian campaign from beginning to end, and was admirably placed to see both the glittering constellation around the emperor and the humble fraternity of the field. The long and incredibly trying retreat from Moscow is the main subject of his journal, and his great courage and candor make the account all the more moving.”

The Russian Campaign of 1812 University of Georgia Press, 1970.

01

FLAGET, Benedict Joseph (1763-1850) first Catholic bishop of Bardstown, Kentucky - A219,M1900

January to November 1812

Matthews: Catholic churchman's journal; diocesan work of bishop of Kentucky; journey to Baltimore; mostly brief, formal notes of his work, but more expansive at Baltimore. Translated from the French.

American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia Records XXIX, edited by W.J.Howlett. 1918, pp 37-59, 153-169 and 231-249.

FOX, William Johnson [The Rev.] (1786-1864) M.P. for Oldham - B178

August 1812 to October 1815

Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); work at Chichester; reading (varied) and comments; sermons, family, travel, and theatres.

Memoirs of Mrs. Elizabeth Fox edited by Franklin Fox. London, 1869, pp 25-65.

03 FULLERTON, Georgiana [Lady] (1812-1885) English novelist - E

Dates unknown

“A memoir of Lady Georgiana Fullerton with notes of retreat and diary.”

The Inner Life of Lady Georgiana Fullerton by Nicholas Furlong, London, 1899.

03 GAYLORD, Reuben [Rev.] (1812-1880) missionary pioneer in Nebraska - E

Dates unknown

Life and labours of Rev. Reuben Gaylord, Home Missionary for Iowa and Nebraska by Mary Welles Gaylord, Omaha, Rees Printing, 1889, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

GODDARD, Benjamin - *M1901,E

In Brookline Historical Society Proceedings XVIII.

01

HEALD, Nathan [Maj.] (b.1775) of New Ipswich, New Hampshire - A220,M1902

August 1812 to January 1822

Matthews: Military journal; march from Chicago to Detroit; attack by Indians; miscellaneous biographical notes; brief scattered notes.

In Chicago and the Old Northwest by M.M.Quaife. University of Chicago Press, 1913, pp 402-405.

01

HORRY, Peter [Gen.] (1747-1815) of Winyah Bay, South Carolina - A220,M1903

June to October 1812

Matthews: Personal diary; plantation and domestic details; work, relaxation, musings; good picture of an elderly, well-to-do, active, Southerner.

In South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine XXXVII, 1937, pp 81-86 and 116-119; XXXIX, 1938, pp 46-49, 96-99, 125-128 and 157-189; XL, 1939, pp 11-14, 48-51, 91-96 and 142-144; XLI, 1940, pp 15-18; XLII, 1941, pp 8-11, 72-75, 118-121 and 189-193; XLIII, 1942, pp 57-60, 125-128, 181-184 and 251-255; XLIV, 1943, pp 55-58, 124-129, 196-199 and 255-257; XLV, 1944, pp 51-55, 116-119, 177-181 and 222-225; and XLVI, pp 54-56 (In progress, 1946, but no continuation noted by Havlice)

HOUGH, Henry [Lieut.] (1791-1833) of Royal Artillery - B178

March 1812 to May 1813

Matthews: Military diary; brief daily diary of artillery officer in Peninsular War; details of battle of Salamanca; siege of Burgos; liberation of Madrid.

Journal of Second Lieut. Henry Hough edited by Meyer J.H.Leslie. London, 1916.

01

HUNTINGTON, Susan [Mrs.] (1791-1823) of Boston - A220,M1904

March 1812 to December 1822

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); a record of the Lord's dealings with her, reflections on religion and her own life, family notes in this light, self-analysis.

Memoirs of the Late Mrs. Susan Huntington Boston, 1826, pp 62-353. Passim.

03

J., W.E

1812

Extracts from a Journal Kept During a Voyage from Philadelphia to Calcutta, by way of the Isle of France on Board the Ship *Harmony*, Capt. Michael Brown, in the Year 1812

02/03

JONES, Noah - *H407,*M1905,E

July 15th to August 31st. 1812 and October 1812 to January 1813

The first journal is a log of the ship's maiden voyage; the second is a dramatic personal account of her second voyage.

Journals of Two Cruises Aboard the American Privateer 'Yankee' in the War of 1812 by A Wanderer New York, Macmillan, 1967.

Note: See also Journal of the Yankee in Tales of an Old Sea Port by Wilfred Munro. Princeton, 1917.

03 JUDSON, Jane Cornelia (1812-1833) - e

Dates unknown

Memoir of Jane Cornelia Judson Philadelphia, 1836, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LABAUME, , Eugène (1783-1849)

1812

1. - A Circumstantial Narrative of the Campaign in Russia, embellished with plans of the battles of the Moskwa and Malo-Jaroslavits. Containing a faithful description of the affecting and interesting scenes of which the author was an eye-witness Hartford, S. Andrus, 1816.

2. - The Crime of 1812 and Its Retribution; a new rendering into English of Labaume's "R elation circonstanci ee de la campagne de Russie en 1812 by T. Dundas Pillans. London, A. Melrose, 1912.

LARPENT, Francis Seymour (1776-1845) judge advocate - B179

September 1812 to July 1814

Matthews: Military diary; legal work, courts martial, military movements during the Peninsular War; mostly his work and personal experiences.

Private Journal of Francis Seymour Larpent London, two volumes, 1853.

03 LEECH, Samuel - E

1812

“... written from the diary of an English lad (a protege of the duchess of the fifth Duke of Marlborough) who served in the British frigate *Macedonian* during her memorable action with the American frigate *United States*; who afterward deserted and entered the American Navy, was recaptured by the British and confined in a South African prison and on being released, again enlisted in the United States Navy.”

A Youthful Man-O'-Warsman Greenlawn, New York, 1910.

01/02/03 - LUCAS, Robert [Capt.] (1781-1853) of Scioto County, Ohio, Governor - A220,*M1906,E

a) - April to September 1812

Matthews: Military journal; disastrous Hull campaign of the volunteers in Ohio up to surrender of Detroit; return across Lake Erie and down Ohio to Portsmouth; valuable account of military affairs; interesting spellings.

In Iowa Journal of History and Politics IV, 1906, pp 343-437; also issued separately in 400 copies.

b) - In Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly LVIII.

01/02

LUTTIG, John C. (d.1815) clerk of Missouri Fur Company, of St. Louis - A220,*M1907

May 1812 to March 1813

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; fur-trading expedition on the upper Missouri; extremely interesting in parts for social life of traders and Indians; some German-English features in spellings and syntax.

Journal of a Fur Trading Expedition edited by Stella M.Drumm. St. Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1920, 192 pp.

03

McFEELY, George [Lieut. Col.] of 22nd. Infantry - E

Chronicle of Valor: The Journal of a Pennsylvania Officer in the War of 1812 edited by John C.Fredriksen in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine LOXVII, July, 1984, pp 243-284.

M'KEEVOR, Thomas [Dr.] - of Dublin - A220,C756

June to August 1812

Matthews: Travel journal; with Selkirk's expedition to Hudson's Bay; natural history, Indians, Eskimos, adventures.

A Voyage to Hudson's Bay London, 1819, 76 pp.

01

MACHEBEUF, Joseph Projectus (1812-1889) French Roman Catholic missionary, first Bishop of DenverE

Dates Unknown

In Life of the Right Reverend Joseph P.Machebeuf, Pioneer Priest of Ohio, Pioneer Priest of New Mexico, Pioneer Priest of Colorado, Vicar apostolic of Colorado and Utah and First Bishop of Denver by J.Howlett. Pueblo, Colorado, 1908.

MEINHARD [Maj.] - German soldier - B179

January 1812 to February 1814

Matthews: Prisoner's diary; officer of Rhine Confederation; prisoner in Sanquahar, Scotland; usual notes on prison life and emotion; Scottish customs and character.

Transactions of Hawick Archaeological Society 1916.

03

MONTEFIORE, Moses Haim [Sir] (1784-1885) and MONTEFIORE, Judith [Lady] (1784-1862) Jewish philanthropists - B179

1812 to 1883

Public diaries; the diaries of Sir Moses and his wife, summarised, occasionally expanded, and usually put into the third person; a full and important record, the more so because the original diaries were destroyed, of his financial business, his endless travels for humanitarian societies and Jewish emancipation, in Palestine, Russia, Africa, etc.; his municipal work in the City of London; notes on contemporary politics, court life and figures; society and social.

1. Diaries of Sir Moses and Lady Montefiore edited by L.Loewe. London, two volumes, 1890. Facsimile reprint in one volume with a new index, London, The Jewish Historical Society of England and the Jewish Museum, 1983.

2. Extracts in Sir Moses Montefiore, 1784-1885 a biography by Myrtle Franklin. Frederick

Muller, 1984.

03 MOORCROFT, William (1767-1825) English explorer, employee of the East India Company - E

a) - 1812

Moorcroft and William Hearsey made an expedition into Tibet with the object of promoting trade.

A Journey to Lake Mansarovara New Delhi, Gyan Books, 1987, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1819 to 1825

Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara; by William Moorcroft and George Trebeck, from 1819-1825 edited by Horace Hayman Wilson, London, John Murray, two volumes, 1841, may also contain diary material.

NEILSON, J.L.H. [Col.] - C882

1812 to 1814

Matthews: War journal; experiences of an officer in the war of 1812; along the border.

Queen's Quarterly II, 1894 and III, 1895.

03 NORTHCUTT, William B. - E

1812

War of 1812 Diary of William B. Northcutt edited by G. Glen Clift in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society April, 1958, pp 165-180; July, 1958, pp 253-269; October, 1958, pp 325-343.

03

PICKARD, Hannah Maynard [Mrs] (1812-1844) - E

Dates unknown

In Memoir and Writings of Mrs. Hannah Maynard Pickard, Late Wife of Rev. Humphrey Pickard, A.M., Principal of the Wesleyan Academy at Mount Allison, Sackville, N.B. by Edward Otheman. Boston, 1845.

01/03

PORTER, David [Capt.] (1780-1843) of U.S. Navy - A220, M1908

October 1812 to August 1814

Matthews: Sea journal; cruise aboard the *Essex* in Pacific Ocean, Galapagos Islands, Marquesas Islands; description and travel notes.

1. - Journal of a Cruise Made to the Pacific Ocean Philadelphia, 1815, two volumes in one. Reprinted New York, two volumes, 1822. Again reprinted Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, Gregg, 1970.

2. - Bound for Battle: The Cruise of the United States Frigate Essex in the war of 1812 New York, Harcourt, 1967, is an abridged version of the journal.

03

PUGIN, Augustus Welby Northmore (1812-1852) English architect - E

Dates unknown

Pugin: A Mediaeval Victorian by Michael Trappes-Lomax, London, Sheed and Ward, 1932, is reported to contain diary material.

01

REYNOLDS, James [Dr.] - surgeon's mate - A220,M1909

July to October 1812

Matthews: Prison journal; with Hull's expedition against Canada; capture with his patients near Fort Malden; journey to Quebec; on prison ship at Quebec; patriotic and antimonarchistic notes of moderate interest; some interesting spellings.

Journal of an American Prisoner edited by G.M.Fairchild. Quebec, privately printed, 1909, 32 pp.

03

RIGGS, Stephen Return (1812-1883) missionary and linguist among the Sioux in Dakota - E

Dates unknown

Journal of a Tour from Lac-qui-Parle to the Missouri River in South Dakota Historical Collections XIII, 1926, pp 330-344; reprinted from Miss. Her. (Missouri Herald?) XXXVII, 1841, pp 179-186.

01

ROACH, Isaac [Maj.] (d.1848) of Philadelphia, soldier and politician - A221,M1910

July 1812 to April 1824

Matthews: Military journal; war services around Buffalo and the Lakes; Battle of Lake Erie; notes on later army life; moderate interest and apparently inaccurate.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XVII, 1893, pp 129-158 and 281-315.

ROEDER, Franz [Capt.] (1774-1840) of the Hessian Lifeguards

1812 to 1813

Diary of an officer during Napoleon's invasion of Russia, edited with a narrative commentary. Vivid account of the invasion and horrors of the retreat, by an independent minded, sensitive and observant soldier who longed for home.

The Ordeal of Captain Roeder; From the Diary of an Officer in the First Battalion of Hessian Lifeguards during the Moscow Campaign of 1812-13 translated and edited by Helen Roeder. London, Methuen, 1960.

03

SCARBOROUGH, William Harrison (1812-1871) American artist - e

Dates Unknown

William Harrison Scarborough, Portraitist and Miniaturist by Helen Kohn Hennig, Columbia, South Carolina, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

SCOTT, John Barber (1792-1862) of Bungay, Suffolk - B179

January 14th. 1812 to December 31st. 1828

Generally rather impersonal diary (extracts) with much attention to public events. Prefaced by autobiographical notes from birth, which from May 1797 appear to have been abstracted from a diary; many of the later entries also have a retrospective element and appearance but it is not clear how far this is true to the manuscript rather than a product of the editorial method. English country and social life; local affairs in Bungay; politics, friends, interests; travels in France and Italy; meeting with Napoleon; some domestic and family notes.

An Englishman at Home and Abroad 1792-1828 edited by Ethel Mann. London, Heath Cranton, 1930.

03

SHARP, Robert - Yorkshireman - E

1812 to 1837

Personal diary; Sharp was schoolmaster, constable, shopkeeper and tax collector in the Yorkshire village of South Cave; village life; local, national and international affairs; villagers and their conversations.

The Diary of Robert Sharp of South Cave: Life in a Yorkshire Village, 1812-1837 edited by Janice E.Crowther and Peter A.Crowther. Oxford University Press for the British Academy, Records of Social and Economic History, New Series, Volume 26, 1998.

Note: *James Cummings* (11161) has Diary 1938, which may be an untraced publication of this diary.

03

SMITH, Russell (1812-1896) Scottish-American theatrical painter - E

Dates Unknown

Russell Smith, Romantic Realist by Virginia Elnora Lewis, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SPEED, James (1812-1887) American lawyer and politician and professor of law - E

Dates Unknown

In James Speed privately printed, Louisville, 1914.

01/02/03 - STUART, Robert (1785-1848) born at Callander, Scotland, later of Michilimakinac County, Michigan, employee of Northwest Company - A221,M1911,E

June 1812 to May 1813

Matthews: Journal of fur trading and exploring; journey, mainly by canoe, up Columbia River from Astoria, via Tongue-Point, Klickitat River, Walla Walla River, Vinson Wash, American Falls, McCoy Creek, Moody Creek, Sweetwater River, North Platte, Nebraska, Wyoming, Nebraska, St. Louis; horseback journey from St. Louis to Green River, Kentucky; accounts of his adventures, with notes on scenery, natural history, Indians, etc.; extensive entries; a good example of a journal of exploration.

1. - The Discovery of the Oregon Trail edited by P.A.Rollins. New York, 1935, 391 pp.

2. - On the Oregon Trail: Robert Stuart's Journey of Discovery edited by Kenneth A.Spaulling. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1953.

UXKULL, Boris (1739-1870) Estonian nobleman - H408

March 17th. 1812 to September 30th. 1819

Personal diary; military and amorous affairs of a supply officer in the Russian Army during the Napoleonic Wars; uninhibited and entertaining.

Arms and the Woman; The Diaries of Boris Uxkull 1812-1819 edited by Detlev von Uexkull, translated by Joel Carmichael. London, Secker and Warburg, 1966; New York, Macmillan, 1966.

03

Van HORNE, James - E

1812?

"Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of James Van Horne, who was nine months a prisoner by the Indians on the plains of Michigan".

Narrative of James Van Horne on the Plains of Michigan Middleboro, Massachusetts, Romaine, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

03 VIGER, Jaques (1787-1858) antiquarian, archaeologist and first mayor of Montreal - E
1812? to 1814?

Reminiscences of the War of 1812-14, Being portions of the Diary of a Captain of the "Voltigeurs Canadien" While in Garrison at Kingston, etc. translated from the French by J.L.Hubert Neilson. Privately printed, Kingston, 1895.

02/03

VOSSLER, Heinrich August [Lieut.] (1791-1848) of Württemberg

February 17th. 1812 to January 24th. 1813 and February 3rd. 1813 to March 21st. 1814

Military diary, a firmly dated narrative based on contemporaneous notes; advance through Poland and Russia with the Württemberg contingent of the Grand Army; Borodino; turned back within six miles of Moscow; adventures and horrors of the retreat. After a very brief respite the Württembergers again join Napoleon against the new alliance of Russia and Prussia. The events which lead to his being taken prisoner by Cossacks; the journey to Czernigov and internment there; release upon Württemberg changing sides; the journey home. Very good accounts in both diaries of conditions, marches, and accommodation both of himself and native populations.

With Napoleon in Russia, 1812: The Diary of Lt. H.A.Vossler, a Soldier of the Grand Army 1812-1813 translated by Walter Wallich. London, Folio Society, 1969.

01

WALL, Garrett - of Pittsburgh - A221,M1912

October 1812 to April 1813

Matthews: Military journal; brief notes of marches and encampment at Sandusky; little interest. In W.H.Egle's Notes and Queries (Pennsylvania) 1900, pp 165-166.

01

WALTER, Jakob (1788-1864) German soldier in the French army - E

1812?

Account of his service in the Napoleonic wars, principally in the Russian campaign. The book has not been examined but is understood to be a retrospective account with little, if any, contemporaneous material.

The Diary of a Napoleonic Foot Soldier New York, Doubleday, 1991.

01

WATERHOUSE, Benjamin [Dr.] (1754-1846) of Harvard University - A221,B180,M1913

a) - December 1812 to April 1815

Matthews: Prison diary; capture at sea by the British; imprisonment at Melville Island, near Halifax, Nova Scotia, and later at Chatham and Dartmouth in England; an extensive, carefully written diary recounting his daily life and news, together with a great deal of commentary and reflection on prison life and public affairs.

A Journal of a Young Man of Massachusetts Boston, 1816; reprinted Magazine of History Extra No. 18, New York, 1911, 272 pp.

b) - 1828 and 1835 to April 1844

Matthews: Diary (extracts); reminiscences, reflections, and memoranda; extracts relating to Harvard and the diarist's character.

In Cambridge Historical Society Publications IV, 1909, pp 25-37.

03

WEBBER, William [Capt.] (1787-1847) of the Royal Artillery

August 28th. 1812 to June 16th. 1813

Military diary of an artillery officer in the Peninsular War; regular and immediate entries record the advance into Spain and retreat into winter quarters in Portugal; the 1813 campaign; good military details of marches and actions; sightseeing; notes on countryside, people and customs. With the Guns in the Peninsula edited by R.H.Wollocombe. London, Greenhill Books; Novato, Presidio Press, 1991.

02

WILSON, Robert Thomas [Gen. Sir] (1777-1849) engineer - *H409,*B154,E

April 1812 to June 1814

Matthews: Military diary; public events, military campaigns and battles; his travels and personal services during his employment with European armies from Napoleon's invasion of Russia to the capture of Paris; strategy and diplomacy of the period illustrated by a rich abundance of notes drawn from the experience of a prominent actor.

1. - Private Diary of Sir Robert Wilson edited by H.Randolph. London, two volumes, 1861.

2. - Life of Sir Robert Wilson edited by H.Randolph. London, two volumes, 1862.

3. - General Wilson's Journal 1812-1814 edited by Antony Brett-James. London, William Kimber, 1964.

03

WOOD, Eleazar Derby (1783-1814) - E

1812 to 1813

-

Journal of the Northwestern Campaign of 1812-1813 under Major-General William H. Harrison edited by Robert Boehm and Randall Buchman. The Defiance College Press, 1975.

WOOD, J.H. [Col.] - C1243

1812

Matthews: War journal; extracts dealing with military affairs during the war of 1812.

Women's Canadian Historical Society Toronto Transactions No. 5, 1905.

03

WYMAN, Morill [Dr.] (1812-1903)

Dates unknown

In A Brief Record of the Lives and Writings of Dr. Rufus Wyman (1778-1842) and His Son Dr. Morrill Wyman (1812-1903) by Morrill Wyman, Jr. Privately printed, Cambridge, Massachusetts, The Riverside Press, 1913. This is reported to contain a diary of 'Camping on the Peabody' by Morill Wyman and the author could possibly be Morill Wyman Jr.

1813_{AD}

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M1914,E

Leaves From the War Log of The Nancy Toronto, Rous and Mann, 1936. Reprinted, Ontario, Huronia Historical Development Council, 1960.

03

ANONYMOUS (*James Cummings* has Francis Phillips (pseud.)) - E

1813 and 1814

"This work contains portions of the account of the H.M.S. *Racoon* during a voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the years 1812 to 1813. This vessel was sent by Great Britain to take possession of the American fur- trading post at Astoria during the War of 1812, and the volume

contains accounts of the visit to the Columbia River, northern California, and the Hawaii Islands."

The Voyage of the Racoon: a 'Secret Journal of a Visit to Oregon, California and Hawaii, 1813-1814 edited by W.Hussey. The book Club of California, 1958.

01

BAYARD, James Asheton (1767-1815) born in Bohemia Manor, Senator from Delaware - A221,M1915

May 1813 to September 1814

Matthews: European travel diary; commissioner in negotiations with Great Britain; at Gothenburg, St. Petersburg, Riga, Berlin, Holland, London, Brussels, etc.; greater part in Russia at time when Alexander I was attempting mediation; very interesting details and impressions of diplomatic and aristocratic life and characters.

In Papers of James A.Bayard, American Historical Association Annual Report II, edited by Elizabeth Donnan, 1913, pp 385-516.

01/03

BEAUMONT, William (1785-1853) army doctor and physiologist - A222,M1916,E

a) - 1811 to 1821

William Beaumont's Formative Years: Two Early Notebooks, 1811-1821 New York, Schuman, 1946.

b) - March to May 1813

Matthews: Military-medical diary; medical notes of a surgeon's mate in the War of 1812; battle of Little York; storming of Fort George.

In Life and Letters of Dr. William Beaumont by Jesse S.Myer. St. Louis, 1912, pp 38-47. Reprinted 1939.

c) - May to September 1820

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); Pittsburgh to Mackinac; descriptions; long quotations from Benjamin Franklin.

In Life and Letters of Dr. William Beaumont by Jesse S.Myer. St. Louis, 1912, pp 74-85. Reprinted 1939.

d) - Experiments and Observations on the Gastric Juice and the Physiology of Digestion. Facsimile of the original edition of 1833 together with a biographical essay New York, Dover Publications, 1959 and 1996, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also Frontier Doctor: William Beaumont, America's First Great Medical Scientist by Reginald Horsman. University of Missouri Press, 1996.

03 BLAXLAND, Gregory - E

1813

"The 1813 crossing of the Blue Mountains was the expedition led by Gregory Blaxland, William Lawson and William Charles Wentworth, which became the first successful crossing of the Blue Mountains in New South Wales by European settlers. The crossing enabled the settlers to access and use the land west of the mountains for farming, and made possible the establishment of Australia's first inland settlement at Bathurst."

A Journal of a Tour of Discovery Across the Blue Mountains, New south Wales, in the Year 1813 Sydney, 1870, many times reprinted.

01

BONNER, James [Capt.] - A222,M1917

October 1813 to April 1814

Matthews: Military journal (extracts); events in the war; Upper Sandusky and Fort Meigs, Ohio; Indian notes.

In Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society Tracts No. 49, 1879, pp 103-104.

01

BYRON, George Gordon Noel, sixth Baron (1788-1824) poet - B180

a) - November 14th. 1813 to April 19th. 1814

Private diary; notes on his life, work and thoughts; lively and spontaneous; fragmented; excellent. Given to Thomas Moore and published with omissions, but no other text has survived.

b) - September 17th. to 29th. 1816

Alpine journal of a tour with Hobhouse, written for his sister. Extracts published by Moore, in full by Prothero.

c) - January 4th. to February 27th. 1821

Journal at Ravenna; reading; thoughts; feelings; less lively than the first journal. Published by Moore, with omissions, and subsequently lost.

d) - May 1st. 1821 to May 18th. 1822

Notes and jottings of miscellaneous thoughts and recollections. Published, with one omission, by Prothero.

e) - September 28th to 30th. and December 17th. 1823

Journal in Cephalonia. Published by Prothero.

The main editions are:

1. - Letters and Journals of Lord Byron: with Notices of His Life by Thomas Moore. London, two volumes, 1830.

2. - The Works of Lord Byron. A New, Revised and Enlarged Edition. Letters and Journals edited by Rowland E. Prothero. London, six volumes, 1898-1901.

3. - All the known journals are contained in Byron's Letters and Journals edited by Leslie A. Marchand. London, John Murray, thirteen volumes, 1973-1994, in Volumes III, V, VIII, IX and XI.

4. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 121-127; Blythe, pp 312-317; Dunaway & Evans, pp 157-164; Fothergill; and Ponsonby (1) pp 264-271.

03 CAMPBELL, John (1766-1840) Scottish missionary and traveller - E

a) - 1812 to 1814

Travels in South Africa, Undertaken at the Request of the Missionary Society London, 1815. Reprinted: Cape town, Struik, 1974.

b) - 1819 to 1821

Travels in South Africa, Undertaken at the Request of the Missionary Society; Being a Narrative of a Second Journey in the Interior of that Country two volumes, may also contain diary material.

03

CHASE, Warren (1813-1891) American spiritualist - E

Dates Unknown

Life of the Lone One: Or, Autobiography of the World's Child Boston, 1853, is reported to contain diary material.

01/03

CHEVER, James, Jr. [Capt.] (1791-1857) of Salem, privateersman - A222,M1918

a) - December 1813 to April 1814

Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); cruise of the *America*.

1. - In Ships and Sailors of Old Salem by Ralph D.Paine. New York, 1909, chapter xxiv, pp 489-495.

2 - In An Account of the Private Armed Ship *America* of Salem in Historical Collections of the Essex Institute XXXVII. Extracts from the logs of fourth and fifth ships of this name, owned by the Crowninshield family.

b) - October 1814 to April 1815

In An Account of the Private Armed Ship *America* of Salem in Historical Collections of the Essex Institute XXXVII. Extracts from the logs of fourth and fifth ships of this name, owned by the Crowninshield family.

01

CRAWFORD, William Harris (1772-1834) of Americus, Georgia, diplomat - A222,M1919
June to November 1813

Matthews: Private diary; journey from Washington to Pennsylvania; minister at French Court; meetings with famous politicians and statesmen, notes on places, social affairs, reading, plays, etc.; interesting diary.

1. - In Smith College Studies in History XI, No. 1, 1925, pp 9-52.

2. - Extracts in Giant Days by J.E.D.Shipp. Americus, Georgia, 1909, pp 101-115.

03 DANIELL, William (1769-1837) English landscape and marine painter - E
1813 to 1823

James Cummings (3198) has Voyage round Great Britain Tate Gallery and Scolar Press, two volumes, 1978.

01

DOW, Peggy (1780-1820) wife of Lorenzo Dow - A222,M1920
January 1813 to July 1816

Matthews: Journal of vicissitudes; notes on camp meeting religion, as "supplementary reflections to the journey of her life".

Forms second part of The Dealings of God, Man, and the Devil and History of Cosmopolite by Lorenzo Dow, 1854 and Cincinnati, 1859, pp 663-708.

01

EGERTON, Charles Calvert - A222

Matthews, but not seen by him:

The Journal of an Unfortunate Prisoner on Board the British Prison Ship "Loyalist" Baltimore, 1813.

03

FARADAY, Michael (1791-1867) physicist - B181 ,E

a) - October 1813 to July 1814 and June to September 1841

Matthews: Scientific diary (extracts) kept while travelling in France and Italy with Sir Humphrey Davy; meteorological and chemical experiments. The 1841 diary is the record of a holiday in Switzerland.

Life and Letters of Michael Faraday by Bence Jones. London, two volumes, 1870. Passim.

b) - Diary edited by T.Martin. London, eight volumes, 1932-1936. This is exclusively a record of experiments.

c) - July 10th. to August 3rd. 1819

Journal of a walking tour through Wales; minute observation of topography; manufactures and

mining processes; inns, people, weather; a most interesting, important and well observed record.

Contained in Michael Faraday in Wales by Dafydd Tomos. Gwasg Gee, 1972.

d) - *James Cummings* (4063) has also Chemical Notes edited by Ryan Tweaney, Peter Peregrinus.

03 FAWKES [Mrs.] (probably Maria Fawkes (d.1813) first wife of Walter Fawkes, of Farnley Hall, friend and patron of J.M.W.Turner) - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings has Diary in Turner's Water Colours at Farnley Hall The Studio, 1912.

01

FOGG, William [The Rev.] (1790-1859) of Kittery, Maine - A222,M1921

April 1813 to August 1821

Matthews: Clergyman's journal; brief notes on weather, local affairs at Kittery, marriages, deaths, war news, church affairs, farming, parish meetings, fashions, journeys; description of President Monroe; verses.

In Old Eliot III, 1899, pp 7-9, 15-19, 33-36, 41-43, 76-80, 108-112, 124-127, 138-139, 164-168, 178-184 and 195-198.

02/03

FRANKLOW, John Philip - *M1922,E

In South Carolina Historical Magazine LV.

01/02

GALLATIN, James (1796-1876) secretary to Albert Gallatin - A222,M1923

March 12th. 1813 to October 9th. 1827

Private diary; secretary, from the age of sixteen, to his father, Albert Gallatin, during negotiations leading to the Treaty of Ghent and the Treaty of Commerce, and later as American Minister to France and on a special mission to England. A lively and interesting account of social diplomatic and political affairs in France and England; family matters; love affairs; his sister; gossip and anecdote; glimpses of Napoleon, Wellington, George IV, Alexander I, etc. An excellent and valuable diary.

1. - A Great Peacemaker; The Diary of James Gallatin, Secretary to Albert Gallatin, U.S. Envoy to France and England 1813-1827 and Negotiator of the Treaty of Ghent edited by Count Gallatin. London, William Heinemann, 1914. Reprinted as The Diary of James Gallatin New York, 1916. Again reprinted Westport, Connecticut, Greenwood, 1979.

3. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 65-68.

03 GELETT, Charles Wetherby (b.1813) - E

Dates unknown

In A Life on the Ocean: Autobiography of Captain Charles Wetherby Gelett Honolulu, 1917.

01

GERRY, Elbridge, Jr. (1791-1883) - A223,M1924

May to July 1813

Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey, Ohio, Virginia, Washington, Pennsylvania; notes on social life of Washington; descriptions of Moravians; detailed and interesting notes.

1. - The Diary of Elbridge Gerry, Jr. edited by Claude G.Bowers. New York, 1927, 222 pp.

2. - Extract in Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings XLVII, 1914, pp 523-528.

01

HAMTON, Aaron - of New Jersey, Quaker - A223,M1925

May to June 1813

Matthews: Travel journal; New Jersey to Holland Purchase in New York State; notes on taverns, town, people, Indians; original verses.

In New York History XXI, 1940, pp 324-334 and 431-442.

01

HARTSELL, Jacob [Capt.] (1786-1843) of Cherokee Creek, Washington County, Tennessee, farmer

A223,M1926

October 1813 to January 1814

Matthews: Military diary; military movements, camp life, comments on Indians; many personal notes and comments; farmer's interests; many interesting incidents and good picture of diarist; some poems.

The J.Hartsell Memora edited by Mary H.McCown in East Tennessee Historical Society Publications XI, 1939, pp 93-115; and XII, 1940, pp 118-146.

03 HENDERSON, William (1813-1891) - E

Dates unknown

My Life as an Angler London, 1879, is reported to contain diary material.

01

HICKS, Elias [The Rev.] (1748-1830) born at Hempstead, Long Island, of Jericho, New York
A223,M1927

March 1813 to January 1820

Matthews: Quaker journal; introduced and followed by autobiography and memoirs; private life and religious work at Jericho; journeys and preaching in middle and southern states, New York, New England, and Pennsylvania, Ohio, etc.; more general interest than the usual Quaker journal, with many notes of social life, reading, domestic work, etc.

Journal of the Life and Religious Labours of Elias Hicks New York, 1832, pp 132-387.

01/02

HOWE, Joseph P. [The Rev.] (d.1830) of West Lexington, Kentucky - A223,*M1928

October to December 1813

Matthews: Missionary journals; horseback journeys, preaching at various Presbyterian meetings in Kentucky.

In Journal Presbyterian Historical Society XVI, (1934-1935), pp 373-388.

01

INDERWICK, James (d.1815) naval surgeon - A223,M1929

July to August 1813

Matthews: Sea diary (extracts); naval warfare; raiding English shipping off English and Irish coasts; defeat and capture of H.M.S. *Pelican*.

In Bulletin of New York Public Library XXI, 1917, pp 395-405.

JAMES, John Thomas (1786-1828) student of Christ Church, Oxford - B181

1813 to 1814

Matthews: Travel diary; tour on Continent; customs, politics, society, topography of northern Europe; valuable account; illustrated.

Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, and Poland London, two volumes, 1819.

KNOX, Jane Sophia Hope (VERE) (b.1790) - B181

January 1813 to June 1819

Matthews: Social diary (extracts); personal and social life in London society; musical interests; love affairs and marriage; later tour in Italy and France, with notes on towns, buildings, etc.

Memoirs of a Vanished Generation edited by Mrs. Warrene Blake. London, 1909, pp 5-56.

01

LEE, Mary [Mrs.] (1783-1860) of Boston and Brookline, Massachusetts - A223,M1930

January 1813 to April 1816

Matthews: Private diary; kept for her husband during his absence in India; family news, public affairs, religious reading, views on war and Napoleon.

In Henry and Mary Lee, Letters and Journals edited by Frances R. Morse. Boston, 1926, pp 167-226.

LETTSON, John Coakley [Dr.] (1744-1815) London physician - B181

January 1813 to December 1814

Matthews: Medical diary (extracts); social life and customs; London life; Coleridge's lectures and his own lectures at Surrey Institution; social and humane work; Royal Humane Society; medical work, president of Medical Society; Napoleon and public affairs; a good diary.

Lettsom: His Life by James J. Abraham. London, 1933, pp 408-431.

02

LYTTELTON, Sarah (Spencer), Lady (1787-1870)

August 29th. 1813 to September 23rd. 1814

Travel diary, extracts interspersed with letters; a wedding tour in Sweden, Finland, Russia, Germany; dress, travel details, inns, customs; very good, lively account.

In Correspondence of Sarah Spencer, Lady Lyttelton, 1787-1870 edited by The Hon. Mrs. Hugh Wyndham. London, John Murray, 1912, pp 156-197. Passim.

02 McDONALD [Mr.] -

March 25th. to November 30th. 1813

Diary extracts; brief third person notes of the voyage from Portsmouth to Rio de Janeiro in the *Isaac Todd* in company with the *Phoebe*; joins with the *Raccoon* and *Ceverel*; transfers to the *Phoebe*; a mysterious explosion on board; anchorage at Cape Disappointment.

In The Oregon Country under the Union Jack by B.C. Payette, Payetter Radio Ltd., Montreale, privately printed, 1961.

Note: The extracts are said to be taken from a journal in the Public Archives of Canada but there is nothing to indicate who McDonald was although the content suggests that he may have been a ship's purser.

03 MACKINTOSH, Alexander - E

1813

Leaves from the War Log of the Nancy, Eighteen Hundred and Thirteen Toronto, Rous and Mann, 1936.

03 MACMILLAN, Daniel (1813-1857) Scottish publisher - E

Dates unknown

Memoir of Daniel MacMillan by Thomas Hughes, London, Macmillan, 1883, is reported to

contain diary material.

03 MANIGAULT, Harriet - of Philadelphia - E
1813 to 1816

“... glimpses of Philadelphia society and life...”

The Diary of Harriet Manigault 1813-1816 Rockland, Maine, 1976, 149pp.

MERRITT, William Hamilton [Hon.] (1793-1862) - A226,C824,M1955

a) - 1813 to 1852

Matthews: Private journal (extracts); his services in the war of 1812; travels in Canada and England; promotion of the Welland Canal and Canadian railroads; legal work; social and family life.

Biography of the Hon. W.H.Merritt by J.P.Merritt. St. Catherines, 1875, pp 21-398. Passim.

b) - 1812

Matthews: His journal of his service in the Provincial Light Dragoons, along the Detroit-Niagara border during the war of 1812.

A Journal of Events Historical Society of British North America, St. Catherine's, 1863.

c) - July to December 1814

Matthews: Prison journal; his captivity in New York State, and news of the war.

Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812 Toronto, Champlain Society, 1928, III, pp 623-648.

01

MORRELL, James - A224,M1931

August 1813

Matthews: Travel diary; Philadelphia to Ballston and Saratoga Springs; detailed and dull.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXIX, pp 425-433.

PALMER, Benjamin Franklin (1793-1824) of Stonington, Connecticut - A224,B181,M1932
December 1813 to April 1815

Matthews: Prison diary; kept while he was aboard British warships; in prison at Melville Island and at Dartmoor; detailed accounts of prison life, often in a Sterne-like manner; descriptions, philosophisings; an excellent prison diary.

The Diary of Benjamin Franklin Palmer Acorn Club Publications, No. 11, New Haven, 1914, 274 pp., 102 copies.

01/02

PECK, John Mason (1789-1857) born at Litchfield, Connecticut - A224,*M1933

June 1813 to February 1857

Matthews: Baptist missionary journals; extensive missionary journeys in trans-Allegheny region, mostly Illinois and Missouri; wide interests and good observations; much of it is a general diary of everyday affairs, weather, adventures, social conditions; one of the very best missionary journals.

Forty Years of Pioneer Life by Rufus Babcock. Philadelphia, 1864, 360 pp. Reprinted Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1965.

01

RODNEY, Daniel [Capt.] (1764-1846) of Lewes, Delaware, judge - A224,M1934

March 1813 to April 1829

Matthews: Military and private diary; ship movements mostly; earlier part kept while author

was destroying British cruisers in the Delaware; business notes.

In Rodney's Diary and Other Delaware Records edited by C.H.B.Turner. Philadelphia, 1911, pp 3-14.

01

SCHILLINGER, William [Ens.] - of Ohio militia - A224,M1935

February to August 1813

Matthews: Military journal; with Hosbrook's company of Ohio militia, mainly at Fort Amanda building boats; garrisoning and provisioning of stockade and general work; news of siege of Fort Meigs; dislike of Kentucky troops; some interesting spellings.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XLI, 1932, pp 51-85.

02/03

SEARCY, Robert - *M1936,E

In Volume I of Correspondence of Andrew Jackson edited by John Spencer Bassett. Washington, D.C., Carnegie Institution of Washington, seven volumes, 1926-35.

SHELLEY, Frances [Lady] (1787-1873) - B185

December 20th. 1813 to March 15th. 1859, very long gaps after 1819

Society diary, notes and recollections of people and events; social life and politics; celebrities and royalty; travel; descriptions and anecdote; latterly bulked out with letters. There is a paucity of dated entries which may result from the editorial method.

1. - The Diary of Frances Lady Shelley edited by Richard Edgcumbe. London, John Murray, two volumes, 1912 and 1913.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 318-320

STRUTT, John James (1796-1873) of Terling, Essex - B182

1813 to 1837

Matthews: Farming diary and autobiography; military life with Essex Militia; quarrels with parents; social life; religion; public affairs and vestry work in Essex; farming; parish life of the poor.

The Strutt Family by Charles R. Strutt London, privately printed, 1939, pp 71-83.

TAIT, James A. (1791-1855) of Dry Fork, Alabama, judge - A224,M1937

August 1813 to March 1814

Matthews: Military diary; with Capt. Smith on military expedition against Creek Indians; portraits of officers; battle of Auttose; Indian notes.

In Georgia Historical Quarterly VIII, 1924, pp 229-239.

THACKWELL, Joseph [Gen. Sir] (1781-1859) - B182

April 1813 to September 1848

Matthews: Military diaries (extracts); military life and service during the Peninsular War in Spain, Portugal, and France; Waterloo; campaigns, army movements and battles; later service at home and in India.

Military Memoirs of Sir Joseph Thackwell edited by H.C.Wylly. London, 1908.

03

TORREY, Charles T. [The Rev.] (1813-1846) - E

Dates Unknown

Diary extracts in Memoir of Rev. Charles T. Torrey Who Died in the Penitentiary of Maryland, Where He Was Confined for Showing Mercy to the Poor by Joseph C. Lovejoy. Boston,

Jewett, 1847.

TUCKER, Thomas Edward(es) [Capt.] - of 23rd. Regiment - B182

April 1813 to April 1816

Matthews: Military diary; brief details of movements of troops under Picton in Portugal during Peninsular War.

Transactions of the Historical Society of West Wales X, 1924, pp 86-114.

TURNER, William (1792-1867) diplomatist - B182

August 1813 to June 1814 and February 1815 to March 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; travels in Egypt, Syria, and Levant; very full descriptions of towns, scenery, buildings, architecture, customs, and ceremonies, especially at courts; much interesting detail about traditions; anecdotes and general information.

Journal of a Tour in the Levant London, three volumes, 1820.

UPCHER, Abbot (1784-1819)

December 9th. 1813 to November 6th. 1816

Brief diary record of the purchase and improvement of his estate at Sherringham in Norfolk, and of the building of his house, Sherringham Bower.

Sherringhamia; The Journal of Abbot Upcher 1813-16 edited by Susan Yaxley. Dereham, The Larks Press, 1986. The first edition was limited to 400 copies but the diary was reprinted in 1987 and 1992.

VALPEY, Joseph, Jr. (1792-1816) of Salem, Massachusetts, seaman - A224,B182,M1938

November 1813 to April 1815

Matthews: Prison diary; capture by British, imprisonment at Halifax and later at Dartmoor; notes on prison conditions; daily activities; poems by himself and other American prisoners; moderate interest.

Journal of Joseph Valpey Michigan Society of Colonial Wars, 1922, 71 pp.

WHEATLEY, Edmund (1793?-1841) soldier - H411

August 9th. 1813 to May 9th. 1814 and June 21st. 1814 to May 2nd. 1817

Military diary, addressed to the girl he eventually married, of an English ensign in the King's German Legion; France; England; Ostend; Waterloo; graphic descriptions of battles and camp life; wounds; taken prisoner but escapes. One of the best records of military life, enhanced by his sketches and watercolours.

1. - The Wheatley Diary; A Journal and Sketch-book Kept during the Peninsular War and the Waterloo Campaign edited by Christopher Hibbert. London, Longmans, Green, 1964.

2. - Extracts: Blythe, pp 164-170.

03

WHITMAN, John B. - E

1813 to 1815

An Account of the Sandwich Islands: The Hawaiian Journal of John B. Whitman, 1812-1813 edited by John Dominis Holt. Salem, Peabody museum, Topgallant, 1979.

01

WINSLOW, Harriet Lathrop [Mrs.] (1796-1833) born at Norwich, Connecticut - A225,M1939
November 1813 to December 1832

Matthews: Missionary journal (extracts); religious self-analysis, some social items, reflections on heathens; teaching in school for the poor; journey to New England; marriage; voyage to

Calcutta and Jaffna; thirteen years as missionary in Ceylon.
Memoir of Mrs. Harriett L. Winslow by Miron Winslow. New York, 1840, pp 24-441. Passim.

WOODBERRY, G. [Lieut.] (b.1792) of 18th. Hussars - B182

January 1813 to July 1815

Matthews: Military diary; account of military duties, social activities, local scenery and customs, like the Carnival, etc., during the Peninsular Campaign, and in France, as well as battles in which he took part; interesting and with considerable detail.

Journal du Lieutenant Woodberry Traduit par George Helie. Paris 1896. It is not certain that this diary has been printed in English.

01

YOST, Robert - A225,M1940

December 1813 to January 1814

Matthews: Military journal; march from St. Clearsville, Ohio, to Fort Detroit; general comments on proceedings, places, and people; some interesting spellings.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XXII, 1914, pp 150-161.

1814_{AD}

02

ANDERSON, Richard Clough - *H412,*M1941,E

1814 to 1826

The Diary and Journal of Richard Clough Anderson, Jr., 1814-1826 edited by Alfred Tischendorf and E. Taylor Parks. Durham, North Carolina, Duke University Press, 1964.

01

ANDERSON, Thomas Gummersall [Capt.] (1779-1875) born at Sorel, Lower Canada, Indian agent

A225,M1942

August to November 1814

Matthews: Military journal; at Fort McKay, Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin; military affairs, and dealings with Fox, Sauk, Puan, Sioux Indians; interesting and valuable journal.

In Wisconsin State Historical Society Collections IX, 1909 reprint of 1882 volume, pp 207-251, with letters.

ANDERSON, William (b.1756?) Edinburgh lawyer - B183

May to July 1814

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour from Edinburgh to Dresden; a lively account of the state of Europe during Napoleon's exile in Elba.

A shortened version in Scottish Historical Review V, 1913-1914.

02

BAKER, Isaac L. - *H413,*M1943,E

1814

Journal in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1927.

BARCLAY, John (1797-1838) of Winchmore Hill, Middlesex - B183

May 1814 to May 1832

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); his ministry, travels, and spiritual reflections and introspection.

The Friends' Library VI, Philadelphia, 1842, pp 385-457.

BARKER, Edmund Henry (1788-1839) Thetford antiquary - B183

February 1814 to July 1837

Matthews: Literary diary; anecdotes as collected; amusing stories of writers, clergymen, bankers; also social life.

Literary Anecdotes London, 1852, volume I.

01

BAXLEY, John [The Rev.] (d.1849) of Baltimore, Maryland - A225,M1944

September 1814

Matthews: Private diary; account of British fleet off Baltimore, and bombardment of Fort McHenry.

In Life of John H.W.Hawkins by William G.Hawkins. Boston, 1863, pp 11-14.

01/02

BIRKBECK, Morris (1764-1825) farmer, of England and Edwards County, Illinois

A231,B183,*M2012

a) - July to September 1814

Matthews: Travel diary; a fairly regular diary of a tour in France; observations on the country, agriculture, industries, people; some adventures; informative and interesting.

Notes of a Journey through France London, 1815.

b) - April to August 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; land-hunting journey with George Flower from Richmond, Virginia, through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois; day-by-day narrative of adventures; notes on taverns, characters, towns and critical commentary by keen observer; valuable for its picture of frontier life.

1. - Notes on a Journey in America second edition, Philadelphia, 1818, 163 pp.

2. - Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 171-190.

02/03

BRACE, John Pierce - *M1945,E

Extracts from the Private Journals of Mr. John Brace in More Chronicles of a Pioneer School compiled by Emily Vanderpoel. New York, The Cadmus Bookshop, 1927.

02/03

BRECK, Samuel (1771-1862) member of the U.S. House of representatives - *H414,*M1946,E

a) - 1814 to 1835, and 1838

The Diary of Samuel Breck in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography CII, October, 1978 pp 469-508 and CIII, 1979, pp 85-113, 222-251 and 356-382.

b) - Dates unknown

Recollections of Samuel Breck, With passages from His Note-Books Sampson Low, 1877.

01

CALLAWAY, James (1783-1815) of Missouri - A225,M1947

August to September 1814

Matthews: Military diary; Taylor's expedition against Sac and Fox Indians; from Cap au Gris; battle of Credit Rock; fairly good diary with some interesting spellings.

In Missouri Historical Society Collections V, (1927-1928) pp 74-77.

02

CAMPBELL, Neil [Sir] (1776-1827) soldier - B183

March 1814 to April 1815

Matthews: Public diary; accompanying Napoleon from France to Elba; audiences, reports of conversations, Napoleon's reminiscences and queries on matters affecting his career.

Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba: Being a Journal of Occurrences in 1814-1815 With Notes of Conversations by the Late Major General Sir Neil Campbell C.B., British Commissioner London, John Murray, 1869.

01

CAROW, Isaac - of New York City - A225,B183,M1948

December 1814 to June 1815 and April 1827 to October 1828

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from New York to England and touring there; lively details with some literary interests; notes of places, customs, inns, meals, etc. The second section relates to travel in England, France, Switzerland, and Germany; interesting picture of a "Grand Tour".

In American Backlogs by Mrs. Theodore Roosevelt and Kermit Roosevelt. New York, 1928, pp 202-230.

CHAPPELL, Edward (1792-1861) - C238

May to November 1814

Matthews: Exploration journal; Indian and Eskimo life.

Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay London, 1817 and Toronto, 1970.

CLAIRMONT, Clara Mary Jane (Claire) (1798-1879) - H415

1814, 1818 to 1822, and 1825 to 1827. Gaps.

Personal diary; with Shelley and Mary Godwin during their elopement; Italy; London. A governess in Russia.

The Journals of Claire Clairmont, 1814-1827 edited by Marion Kingston Stocking with D.M.Stocking. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1968. The complete text of the extant diaries with a linking narrative.

03

COX, William (1764-1837)

From 1814?

"... includes printed extracts from Cox's journal, written while he was supervising the building of the first road across the Blue Mountains in late 1814. ... Cox was given a small working party of thirty convicts, each of whom had been promised their freedom as a reward. Together, the gang made 163 kilometres of road (including over a dozen bridges) over rugged and mountainous terrain in a staggeringly short six months."

Memoirs of William Cox, J.P. Sydney and Brisbane, William Brooks, 1901. Facsimile reprint, Sydney, 1979.

02

CUNINGHAME, John (1759-1822) of Craighends

January 1st. 1814 to December 26th. 1815

Brief daily notes at Craighends in Scotland; wife and children; trouble finding a wet nurse; farming; weather; the progress of his gout and other matters of health; there is no mention of politics or national affairs; pleasant.

The Diary of John Cuninghame of Craigends, Esq. edited by James Durham. Cambridge, Deighton, Bell, 1919, pp 46, card covers.

01

DARLINGTON, William [Maj.] (1782-1863) of Philadelphia, botanist - A225,M1949
September to December 1814

Matthews: Military diary; with Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry; marches; Darlington's court-martial for objecting to regular army discipline; peaceful life of amateur soldiers.

In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine XX, 1937, pp 197-214.

DAVIES, William - D77

1814 to 1818

Matthews: Diary; missionary work in Sierra Leone; tribulations of missionary life; and native life and culture.

Extracts from the Journals Llanidloes, 1835.

02

DICKSON, Alexander [Sir] - *M1950,E

Journal of Operations in Louisiana Louisiana Historical Society, 1961.

01

DULLES, Joseph Heatly (1795-1876) of Philadelphia, and Charleston, South Carolina - A226,M1951

August 1814

Matthews: Travel diary; a young Yale man's jaunt to Plattsburg and Burlington.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXV, 1911, pp 276-289.

02

DUNCAN, Ennis, Jr. - *H417,E

The Journal of Ennis Duncan Columbus, Ohio State Museum, 1958.

01

ELLIS, William - of Mobile, Alabama - A226,M1952

August to September 1814

Matthews: Captive's diary; capture by British and Creek Indians; removal to Pensacola.

In Aurora (Philadelphia) January 4th. 1815.

ESCHER, Johann (Hans) Caspar (1775-1859) Swiss architect and engineer

July 31st to November 18th. 1814

Letter diary of a trip to England to examine manufacturing processes and assess the competition for his own manufactures of cotton yarn and spinning machinery; London, Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Sunderland, etc.; sights and customs; mining and manufactures; factories; travel and scenery; comparisons with Switzerland. A useful and interesting account.

In Industrial Britain Under The Regency, The Diaries of Escher, Bodmer, May and de Gallois 1814-18 by W.O. Henderson. London, Frank Cass, 1968. New York, Augustus M. Kelley, 1968, pp 27-71.

Note: Neither the May nor de Gallois can be described as diaries but see Bodmer 1816.

01

EVANS, William [The Rev.] (1787-1867) of Philadelphia - A226,M1953

May 1814 to May 1862

Matthews: Quaker journal; set in autobiography; very detailed and extensive journal of Quaker

travels and religious work.

Journal of the Life and Religious Services of William Evans Philadelphia, 1870, 710 pp.

02 FABER, Frederick William (1814-1863) English hymn writer and theologian, Catholic convert and priestE

Dates unknown

Journal in The life and Letters of Frederick William Faber D.D., Priest of the Order of St. Philip Neri by John Edward Bowden, London, 1869.

FISCHER, Johann Conrad (1773-1854) Swiss industrialist and engineer
1814 to 1851 (intermittent)

Account with brief quotation from diaries of visits to England to observe manufacturing processes, with an appendix of longer extracts; steel making; gunsmiths; a pencil factory; the Soho Works of Boulton and Watt (Birmingham); Wedgewood; a Manchester spinning mill; Woolwich Arsenal; the Great Exhibition; meetings with Brunel; some details of travel his hosts, and employment of leisure time; entertainment and accommodation. An interesting and valuable account but more extended passages from the diaries would have been welcome.

J.C. Fischer and his Diary of Industrial England 1814-1851 edited by W.O. Henderson. London, Frank Cass, and New York, Augustus M.Kelley, 1966, passim. Longer extracts from 1814, 1825, 1827, 1846 and 1851, are given on pp 125-165.

02

FORMAN, Martha Browne Ogle - *H418,E
1814 to 1845

Plantation Life at Rose Hill: The Diaries of Martha Ogle Forman 1814-1845 edited by W.Emerson Wilson. Wilmington, Delaware, Historical Society of Delaware, 1976.

02

FORREST, Charles Ramus - *H419,E
From 1814

The Battle of New Orleans, a British View: The Journal of Major C.R.Forrest, Asst. QM General, 34th. Regiment of Foot edited by Hugh Rankin. New Orleans, Hauser Press, 1961.

02/03

GRAY, Francis Calley - *M1954,E

Thomas Jefferson in 1814 Boston, Club of Odd Volumes, 1924, 149 copies.

01/03

GREVILLE, Charles Cavendish Fulke (1794-1865) Clerk of the Privy Council - H473,B184
1814 to November 13th. 1860

A very full and detailed political diary by a well placed observer; lively descriptions and anecdotes; pen-portraits and set-pieces; gossip, scandal, racing, amusements; some personal references. Important.

1. - The Greville Memoirs edited by Henry Reeve. London, Longmans, eight volumes, 1875 to 1887. At least five impressions of the early volumes were printed.

2. - The Greville Diary; Including Passages Hitherto Withheld from Publication edited by Philip Whitwell Wilson. London, Heinemann, two volumes, 1927. This edition is arranged by topic.

3. - Leaves from the Greville Diary edited by Philip Morrell. London, Eveleigh Nash and Grayson, 1929, second impression 1930. This is an abridgement of the Reeve edition.

4. - Edited by L.Strachey and R.Fulford, London, eight volumes, 1938.

5. - Abridged edition, edited by Edward Pearce, London, Pimlico, 2005.
6. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 131-139; Dunaway & Evans, pp 364-373; and Ponsonby (1), pp 272-279.

HAGGER, Mary (1758?-1840) of Ashford, Kent - B184

September 1814 to April 1839

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker worship and consolations; meetings in Kent and London; health and introspection.

1. - Friends' Library VII, Philadelphia, 1843, pp 435-461.
2. - Extracts from the Memoranda of Mary Hagger London, 1841.

03 HANSARD, Luke Graves (1783-1841) son of the founder of *Hansard*, the record of British parliamentary debate

1814 to 1841

“Discusses the Hansards, printers to the House, and Hansard’s diary and its historical significance, the struggle for reform of patronage in the British government departments and offices of the House, the attack on traditional procedures of the House, the Parliamentary printers and their critics, and the attack on the Hansards.”

Luke Graves Hansard’s Diary 1814-1841 edited by P. and G.Ford, Oxford, blackwell1962.

03 HENDERSON, Ebenezer - E

1814 to 1815

Iceland: Or, the Journal of a Residence in That Island During the Years 1814 and 1815 Edinburgh, two volumes, 1818.

JAMES, Henry (1799-1898) of Brighton, Commander, R.N. - B184

November 1814 to March 1838

Matthews: Sea diary; his naval career, cruises, and adventures; promotion difficulties; social life; prices; good details.

Life of Commander Henry James by E.G.Festing. London, 1892.

KERSHAW, William - purser - B184

August 1814 to April 1816

Sea diary; voyage of the East India Company's ship *Cuffnells* to India and China, and return to St. Helena. Brief entries at sea, more full for India and China; conversation with Napoleon.

Account and extracts, including the conversation with Napoleon in full, in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1927, pp 183-189.

03

KINGSTON, William Henry Giles (1814-1880) wrtiter of stories for boys - E

Dates unknown

The Life, Work and Influence of William henry Giles Kingston by Maurice Rooke Kingston, Toronto, Ryerson, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LAUB, George (1814-1880) Mormon - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (7332) has Journal Salt Lake City, 1949.

Note: Davis Bitton in his *Guide to Mormon Diaries and Autobiographies* refers to journal excerpts for 1844-1847 in Pioneer Journals undated, and to further extracts in Memories of

the Past and Family History by Carrie E. Laub Hunt, 1968.

MAXWELL, Col. Montgomery - of 36th. Regiment - B184
February 1814 to June 1816

Matthews: Military diary; military life and service in Italy after Napoleonic wars; a gay military round of travels, dinners, pleasures, with notes on sights.

My Adventures London, two volumes, 1845.

01

MAYNE, John (1791?-1829) law student - B185

August 1814 to March 1815

Grand Tour diary after the fall of Napoleon; Paris, Geneva, Milan, Florence, Rome, Naples and return; notes on people, customs, sights, entertainments and expenses; pleasant and not uninteresting. A few years later the author made another tour and used the occasion to add notes to the earlier diary, some of which are given.

The Journal of John Mayne edited by John M.Colles. London, John Lane The Bodley Head, 1909.

02/03

MICHELL, John - *H420,*M1956,E

In Louisiana Historical Quarterly XLIV.

03 MILLS, Nelson [Lt.] - See entry for Thomas USSHER.

01

MURPHY, Pleasants (1786-1863) of Tazewell County, Virginia - A226,M1957

December 1814 to January 1815

Matthews: Private and military diary; mostly notes of parades and marches.

In William and Mary College Quarterly Second Series, III, 1923, pp 231-238.

01

NAPIER, Henry Edward [Lieut.] (1789-1853) of London, England - A226,M1958

March to September 1814

Matthews: Naval journal; blockade of New England; lieutenant on H.M.S. *Nymphe*; spirited journal; begins at Halifax; off Massachusetts coast; notes attitude of New Englanders and relations of Quakers with British; weather, ship movements, amusements and horseplay; good, full entries.

In New England Blockaded in 1814 edited by Walter M.Whitehill. Salem, Peabody Museum, 1939, pp 3-58.

03

NICHOLAS, John Liddiard - E

1814 to 1815

Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand, performed in the years 1814 and 1815 with the Rev. Samuel Marsden London, two volumes, 1817.

PIERCE, Nathaniel [Capt.] (1795-1823) of Newburyport, Massachusetts - A226,B185,M1959

November 1814 to July 1815

Matthews: Prison diary; capture at sea by British and imprisonment in Dartmoor; notes on daily activities of the American prisoners; weather, food, treatment, escapes, his release; pretty good of its kind.

Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXIII, 1937, pp 24-59.

01

PLEASANTS, Thomas Franklin (1790-1817) of Philadelphia and New Orleans, lawyer - A226,M1960

April to December 1814

Matthews: Military diary (extracts); activities as member of Philadelphia militia; camp life, detailed account of an affair of honour; unintentionally comic.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXIX, 1915, pp 322-336 and 410-424.

01/02/03 - QUINCY, Eliza Susan - A250,*M1961,E

a) - In The Articulate Sisters Harvard, 1946.

b) - June 1825 and 1828-1829

Matthews: Diary; brief extracts relating to Harvard.

In Cambridge Historical Society Publications IV, 1909, pp 90-92.

03

RAMSAY, Andrew Crombie [Sir] (1814-1891) Scottish geologist - E

Dates unknown

Memoir of Sir Andrew Crombie Ramsay by Sir Archibald Geikie, Macxmillan, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ROGERS, Samuel (1763-1855) poet - H421

August 20th. 1814 to May 6th. 1815

Tourist notes in France, Germany, Holland, but mainly in Italy; but with a poet's eye for significant detail; scenery, architecture, pictures, people, food; excellent impressionistic descriptions.

The Italian Journal of Samuel Rogers edited by J.R.Hale. London, Faber and Faber, 1956.

Note: The Early Life of Samuel Rogers by P.W. Clayden, London, Smith, Elder, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

01

SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft (1787-1851) author of 'Frankenstein' - H422,B185

1814 to 1844, gaps

Begins as a joint record with Shelley but quickly becomes hers alone; a bare record of facts; travels; visits; Shelley's activities, reading; poignant record of the death and mourning for her first child; Claire (Jane) Clairmont; after Shelley's death becomes more emotional and expansive; returns from Italy to England; memories; her son; financial problems; depression; acceptance.

1. - Journal of a Six Weeks' Tour London, 1817.

2. - Life and Letters of Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley by Mrs. Julian Marshall. London, 1889. Passim.

3. - Mary Shelley's Journal edited by F.L.Jones. Norman, Oklahoma, 1947. This edition, which is claimed as complete, is abstracted from the four volumes of Shelley and Mary of which twelve copies were privately printed by Sir Percy and Lady Shelley in 1882, and contains approximately four fifths of the manuscript journals.

4. - The Journals of Mary Shelley 1814-1844 edited by Paula Feldman and Diana Scott Kilvert. Oxford, Clarendon Press, two volumes, 1987.

5. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 31-33; Ponsonby (1), pp 349-352; and Simons, pp 61-82.

01/02

STEVENS, Joseph Lowe (1790-1879) of Castine, Maine - A227,M1962

March to July 1814

Matthews: Naval surgeon's journal; aboard privateer *Yankee*, off Madeira, etc.; mainly general memoranda.

Rhode Island Historical Society Collections XII, 1919, pp 76-83.

03

STONE, Orrin (1789-1876) Oswego pioneer - E

January 1814 to January 1815

Very brief notes of his work as a carpenter; wood cutting; fence making; tapping for maple syrup and making sugar; marriage; gardening and farm work; British attack on Oswego; collects cannon balls; military training. A terse but attractive record.

James Cummings (11994) has Diary Oswego County Record Society, 1964-65. This publication has not been traced and the annotation is based on a transcription posted on a website; the diary is said to continue and it is not known how much of it was printed by the Society.

01

TATUM, Howell [Maj.] (d.1823) of Nashville, Tennessee, 'principal topographical engineer of Tennessee volunteers under Maj.-Gen. Jackson' - A227,M1963

August 1814 to January 1815

Matthews: Military exploration journal; first part describes survey of Alabama River, with good topographical details; remainder gives details of New Orleans campaign until just before capture of Fort Bowyer by the British; latter part has full descriptions of narrative type and contains some matters of general interest and historical importance.

1. - Smith College Studies in History VII, No. 1, (1921-1922), 138 pp.

2. - Extract in Alabama Historical Society Publications II, 1898, pp 130-177.

02/03

THACKARA, William Wood - *M1964,E

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography July, 1967.

TISDALL, James Thomas Townley (1792-1850) - B185

Autumn 1814

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in France, Switzerland, Rhineland, Belgium, and Holland; topography and social notes.

The Marlay Letters edited by R.W.Bond. London, 1937, pp 261-292.

TODD, Matthew (1791-1853) manservant - H423,B185

April 2nd. 1814 to December 8th. 1815, a few later entries

Private journal of two continental tours and a short time in England with his master, Captain Barlow. An unusual and interesting account of travel, customs, inns, meals and fellow servants; Holland, France, Switzerland, Italy; disputes, practical jokes, 'young ladies'. Entertaining.

Matthew Todd's Journal; A Gentleman's Gentleman in Europe 1814-1820 edited by Geoffrey Trease. London, Heinemann, 1968. This edition is edited from a family manuscript which differs in some details from that noted by *Matthews*.

03

USSHER, Thomas (1779-1848) British naval officer - E

1814

1. - In Napoleon's Last Voyages: Being the Diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, R.N., K.C.B (On Board The *Undaunted*), and John R.Glover, Secretary to Rear Admiral Cockburn (On Board The *Northumberland*) New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1906.
2. - In Napoleon Banished: The Journeys to Elba and to St. Helena Recorded in the Letters and Journals of Two British Naval Officers London, Miniature Books, Rodale Press, 1955. [The second officer is Lt. Nelson Mills.

WATKIN, Absalom (1787-1861) Manchester merchant - B185

a) - April 1814 to February 1856

Matthews: Business diary; business life in Manchester and Lancashire; the mills; political and economic ideas and events; Cobden and Bright; notes on religious, social, and literary life in Manchester; an interesting record.

Extracts from the Journal of Absalom Watkin edited by A.E.Watkin. London, Fisher Unwin, 1920.

b) - September 17th. 1811 to March 4th. 1856

Personal diary; family social and business affairs; marital discord; his wife's drinking; his children; a good diary.

The Diaries of Absalom Watkin, A Manchester Man, 1787-1861 edited by Magdalen Goffin. Stroud, Alan Sutton, 1993.

Note: The original manuscript was destroyed after publication of the A.E.Watkin edition which contained about 80,000 words and was designed to present the public face of the author. The Goffin edition is abridged from a transcript of the unpublished parts of the diary, amounting to approximately 206,000 words, which summarised some entries and omitted the shorthand notes which are consequently lost; the editor does not make clear what, if any, material from the earlier book is incorporated into her edition which contains substantial extracts from the diary with linking narrative summaries of intervening events, and presents a much more personal picture of the author.

02/03

WITHEROW, John - *M1965,E

A Soldier's Diary for 1814 in Pennsylvania Hiostory October, 1945.

1815_{AD}

03

ANONYMOUS? - E

a) - 1815 to 1825

In The steam-boat comes to Norfolk Harbor, and the log of the first ten years: 1815-1825; together with some account of early steam boats in North Carolina waters; and of some stage lines that joined with the steam boats to form through routes of inland communication ... of some of the hotels and taverns that catered to travelers in the steam boats, and of some notable passengers who rode them. As reported by the Norfolk Gazette & Publick Ledger, the American Beacon, and the Norfolk & Portsmouth Herald compiled by John Cloyd Emmerson. Portsmouth? Virginia, 1949.

b) - Dates Unknown

James Cummings (11820) has Steam Navigation in Virginia by John Cloyd Emmerson, Portsmouth, Virginia, 1949.

03

ABBOTT, John Emery (1793-1819) pastor of North Church Salem, 1815-1819 - E
1815? to 1819?

Journal in Sermons by the Late Rev. John Abbot, of Salem Massachusetts by Henry Ware. Boston, Waite Green, 1829.

03

AINÉ (AINE), Jardin - Napoleon's equerry at Waterloo - E

In With Napoleon at Waterloo, and Other Unpublished Documents from the Peninsular War and Waterloo Campaign by MacKenzie MacBride. London, Francis Griffiths, 1911.

BALLARD, Joseph (1789-1877) of Boston, Massachusetts, merchant - B186,M1966
March to November 1815

Matthews: Travel diary; a journey from Boston to England and return; travel mostly in London and north of England; a tourist's notes on towns, scenery, antiquities; pleasant but not important.

England in 1815 as Seen by a Young Boston Merchant Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1913, 180 pp.

03 BIDE LL, Arthur (d.1860) Suffolk farmer - E
1815? To 1860

In The Horse in the Furrow by George Ewart Evans, London, Faber, 1960.

02

BINGHAM, Hiram - *H424,*M1967,E

From 1815

Teach Me O My God in Vermont History 1980.

03

BOARDMAN, Jennet Catlin (1765-1849) Hartford midwife - E
1815 to 1849

Midwife's very brief records of 1,113 births.

Midwife Records, 1815-1849, Kept by Mrs. Jennet Boardman of Hartford edited by Phyllis Kihn in Connecticut Historical Society Bulletin XXXIII, April, 1968, and further issues in 1968 and 1969.

03

BONER, Charles (1815-1870) English travel writer, poet and translator - E
Dates unknown

Memoirs and Letters of Charles Boner London, Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1871, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BOOTH, Chjarles O'Hara (1800-1851) commandant-in-chief of Port Arthur penal colony - E
1815 to 1838

"Booth began his journal in 1815 at the age of 14 and continued it until 1838. It includes periods spent in India and the West Indies as a British Officer as well as his years in Tasmania."

The journal of Charles O'Hara Booth edited by Dora Heard, Hobart, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, 1981.

BULLOCK, Robert Henry - of 11th. Light Dragoons - B186
March 1815 to January 1816

Matthews: Military diary; military movements, marches, etc., relating to Waterloo.

English Historical Review III, 1888, pp 545-552.

03

BURNET, Moses Dewitt - E

1815 to 1816

A Tour to the South: Travel Diary of Moses Dewitt Burnet, 1815-1816 Syracuse University, 1965.

03

BURNS, William Chalmers (1815-1868) Scottish Evangelist, missionary to China - E

Dates unknown

In Memoir of the Rev. Wm C.Burns, Missionary to China by Islay Burns, New York, 1870.

CAREY, Eustace (1791-1855) Baptist missionary - D50

1815 to 1835

Matthews: Diary; a missionary's life in India; teaching Hindus and soldiers; his disputes with Brahmins.

Eustace Carey by Mrs. Eustace Carey. London, 1857.

03

CHARLTON, Barbara (née Tasburgh) (1815-1939)

1815 to 1865

Memoir from birth, later compiled from diaries. A lively and entertaining account of her life, rather loosely dated, which appears to have undergone a second editorial process; there is little, if any direct quotation and the quality of the underlying diaries is not assessable.

The Recollections of a Northumbrian Lady, 1815-1866: The Memoirs of Barbara Charlton of Hesleyside, Northumberland edited by L.E.O.Charlton. London, Jonathan Cape, 1949; reprinted, Stocksfield, The Spredden Press, 1989.

01/03

CHESTER, Caroline (1801-1870) - A227,M1968,E

November 1815 to January 1816

Matthews: School diary (extract); detailed account of a fourteen-year-old's struggles at Litchfield School.

1. - In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 150-154.

2. - In More Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. New York, Cadmus Book Shop, 1927. -

Special diary kept for the sole purpose of recording the details of Napoleon's life, behaviour and conversation on board the *Northumberland* while he was being conveyed to St. Helena; detailed and interesting.

1. - Buonaparte's Voyage to St. Helena Boston, 1833.

2. - Napoleon's Last Voyage London, 1888.

3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 352-353.

COCKBURN, George [Adml. Sir] (1772-1853) - B186

August to October 1815

Special diary kept for the sole purpose of recording the details of Napoleon's life, behaviour and conversation on board the *Northumberland* while he was being conveyed to St, Helena: detailed and interesting.

1. - Buonaparte's Voyage to St. Helena Boston, 1833.
2. - Napoleon's Last Voyage London, 1888.
3. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 352-353.

03

COLLINS, Louisa (1797-1869) farmer's daughter in Nova Scotia -E
August 1815 to January 1816

a) Agricultural and domestic duties; social life; courtship; fascinating original spellings; a rare and interesting account.

1. Extracts in No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 60-78.

2. Louisa's Diary: The Journal of a Farmer's Daughter Nova Scotia Museum, 1989, has not been seen.

3. The 1815 Diary of a Nova Scotia Farm Girl, Louisa Collins of Colin Grove, Dartmouth edited by Dale McClare, Brook House Press, 1997, has not been seen but appears to contain the full text.

01

COTTON, John [Dr.] (b.1792) born at Plymouth, Massachusetts - A227,M1969
September to November 1815

Matthews: Travel diary; from Rhode Island to Ohio; to New York by boat, then through New York, Pennsylvania and Ohio; general, social, and touring notes; fairly interesting.

1. - In Journal of American History XVI, 1922, pp 36-49 and 249-260.

2. - Extracts in Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly XIII, pp 59-67.

02/03

CRABBE (or CRABB) - *M1970,E
In Mariner's Mirror LXI.

03

CREWE, George [Sir] - of Calke Abbey - E
1815 to 1834

Squire of Calke Abbey: The Journals of Sir George Crewe, 1815-1834 edited by Colin Kitching. Cromford, Scarthin, 1995.

03

DeCOST, Nash [Captain] - E
1815 to 1840 (?)

"... Nash DeCost's Story embraces the days when the Western Ocean sailing packets were enjoying the popular full tide of successful voyaging. During this period (roughly including the years 1815 to 1840) the packets carried the majority of passengers, mail and quality freight which passed from Europe to America and from the Old World to the New."

Captain Nash and the Liverpool Pckets Mystic, Connecticut, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

01

De MUN, Jules - A227,M1971

September to November 1815, February to April 1816 and June to August 1816

Matthews: Travel journals; from St. Louis to upper Arkansas River, from Huerfano Creek to

Gasconade River, from St. Louis to lower Kansas River; trading expeditions. Translated from the French.

In Missouri Historical Society Collections V, (1927-1928), pp 167-208 and 311-326.

DUNGETT, John (1780-1830) of Newcastle - B186

June 1815 to December 1823

Matthews: Methodist diary; his conversion to Wesleyan Methodism; his spiritual and religious life and work in north of England; class leader and local preacher.

Memoir of John Dungett by J.Heaton. London, 1833, pp 25-114.

01/03

ENOS, Salome Paddock - *G38,E

Diary in Journal of Illinois State Historical Society October, 1920.

02

FRASER, James Baillie (1783-1856) merchant - D108

a) - 1815

Matthews: Diary; travels of a political agent; military affairs and descriptions of Himalayan areas; sources of Jumna and the Ganges.

1. - Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himalan Mountains and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges London, Rodewell and Martin, 1820.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 216-219.

b) - 1815 with a few earlier and later entries

Scattered quotations from James' diary and a brief note from that of his brother, William Fraser (1784-1835) used with correspondence to recount the brothers' adventures in India. The book is primarily concerned with the watercolours of Indian scenes commissioned by the Frasers, which are illustrated.

India Revealed; The Art and Adventures of James and William Fraser by Mildred Archer and Toby Falk. London, Cassell, 1989.

FRYE, William Edward [Maj.] (1784-1853) - B186

May 1815 to April 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; a record of travel in western Europe: France, Italy, Austria, Germany; notes on scenery, towns, antiquities, and also notes on political situation after Napoleon; anti-Tory and pro-Liberal inclinations; also notes on social life and art.

After Waterloo edited by Salomon Reinach. London, 1908.

03

GILES, John Allen (1804-1884) editor and translator - E

1815? To 1884

Journals, with transcribed letters, written retrospectively, mostly in 1878, from contemporary notes.

The Diary and Memoirs of John Allen Giles edited by David Bromwich. Taunton, Somerset Record Society, Volume 86, 2000.

03

GLOVER, Richard - British naval secretary to Admiral Sir George Cockburn (qv) - E

July 26th. 1815 to August 3rd. 1816

Diary closely parallel with that of Sir George Cockburn, but with some differences.

In Napoleon's Last Voyages: Being the Diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, R.N., K.C.B

(On Board The Undaunted), and John R.Glover, Secretary to Rear Admiral Cockburn (On Board The Northumberland) New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1906.

GOURGAUD, Gaspar, Gen. Baron

October 15th. 1815 to March 14th. 1818

A full and regular diary on St. Helena with Napoleon; life at Longwood; conversations with Napoleon; the people about him; occupations and boredom; Hudson Lowe; quarrel with Montholon; an interesting and important account.

The St. Helena Journal of General Baron Gourgaud edited by Norman Edwards, translated by Sydney Gillard. London, John Lane The Bodley Head, 1932.

01

GREEN, Nathan [Capt.] (1787?-1825) of Salem, privateersman - A227,M1972

March to April 1815

Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); cruise aboard the *Grand Turk*, privateer.

In Ships and Sailors of Old Salem by Ralph D.Paine. New York, 1909, Chapter xxiv, pp 500-503.

01/03

HILL, Samuel [Capt.] (b.1777) of Boston - A227,M1973,E

March 1815 to February 1817

Matthews: Sea journal; voyage of *Ophelia* from Boston to Canton; fitting out ship; sailing details; life and work aboard ship; Valparaiso, Sandwich Islands, South Seas, Batavia, etc.; detailed descriptions.

In New England Quarterly X, 1937, pp 355-380.

Note: *James Cummings* (5824) has Voyage of the Ship Packet to South America and China, 1817 in Americana Illustrated July, 1939. This is probably the same Samuel Hill.

02

IZARD, George - *H425,*M1974,E

From 1815

Diary of a Journey in South Carolina Historical Magazine LIII, 1952.

02

JAMES, Haddy [Dr.] (1788-1869) assistant surgeon to the 1st. Life Guards

1815

Journal and letters arranged as narrative and, in the second part of the book, selected to illustrate aspects of life in France. An account of the battle of Waterloo and the occupation of Paris.

Surgeon James's Journal edited by Jane Vansittart. London, Cassell, 1964.

02/03

KEMPER, James - *M1975,E

Journey through the Wilderness in Virginia Magazine of History June, 1925.

01

KENNEDY, Albert (1792-1864) of Madison County, Virginia, teacher - A228,M1976

January 1815 to January 1829

Matthews: Private diary (summary and extracts); various trips to Kentucky, visits; brief notes of genealogical interest.

In History of the Hume, Kennedy, and Brockman Families by William E.Brockman. Washington, 1916, pp 128-130.

02/03

KOTZEBUE, Otto von (1787-1846) German navigator in Russian service - *M1977,E

a) - 1815 to 1818

A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Bering's Straits for the Purpose of exploring a North-East Passage, undertaken in the Years 1815-1818 London, Richard Phillips, three volumes, 1821.

b) - 1823 to 1826

A New Voyage Round the World in the Years 1823-1826 London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1830.

03

LAS CASES, Emmanuel Auguste Dieudonné, Comte de (1766-1842) - E

1815 to 1821

Memorial de Saint Helene: Journal of the Private Life and Conversations of the Emperor Napoleon at Saint Helena London, 1823.

02

LATROBE, Christian Ignatius - Moravian minister - *H426,E

1815 to 1816

"South Africa, its people and their way of life, as well as the character of the country and its flora and fauna."

Journal of a Visit to South Africa in 1815 and 1816, with Some Account of the Missionary Settlements of the United Brethren Near the Cape of Good Hope London, Seeley, and New York, James Eastburn, 1818. Facsimile reprint Cape Town, C.Struik, 1969.

02/03

LEWIS, Matthew Gregory (Monk Lewis) (1775-1818) author and plantation owner - H427,D181

November 8th. 1815 to June 1st. 1816 and November 5th. 1817 to May 2nd. 1818

Diary; detailed accounts of two visits to his sugar plantations in Jamaica; outward voyages and the first return (the author died of yellow fever on the second return voyage); a very good accounts of the life and responsibilities of a planter and particularly the lives and customs of his slaves, their family relationships, welfare and punishment; directions for the management of his estates in his absence.

1. - Journal of a West India Proprietor, Kept during a Residence in the Island of Jamaica London, John Murray, 1834.

2. - Journal of a West India Proprietor 1815-1817 edited by Mona Wilson. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, and London, George Routledge, 1929.

Note: In a reprinted edition Journal of a Residence Among the Negroes in the West Indies Brimscombe, Nonsuch, 2005, which seems to be taken from the 1845 edition, the text appears to date the second visit to 1816-1817 and ends with his farewell to his slaves: this is incompatible with his death in 1818 on the return voyage. The mistake is perpetuated in the title of the 1929 edition.

01

LOGAN, Deborah Norris: see 1832 - H428

01

McKENZIE, M. [Lieut.] - of the British Navy - A228,M1978

January 1815

Matthews: Sea journal; notes kept while author was reconnoitering in Mobile Bay.

In Tennessee Historical Magazine I, 1915, pp 66-69.

03

MAXIMILIAN zu WIED-NEUWIED, Alexander Philipp, Prince (1782-1867) German explorer and naturalist - E

a) - 1815 to 1817

Travels in Brazil London, 1820.

b) - 1832 to 1834

Maximilian Prince of Wied's Travels in the Interior of North America during the Years 1832-1834 London, 1843.

c) - 1833 to 1834

People of the First Man: Life Amongst the Plains Indians in Their Final Days of Glory: The Firsthand Account of Prince Maximilian's Expedition up the Missouri River, 1833-34 New York, Dutton, 1976.

d) - 1833 to 1834

" The excerpts edited here relating to Maximilian's journey along the Missouri River in the area contiguous to modern day Nebraska, first upstream in 1833 and then downstream in 1834 are the first substantial publication of Maximilian's original journals."

A Journey through the Nebraska Region in 1833 and 1834 from the Diaries of Prince Maximilian of Wied in Nebraska History LXIV, 1983, pp. 425-453.

e) - May 1832 to September 1833

The North American Journals of Prince Maximilian of Wied University of Oklahoma Press, three volumes, 2008 to 2012.

03 MEADE, George Gordon (1815-1872) American army officer and civil engineer - E
Dates unknown

Th Life and Letters of George Gordon Meade New York, Scribners, two volumes, 1913, is reported to contain diary material.

03

MERCER, Alexander Cavalie [Gen.] (1783-1868) - of Horse Artillery - B187,D209

April 1815 to January 1816

Matthews: Military diary; a very full record of experiences in Belgium and France during the Waterloo Campaign; interviews with peasants and aristocracy; much interest in customs, food, lodgings; a lively picture.

Journal of the Waterloo Campaign London, 1870, 1894 and 1927. Often reprinted. The edition edited by Andrew Uffindell, Pen and Sword, 2012, contains additional material.

03 MILBERT, Jaques-Gérard (1766-1840) French artist and naturalist - E

1815 or later

A very full and discursive, but undated, journal entry describing the view of Boston.

Boston from the State House Belvedere a Century Ago in The New England Quarterly XXXII, No. 4, December, 1959, pp 521-530.

01

MILLS, Samuel J. [The Rev.] (1783-1818) born at Torrington, Connecticut - A228,M1979

February 1815 to May 1818

Matthews: Religious journal; missionary work in New Orleans, distributing Bibles among American soldiers and British prisoners; voyage to Africa and missionary work and travel in

West Africa around Sierra Leone; notes on scenery, sites, dealings with natives, schools in Freetown.

In Memoirs of the Rev. Samuel J.Mills by Gardiner Spring. New York, 1820, pp 74-217. Passim.

03 MICHELET, Jules (1798-1874) French historian - E
1815 to 1850

Mother Death: The Journal of Jules Michelet, 1815-1850 University of Massachusetts Press, 1984.

02/03

MONTLEZUN, Bartelemi Sernin du Moulin de la Barthele, Baron de - *M1980

1. - A Frenchman Visits Albemarle Albemarle County Historical Society, 1943-1944.

2. - A Frenchman Visits Norfolk Virginia Magazine of History and Biography. April and July, 1945.

02/03

NIXON, Thomas - *M1981,E

In A Complete History of Methodism As Connected With The Mississippi Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Written at the Unanimous Request of the Conference, Volume 1 From 1799 to 1817 by the Rev. John G. Jones. Nashville, Publishing House of the M.E. Church, South, 1908.

03 O'MEARA, Barry Edward (1786-1836) Napoleon's doctor on St. Helena - E
1815 to 1818 (?)

Napoleon in Exile: A Voice from St. Helena London, Simpkin Marshall, two volumes, 1822, is reported to contain diary material.

01

PLESSIS, Joseph Octave [Mgr.] (1762-1825) Bishop of Quebec - A228,*C948,M1982

August to September 1815

Matthews: Catholic journal; pastoral visitation along St. Lawrence: visit to Indian mission at Point Pleasant, Maine, and return via Portland, Boston, Worcester, Hartford, New Haven, Albany, Lake Champlain; extracts relating to Catholicism in New England. Translated from the French.

In American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia Records XV, 1904, pp 377-402.

02/03

RICHARDSON, William - *M1984,E

1815 and 1816

1. - Travel Diary New York, privately printed, 1935.

2. - Journal from Boston to the Western Country New York, privately printed, 1940.

01

REICHEL, Gotthold Benjamin [The Rev.] (1785-1833) born at Nazareth, Pennsylvania - A228,M1983

September to October 1815

Matthews: Moravian journal; journey from Friedenstadt, North Carolina, to Bethlehem and Nazareth, Pennsylvania; pleasant, full descriptions of places and co-religionists; translated from the German.

In Moravian Historical Society Transactions IV, 1895, pp 125-161.

03

ROBBINS, Archibald (1792-1865) - E
1815 to 1817

A Journal Comprising an Account of the Loss of the Big Commerce, of Hartford, Conn., James Riley, Master, upon the Western Coast of Africa, August 28th, 1815 : also of the slavery and sufferings of the author and the rest of the crew, upon the desert of Zahara, in the years 1815, 1816, 1817 Hartford, 1818. Reprinted, with illustrations by Earle Winslow, Greenwich, Condé Nast, 1931. Again reprinted, Negro History Press, 1971.

01

ROBERTSON, Thomas Bolling (1779?-1828) Congressman - A228,M1985
June to July 1815

Matthews: Travel diary; an American in Paris during the accession and abdication of Napoleon.

1. - Journal of Events in Paris Philadelphia, 1815, 80 pp.
2. - Enlarged edition Letters from Paris Washington, 1816, 101 pp.

02/03

SCHAFFER, Georg Anton - *M1986,E

In Russia's Hawaiian adventure, 1815-1817 by Richard Pierce. California University Press and Cambridge University Press, 1965.

SHREWSBURY, William James - D277
1815 to 1835

Matthews: Journal; life and work of a Methodist missionary in West Indies and Africa; Negroes and slavery.
Memorials by John Shrewsbury. London, 1867.

SPENCER, Frederick Charles [The Rev.] - of Blenheim - B187
July to September 1815(?)

Matthews: Travel diary; an Oxford student's tour through Scotland and the Hebrides; notes on topography, scenery, beauties.
Journal of a Tour to Scotland Oxford, 1816, 131 pp.

03

TASBURGH, Michael (formerly Michael Anne) (1777-1853) father of Barbara Charlton (qv)
February 14th. 1815

Part of a diary entry regretting that he had subjected his pregnant wife to the trials of a visit to the paris catacombs.

The Recollections of a Northumbrian Lady, 1815-1866: The Memoirs of Barbara Charlton of Hesleyside, Northumberland edited by L.E.O.Charlton. London, Jonathan Cape, 1949; reprinted, Stocksfield, The Spredden Press, 1989, p 20.

01/03

TICKNOR, George (1791-1871) of Harvard, Massachusetts, scholar - A228,B187,M1987,E
a) - May 1815 to July 1857

Matthews: Personal and travel diaries; travel to England and France, study in Gottingen, Italy, Spain, England; residence in England, with travels and visits; professorship at Harvard; efforts for reform there; studies in English and Italian; further extensive travels in Europe; notes on literary and scholarly affairs and persons and on public figures and literary men; extensive and important diary.

Matthews: Travel diary (English Section); many visits, travel and residence in England; eminent scholarly and literary friendships and visits; literary studies and criticism; visits to Coleridge, Scott, Edgeworth, Macaulay, etc.; valuable.

Life, Letters, and Journals of George Ticknor by George S.Hilliard. Boston, two volumes, 1876 and Boston, two volumes, 1909. Passim.

b) - April 19th. to November 21st. 1818

"... inedited excerpts from George Ticknor's manuscript journal describing his tour in Spain ..."

George Ticknor's Travels in Spain Toronto, University Library, 1913. This is No.2 in the University of Toronto Studies; Philological Series .

01

YOUNGS, Isaac N. (b.1793) Shaker clockmaker of New Lebanon

March 24th. 1815 to March 26th. 1835

Craftsman's diary recording the completion of his clocks and experiments in clock-making; very infrequent entries, preceded by an autobiographical note. Specialist interest.

In Shaker Furniture by Edward Deming Andrews and Faith Andrews. Yale University Press, 1937; reissued New York, Dover Publications, 1950, pp 112-114.

1816_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS - A229,M1988

May 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; journey afoot through Vermont and New England.

In North American Review IV, 1817, pp 175-186.

03

ABEL, Clarke - E

1816 to 1817

Narrative of a Journey in the interior of China, and of a Voyage to and from that Country in the years 1816 and 1817; containing an account of the most interesting transactions of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Peking, and observations on the countries which it visited
New York, Arno Press reprint of the London edition of 1818.

02

ALLEN, George Wigram Dundas (1800-1877) - *H429,E

From 1816

Lawyer's diary in Sydney.

Early Georgian: Extracts from the Journal of George Allen (1800-1877) edited by Dundas Allen. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1958.

BODMER, Johann Georg (1786-1864) Swiss engineer and inventor

October 22nd. 1816 to February 14th. 1817

Personal diary of a visit to England to examine factories and industrial processes and to attempt to sell a patented cannon to the government; London, Birmingham, Liverpool, Manchester, Scotland, Newcastle, and a slow return to London; people met, including Marc Isambard Brunel, and things seen.

Industrial Britain Under the Regency; The Diaries of Escher, Bodmer, May and de Gallois 1814-18 by W.O. Henderson. London, Frank Cass, 1968. New York Augustus M. Kelley, 1968, pp 73-127.

Note: May and de Gallois are reports, not diaries, but see Escher 1814. -

01

BRECKENRIDGE, Richard (1781-1840) of Marengo County, Alabama - A229,M1989
August to September 1816

Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); account of hardships of journey in Tennessee River country; good narrative.

In Alabama Historical Society Transactions (1898-1899) pp 142-153.

01

BROWN, Uria (b.1769) of Chester County, Pennsylvania, and Baltimore - A229,M1990
June 1816 to March 1817

Matthews: Travel and business diary; journey from Baltimore to Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, and Maryland; settling land claims; amusing adventures along the Cumberland Road.

In Maryland Historical Magazine X, 1915, pp 262-283 and 344-369; XI, 1916, pp 42-49, 142-157, 218-237 and 348-375.

CAMPBELL, Alexander (1764-1824) of Edinburgh - B188
1816

Matthews: Travel diary; tour to Ettrick and Yarrow, in company of James Hogg, the poet; visit to Abbotsford and meeting with Sir Walter Scott; musical interests in ballads and folk tunes.

Journal of a Tour in the Scottish Border in 1816 Hawick, 1904, reprinted from Transactions of Hawick Archaeological Society 1904.

03

CAREY, Frances - E
1816 to 1817

Journal of a Tour in France in the Years 1816 and 1817 London, 1823.

01

CHAMBERLAIN, Eli (1795-1817) of Lebanon, Maine - A229,M1991
January 1816 to January 1817

Matthews: Sea journal (with gap); voyage of the *Gentoo* from Salem to Calcutta via Cape of Good Hope and return; nothing remarkable.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections LXVI, 1930, pp 479-493, with letters.

02/03

CHAMISSO, Adelbert von - *M1992,E
1816

Account of a visit to San Francisco by the *Rurik* commanded by Otto von Kotzebue (qv).

In The Visit of the *Rurik* to San Francisco in 1816 by August Mahr. Stanford university Press, 1932.

02

CLERC, Laurent - *H430,*M1993,E
1816

Diary West Hartford, Connecticut, American School for the Deaf, 1952.

02/03

COFFIN, Ebenezer - *M1994,E
1816

Shipbuilding on St. Helena Island in 1816: A Diary of Ebenezer Coffin edited by J.H.Easterby

in South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine XLVII, Aprilo, 1946, from p 117.

03 CROWNINSHIELD, George (1766-1817) American shipping magnate - E
1816 to 1817

A voyage of pleasure to the Western Islands and the Mediterranean “Compiled from Journals, Letters and Log-Book ...”

George Crowninshield’s Yacht *Cleopatra’s Barge* on a Voyage of Pleasure 1816-1817 privately printed, 1913.

Note: Cleopatra’s Barge: The Crowninshield Story “...recounting of the very libertine and eccentric Crowninshield family who arrived on American soil in the 1640's, continuing on in their ways until a son-in-law of letters saw fit to write their not so pristine history” by David L.Ferguson may also contain diary material. See also Francis B.Crowninshield.

02/03

DALHOUSIE, George Ramsay, 9th. Earl of (1770-1838) governor general of Canada - H431,E

1816 to 1828

Personal diary as lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia and governor general of Canada; climate; people and way of life.

The Dalhousie Journals edited by Marjory Whitelaw. Toronto, Oberon Press, three volumes, 1978, 1980 and 1982.

DANIELL, John Edgecombe - D76

1816 to 1818 (?)

Matthews: In commissariat dept. in Peninsular War in Portugal, Spain, France, Netherlands; with army of occupation.

Journal of an Officer London, 1820.

ELLIS, Henry [Sir] (1777-1855) third commissioner in Earl Amherst's embassy to China - D93

1816 to 1817

Matthews: Journal; a commissioner's account of diplomacy and ceremonies during an embassy to China; interview with Napoleon on St. Helena.

Journal of Proceedings London, 1817.

01/02

FLOWER, George (1780?-1862) born in Hertfordshire, England, of Albion, Illinois, colonist A229,*M1995

August to November 1816

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); a young Englishman's journey through New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Virginia; observations of Negroes, frontier life, taverns, etc., and notes on towns; interesting extracts.

In Mississippi Valley Historical Review XIV, (1927-1928), pp 137-155.

01/02

GILLIAM, James Skelton (Arksey has GILLAM) - of Petersburg, Virginia - A229,M1996
July to September 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Saratoga via Philadelphia and New York; mainly at Saratoga and New York; travel and social notes. Account with running extracts.

In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine II, 1920, pp 294-309.

03 GRANT, Jedediah Morgan (1816-1856) mayor of Salt lake City - E
Dates unknown

“...chronicles the life of Jedediah Morgan Grant (1816-1856), mayor of Salt Lake City and second counselor to Brigham Young. Like his puritan counterpart Jonathan Edwards, Grant was a passionate believer and eloquent preacher whose powerful sermons rocked his congregations and penetrated even the most indifferent of hearts. Effectively combining narration and analysis with substantial selections from previously unpublished documents, Sessions presents Grant's first full biography and reveals the vital role he played during Mormonism's tempestuous early history.”

Mormon Thunder by Gene A. Sessions, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1982, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HASWELL, Charles Haynes - E
1816 to 1860 (?)

Reminiscences of New York by an Octogenarian New York, Harper, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

01
HIGBEE, William F. - of Cumberland County, New Jersey - A229,M1997
December 1816 to August 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Cumberland County to Kitanning, western Pennsylvania, to survey his father's property; return to Somerset via Indiana; brief notes of no great interest, apart from expense list and some spellings.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLVII, 1923, pp 80-84.

02/03
HONEYWELL, Enoch - *M1998,E

Travel Accounts of Indiana, 1679-1961: A Collection of Observations by Wayfaring Foreigners, Itinerants and Peripatetic Hoosiers edited by Shirley S. McCord. Indiana University Press, 1970.

01
HOWARD, Luke (1772-1864) 'Father of British Meteorology'
June 26th. to August 25th. 1816

Quaker journal of a visit to Friends in Germany; travel notes; meetings. The journal is written up from contemporary notes and letters home but a transcript of his original rough notes for the period July 8th. to August 14th. is given, and there are brief quotations from a diary of 1814.

In Luke Howard (1772-1864); His Correspondence with Goethe and his Continental Journey of 1816 edited by D.F.S.Scott. York, William Sessions, 1976, pp 29-79 and passim.

03 JEWITT, Llewellyn(n) Frederick William (1816-1886) illustrator and natural scientist - E
Dates unknown

The Life and Death of Llewellynn Jewitt by William Henry Goss, London, 1889, is reported to contain diary material.

03
KERFOOT, John Barrett [Rt. Rev.] (1816-1881) - E

Dates unknown

In Life of the Right Reverend John Barrett Kerfoot, First Bishop of Pittsburgh, with Selections from His Diaries and Correspondence by Hall Harrison. New York, J.Pott, 1886.

02

LARCOM, Jonathan - *H432,*M1999,E

From 1816

Diary in Essex Institute Historical Collections 1951.

03 McINTYRE, Abigail - E

1816

Abigail McIntyre Diary, 1816 in New York Genealogical and Biographical Record 1953.

03 M'LEOD, John - naval surgeon on HMS *Alceste* - E

1816 to 1817 (?)

"The *Alceste* was returning home with Lord Amherst, Ambassador Extraordinaire to the Emperor of China, when it struck an uncharted reef. All aboard, however, were saved."

Voyage of His Majesty's Ship *Alceste*, along the Coast of Corea, to the Island of Lewchew: With an Account of Her Subsequent Shipwreck London, John Murray, 1817.

MALCOLM, Clementina [Lady] (d.1830) - B188

June 1816 to July 1817

Public diary, written in the third person; conversations of Napoleon with her husband, Sir Pulteney Malcolm, presumably at his dictation as the diarist was often not present; full notes of disputes between Napoleon and the Governor, Sir Hudson Lowe.

1. - A Diary of St. Helena edited by Sir A.Wilson. London, 1899.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 354.

01

MERCER, William Newton (1792-1869) of Natchez and New Orleans, surgeon and planter
A229,M2000

a) - July to September 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; Baltimore to Louisville by stage, flatboat, and horseback; notes on strange sights and characters, scenery, medicinal springs, and Indian mounds; rather interesting.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XLV, October, 1936, pp 351-364.

b) - September to October 1816

Matthews: Travel diary (continuation of above); from Louisville to New Orleans by steamboat. In Journal Southern History II, 1936, pp 390-402.

02

MILLER, John E. - *H433,*M2001,E

From 1816

Missionary Journal in Journal of Presbyterian History 1969.

03 de MONTULE, Edouard (Édouard René Pierre Charles Dubois de Montulé) (1792-1828)
French travellerE

1816 to 1817

"Montule's ambitious itinerary covered more than three thousand miles. After a brief visit in November, 1816, to New York and Philadelphia, he embarked for the West Indies, landing at

Saint Thomas, Santo Domingo, and Jamaica. Reaching New Orleans, he proceeded on one of the early steamboats to Louisville, thence by stagecoach and horseback to Frankfort, Lexington, Chillicothe, Wheeling, and Pittsburgh. Turning northward to Niagara Falls and Buffalo, he continued across the Finger Lake country to Albany and New York, sailing for Italy on October 6, 1817."

Travels in America 1816-1817 Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1951.

01

NEWTON, Benjamin [The Rev.] (1762-1830) Rector of Wath, Yorkshire - B189

July 12th. 1816 to December 27th. 1818

The social, sporting, family and intellectual life of a country clergyman; relations with his son; parish, farming and financial affairs; visits; lively and entertaining.

1. - The Diary of Benjamin Newton edited by C.P.Fendall and E.A.Crutchley. Cambridge, at the University Press, 1933.

2. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 127-131; and Brander (1), pp 139-153.

01

NORTH, Asahel (1782-1846) of Windsor, Vermont, and Greene County, Illinois - A230,M2002

June to July 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; from Windsor to the Illinois Territory; names of towns, and distances.

In Illinois Historical Society Journal XV, (1922-1923), pp 679-687.

01

OGDEN, Eliza - A230,M2003

July 1816 to January 1818

Matthews: School diary (extracts); lengthy accounts of classes and sermons at Litchfield School.

In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 160-176.

03 PARISH, George - E

1816

New York State in 1816: The Journal of George Parish edited by Herbert Lasky in New York History LVI, No.3, 1975.

02/03

PODUSHKIN, Iakov Anikievich - *M2004,E

In Russia's Hawaiian adventure, 1815-1817 by Richard Pierce. California University Press and Cambridge University Press, 1965.

POLIDORI, John William [Dr.] (1795-1821) physician and author - B189

April to December 1816

Matthews: Medical diary; travelling physician with Byron; journey in France, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Italy; Byron, Shelley, and various Continental writers appear frequently.

The Diary of Dr. Polidori edited by W.M.Rossetti. London, 1909.

03

RILEY, James (177-1840) Captain of the US merchant ship *Commerce* - E

From 1816?

Sequel to Riley's Narrative: Being a Sketch of Interesting Incidents in the Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. James Riley, From the Period of His Return to His Native Land, After His Shipwreck, Captivity, and Sufferings Among the Arabs of the Desert, as Related in His Narrative, Until His Death Columbus, George Brewster, 1851. The book is based upon Riley's journals and manuscripts.

01

ROBERTSON, Powhaten - A230,M2005

May to July 1816 and one entry for September 1818

Matthews: Private diary; student at William and Mary; social life, cutting classes, studies.

In William and Mary College Quarterly Second Series, XI, 1931, pp 61-68.

03

SALTER, Joseph

The Diary of a Maritimer, 1816-1901: The Life and Times of Joseph Salter by Nancy Redmayne Ross. St. John's, Newfoundland, International Maritime Economic History Association, 1996. Research in Maritime History Series, IXX.

01

SEELY, Catharine [Miss] (1799-1838) of Darien, Connecticut - A230,M2006

January 1816 to June 1838

Matthews: Religious diary; religious self analysis, prayers, self-abasement, illnesses, occasional family notes.

Memoirs of Catharine Seely and Deborah S.Roberts New York, 1843, pp 16-208. Passim.

03

SHEPHEARD, Samuel (1816-1866) builder of Shepheard's Hotel, Cairo - E

Dates Unknown

In Samuel Shepheard of Cairo: A Portrait by Michael bird. London, Michael joseph, 1957.

SMITH, Chretien [Prof.] - D281

1816

Matthews: Diary; botanist on Tuckey's (qv) expedition up the Congo; scientific notes.

Narratives of an Expedition by James Kingston Tuckey. London, 1818.

STONER, David [The Rev.] (1794-1826) of Barwick, Yorkshire - B189

January 1816 to September 1824

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his work as a Methodist minister at Huddersfield; circuit work and travels in Yorkshire and Lancashire; Bradford, Liverpool; his spiritual life and God's providences.

Memoirs of Rev. David Stoner London, 1828, pp 69-198.

01

TAYLOR, Oliver Alden [The Rev.] (1801-1851) of Manchester, Massachusetts - A230,M2007

February 1816 to December 1851

Matthews: Religious journals (extracts); at Union College, theological studies at Andover, pastoral life at Manchester; reflections on backslidings, notes on public and local affairs, gold rush, parish trials; better than usual clerical journal.

Memoir of the Rev. Oliver Alden Taylor by Timothy A.Taylor. Boston, 1854, pp 26-519. Passim.

01

THOMAS, David (1776-1859) of New York State - A230,M2008

May to July 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; journey through western New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, southern Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Wabash region; pleasant touristic notes, social life, taverns, customs, topography, Indians of Ohio Valley; followed by notes on western country.

1. - Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816 New York, 1817, 1819, 320 pp.

2. - Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 42-235.

03

THOMAS, George Henry (1916-1870) US army officer and Union General - E

Dates Unknown

Memoir of Maj.-Gen. George H.Thomas by Richard W.Johnson, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1881, is reported to contain diary material.

TUCKEY, James Kingston (1776-1816) naval officer and explorer - D309

1816

Matthews: Explorations of the Congo; scientific notes.

Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire London, 1818.

TURNER, Thomas [Dr.] (1793-1873) Manchester surgeon - B189

August 1816 to December 1873

Matthews: Medical diary; notes of travel in England and abroad; science and natural history interests at Manchester; marriage and domestic life; medical practice and writings; religious life.

Memoirs of Dr. Thomas Turner by a relative. London, 1875.

03

VANDERSLUYS, Jasper - Dutch bookkeeper of the Northwest Company - E

12th. to 28th. June 1816

"Journal ... throwing odium upon the proceedings of the Earl of Selkirk at Fort William"; incidents arising from the NorthWest Company's opposition to the settlement of the Red River Colony by the Earl of Selkirk and the Earl's actions against the Company at Fort William.

1. - In A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America New York, Johnson Reprint Corporation, 1968.

2. - A counter-attack, with some quotation, in The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement Bedford, Massachusetts, Applewood, pp 166-174; first published, London, John Murray, 1817.

01

WALKER, James - of Buckingham County, Virginia - A230,M2009

March to June 1816

Matthews: Private diary; work as manager of Wilderness Road; travel in Kentucky; inns, prices, camping, riding.

In Kentucky State Historical Society Register XXXIX, 1941, pp 224-229.

03

WATSON, Joshua Rowley (1772-1718) British naval officer - E

1816 to 1817

"From 1816 to 1817, British naval captain Joshua Rowley Watson visited friends in Philadelphia and toured the northeastern United States. During that time he filled two sketchbooks and a diary with impressions of travels that took him to Washington, Boston, and the wilds of the Hudson River valley."

Captain Watson's Travels in America: The Sketchbook and Diary of Joshua Rowley Watson edited by Kathleen A.Foster. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1997.

WILLIAMS, J. (b.1793) of London, draper - B189

April 1816 to January 1817

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); his personal and social life and amusements; plays, races, book-buying; his versifyings; public events, sights, prices; an amusing record of life of a young Londoner.

Notes and Queries Ninth Series, XII, 1903. Passim.

01

WILSON, James - E

1816 to 1818

A Journal of Two Successive Tours: Upon the Continent in the Years 1816, 1817 and 1818 London, three volumes, 1820.

1817^{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, of Salem, Massachusetts - A231,M2010

September 1817 to February 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; a mechanic's notes of a journey to Ohio, via Bedford and Pittsburgh, and return to New England; an excellent, lively account of the journey and criticism of what he saw.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections VIII, 1866, pp 226-249.

ARBUTHNOT, Alexander [The Rev.] - Dean of Cloyne - B189

May to June 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; London and Paris; social and touristic notes.

Memories of Rugby and India by Sir Alexander J.Arbutnot. London, 1910, pp 321-327.

03

BAINES, Peter Augustine [Fr.] - E

1817 to 1819

Catholic journal.

In Post-Reformation Catholicism in Bath edited by J.Anthony Williams, Volume I. Catholic record society, Volume LXV, 1975.

02/03

BANGS, Hemen - *M2011,E

The Autobiography and Journal of Rev. Hemen Bangs New York, 1874.

BELL, William (1780-1857) clergyman of Perth - C131

1817 and 1823 to 1853

Matthews: Diary, and autobiography from 1780; Scotland into Upper Canada; life and work as Presbyterian minister at Perth.

A life of Bell, based on these journals and with long extracts is A Man Austere by Isabel

Skelton. Toronto, 1947.

BOWDICH, Thomas Edward (1791-1824) African traveller - D32

Matthews: His embassy to Ashanti; court life; native customs on Gold Coast; diary.

Mission from Cape Coast Castle London, 1819.

02/03

BROADDUS, Andrew - *M2013,E

A Baptist Minister Visits Kentucky in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society October, 1973.

CAMPBELL, Harriet Charlotte Beaujolois (1803-1848)

July 27th. 1817 to April 12th. 1818

Personal diary of a visit to Florence by the fourteen year old third daughter of Lady Charlotte Campbell, author of the *Diary of a Lady in Waiting*. The journey; the governess; art and literature; scenery, inns and servants; her sister's marriage, and her mother's to Harriet's brother's tutor. Excellent, lively frank and well observed.

A Journey to Florence in 1817 edited by G.R. de Beer. London, Geoffrey Bles, 1951.

CARVOSSO, William (1750-1834) Methodist - B190

January 1817 to June 1833

Matthews: Methodist diary; Methodist religious life and work; travels through England; introspection and love-feasts.

A Memoir of William Carvosso London, 1837.

01

CHESEBROUGH, Silas (1796-1845) of Stonington, Connecticut, and Syracuse, New York
A231,M2014

September to November 1817

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); from Stonington to Ohio Territory, via New Jersey and Pennsylvania; descriptions of route.

In American Historical Review XXXVII, (1931-1932), pp 65-88.

01

CHORIS, Louis (1795-1828) German-Ukrainian painter and explorer. - *H434,E

An Early Nineteenth-Century Artist in Alaska: Louis Choris and the First Kotzebue Expedition edited by James W. Vanstone in Pacific Northwest Quarterly LI, No. 4.

03 COATES, Benjamin - E

1817?

Journal of a Trip to Niagara in University of Rochester Library Bulletin 1954.

01/02/03 - COBBETT, William (1762-1835) essayist, politician and farmer - A231,B200,M2015

a) - May 5th. 1817 to April 24th. 1818

Farming diary in Queen's County, Long Island; weather, crops, customs, prices; comparisons with life in England.

1. - In A Year's Residence in the United States of America New York, three parts, 1818, London, 1819, Chapter one of Part one. Reprinted, edited by John Freeman, London, Chapman and Dodd, 1923 and Fontwell, Centaur, 1964. Centaur edition reprinted Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1983.

Note: See also Thomas Hulme, 1818.

2. - Extracts relating to the Birkbeck settlement in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 508-521.

b) - 1821 to 1832

Travel diary in England; full daily descriptions of travel on horseback; farming and economic conditions; political digressions.

1. - Rural Rides first published in book form, collected from articles in the Register, 1830. Edited by J.P. Cobbett, London, 1853. Edited by P. Cobbett, London, two volumes, 1885. Edited by J.H. Lobban, Cambridge, 1908; London J.M. Dent, Everyman Library edition (the most accessible edition), two volumes, 1914. Edited by G.D.H. Cole, London, three volumes (including the Scottish Tour), limited edition, Peter Davies, 1930.

2. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 106-116; Grigson, passim; Ponsonby (1), pp 280-287; and Willard, pp 69-77.

c) - October to November 1832

Travel diary in Scotland.

Tour in Scotland edited by Daniel Green. Aberdeen University Press, 1984. Earlier publication in book form, 1833 and 1930.

03

CUNNINGHAM, Allan (1791-1839) botanist

March 1st. 1817 to November 19th. 1818

Exploration diary; New South Wales; botanising and topography in the Australian interior in the Parramatta region; Oxley's land journey; King's west coast voyage; the Five Islands and Illawarra. the editor claims to have printed "all essential portions" either verbatim or in slightly abbreviated form: it is not clear what has been regarded as inessential.

In Early Explorers in Australia by Ida Lee. London, Methuen, 1925, pp 170-426.

Note: The book also contains quotations and summaries from later Cunningham's later voyages and expeditions, again concentrating upon botany and topography.

01

DEAN, Thomas (1783-1844) of Deansboro, New York - A231,M2016

May to October 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; journey to Indiana to get lands for Brothertown Indians; accompanied by representative Indians; by boat to Lake Ontario and through Lakes, portage to mouth of Wabash; by canoe and afoot in southern Indiana; return from Fort Wayne to Detroit; good practical details of country and matter-of-fact description of difficulties.

In Indiana Historical Society Publications VI, 1918, pp 273-345.

Note: *James Cummings* (3314) has Journal of Thomas Dean Indianapolis, 1913.

De FREYCINET, Rose Marie (1795?-1830) French sea captain's wife

September 1817 to 1820

Journal of a voyage in the corvette *Uranie* to South America, South Africa, Mauritius and Australia; smuggled aboard, the only woman on the ship; adventures; natives and customs; life aboard ship; shipwreck on the Falklands; rescue and return to France. The journal was addressed to a friend and is here interspersed with letters and much editorial narrative.

Realms and Islands; The World Voyage of Rose de Freycinet 1817-1820 by Marnie Bassett. London, Oxford University Press, 1962.

02/03

DELAFIELD, Joseph (1790-1875) - *M2017,E

The Unfortified Boundary: a diary of the first survey of the Canadian boundary line from St.

Regis to the Lake of the Woods by Major Joseph Delafield, American agent under articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent, from the original manuscript recently discovered privately printed, New York, 1943.

03

DILLWYN, Lewis Weston (d.1855) high sheriff of Glamorgan and member of parliament - E
October 1817 to July 1852

Diary extracts.

Diary of Lewis Weston Dillwyn edited by Henry John Randall and William Rees. South Wales and Monmouth Record Society, Volume 5, 1963.

02

DOUGLASS, David Bates - *H435,*M2018,E

a) - See Havlice.

b) - 1820

American Voyageur: Journal of David Bates Douglass Northern Michigan University Press, 1969.

02/03

DURAN, Narciso (1776-1846) - *M2019,E

Expedition on the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers in 1817: diary of Fray Narciso Duran edited by Charles Edward Chapman. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1911.

03 FELLOWES, William Dorset - E

1817

A Visit to the Monastery of La Trappe in 1817: With Notes Taken During a Tour Through Le Perche, Normandy, Bretagne, Poitou, Anjou, Le Bocage, Touraine, Orleanois, and the Environs of Paris London, 1818.

FITZCLARENCE, George [Lieut. Col.] - D102

1817 to 1818

Matthews: Diary; journey from England to India and military operations against Pindarries and Mahrattas.

Journal of a Route Across India London, 1819.

02

FLETCHER, Calvin (1798-1866) - *H462*M2020,*M3882,E

From 1817

Personal diary; settler, lawyer, Senator, banker and farmer in Indiana.

The Diary of Calvin Fletcher edited by Gayle Thornbrough. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, nine volumes, 1972 to 1983.

01/02

FLÜGEL (FLUEGEL), J.G. (d.1855) born in Germany, trader - A231,M2021

January to June 1817

Matthews: Travel journal (section kept in English); down the Mississippi to New Orleans; account of New Orleans after the battle.

In Louisiana Historical Quarterly VII, 1924, pp 414-440.

01

FORDHAM, Elias Pym (b.1763) English farmer - A231,M2022

December 1817 to February 1818

Matthews: English immigrant diary; daily happenings at English Prairie, Illinois; trip down the Patoka; winter work; journey to Kentucky; trip across the Wabash in search of lands; interesting account of Birkbeck settlement.

In Personal Narrative of Travels in Virginia, Maryland... by Elias Pym Fordham edited by F.A.Ogg. Cleveland, 1906, pp 136-169.

FREEMAN, Ann (1797-1826) of Northcott, Devon - B190

June 1817 to February 1826

Matthews: Quaker diary; her travels and ministry in south-west England and Ireland; religious life; her health.

A Memoir of the Life and Ministry of Ann Freeman London, 1826.

02/03

GATES, Guerdon - *M2023,E

a) - A Visit by that Confidential Character - President Monroe edited by Blaine A.Guthrie in Filson Club History Quarterly LI, January, 1977.

b) - In Kentucky Historical Society Register LXVI.

03 GOLOVNIN, Vasily Mihailovich (1776-1831) Russian navigator - E

1817 to 1819

“Not only a voyage, but an insight to the societies and peoples encountered during this world cruise.”

Around the World on the Kamchatka, 1817-1819 University of Hawaii Press, Hawaiian Historical Society, XXXIX, 1979.

01

GORREQUER, Gideon [Maj.] (1781-1841) Aide-de-Camp to Sir Hudson Lowe on St. Helena - H436

June 3rd. 1817 to December 21st. 1823

Private diary kept on St. Helena during Napoleon's captivity; his work and administrative matters; gossip, factions and feuds among the British; notes about Napoleon and his staff; criticism of Sir Hudson Lowe.

St. Helena During Napoleon's Exile: Gorrequer's Diary edited by James Kemble. London, Heinemann, 1969.

02

GREENE, Welcome Arnold - *H437,*M2024,E

a) - 1817 to 1820

Sea journal; young man aboard a merchant ship trading in the Caribbean, South America, Cadiz and Scandinavia.

The Journals of Welcome Arnold Greene: The Voyages of the Brigantine Perseverance 1817-1820 edited by Howard Greene and Alice E.Smith. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1956.

b) - 1822 to 1824

The Journals of Welcome Arnold Greene: Journeys in the South 1822-1824 edited by Howard Greene and Alice E.Smith. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1957.

03 HALL, Basil (1788-1844) British naval officer from Scotland - E

a) - 1812 to 1814?

Travels in India, Ceylon and Borneo New delhi, Asian educational Services, 1995.

b) - 1816?

Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island in the Japan Sea 1818.

c) - 1820 to 1822

Extracts from a Journal Written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822 1824.

d) - 1827 to 1828

Travels in North America three volumes, 1829.

e) - 1834?

Schloss Hainfeld: Or, A Winter in Lower Styria 1836.

f) - Dates unknown

The Fragments of Voyages and Travels nine volumes, 1831-1840.

03 HARBAUGH, Henry (1817-1867) American minister of the German Reformed Church - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (5384) has Diary in Henry Harbaugh, Pennsylvania Dutchman, 1817-1867 by Elizabeth Clarke Kieffer, Norristown, Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania German Society, 1945.

03 HARNEY, George Julian (1817-1897) British Chartist, journalist and political activist - E

Dates unknown

The Harney Papers volume V of the Publications on Social History issued by the Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Geschiedenis, Amsterdam, Van Gorcum, Assen, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HARRIMAN, Walter (1817-1884) Governor of New Hampshire - E

Dates unknown

Life of Walter Harriman, with Selections from His Speeches and Writings by Amos Hadley, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1888, is reported to contain diary material.

HAY, John - B190

August to October 1817

Matthews: Horticultural diary; full daily account of tour in Flanders, Holland, and northern France; entries of specialised interest; details of plants grown, methods of cultivation, types of greenhouses, etc.; also interesting information on local customs, curiosities.

Journal of a Horticultural Tour Edinburgh, 1823.

02/03

HUNNEWELL, James - *M2082,E

a) - 1817 to 1818

Honolulu in 1817 and 1818 Honolulu, Papers of the Hawaiian Historical Society, No. 8, 1909, 21 pp.

b) - Journal of the Voyage of the "Missionary Packet," Boston to Honolulu, 1826 Cambridge, Massachusetts, University Press, 1880.

03 IRBY, Charles Leonard (1789-1845) officer of the Royal Navy - E

1817 to 1818 (?)

Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and the Holy Land: Including a Journey Round the Dead Sea and through the Country East of the Jordan privately printed, 1823; London, John Murray, 1844.

JOHNSTON, James (d.1840) of Salford, Lancashire - B190

January 1817 to July 1826

Matthews: Religious diary; Swedenborgian worship; angelic manifestations.

Diary, Spiritual and Earthly London, 1910.

02

KEEN, James - *H438,*M2025,E

From 1817

Journal of a Passage from Philadelphia to Blackbeard Island, Georgia for Live Oak Timber in American Neptune XXV, 1975.

02/03

KELLOGG, Ebenezer (1789-1846) American professor of ancient languages - *M2026,E

a) - 1817

Ebenezer Kellogg's Visit to Charleston, 1817 edited by Sidney Walter Martin in South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine XLIX.

b) - 1817 to 1818

A New Englander's Impressions of Georgia in 1817-1818: Extracts from the Diary of Ebenezer Kellogg edited by Sidney Walter Martin in The Journal of Southern History XII, No. 2, May, 1946, pp 247-262.

01/02

KEYES, Willard (Arksey has KEYS) - of Newfane, Vermont - A232,M2027

June 1817 to July 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; canoe journey to Wisconsin with Peters colony and two years at Prairie du Chien; schoolteaching, milling, logging; valuable diary of early Wisconsin life; mainly brief notes of his own doings.

In Wisconsin Magazine of History III, (1919-1920), pp 338-363 and 443-464.

03

KRÜSI (KRUSI), Hermann (1817-1903) - E

Dates unknown

In Recollections of My Life... An autobiographical sketch supplemented by extracts from his personal records and a review of his literary productions together with selected essays arranged and edited by Elizabeth Sheldon Alling. New York: The Grafton Press, 1907.

01

LAFITTE, Jean - of Louisiana, pirate - A232,M2028

March to May 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from New Orleans to Galveston; privateers at Galveston; Lafitte in service of Spain. Translated from the Spanish.

In Louisiana Historical Quarterly XXI, 1938, pp 1102-1107.

01

LANGSLOW, Richard [Capt.] - of the East India Company - A232,*C665,M2029

September to October 1817

Matthews: Travel diary; from New London to New York by steamboat, by coach to Albany,

Utica, Buffalo, Niagara, Batavia, Utica, and return; tourist's notes on inns, food, places, falls, scenery, etc.; expense list; fairly interesting.

In Buffalo Historical Society Publications V, 1902, pp 111-133.

03 LEWES, George Henry (1817-1878) English philosopher and critic, partner of Mary Ann Evans (George Eliot (qv)) - E

Dates unknown

In George Lewes and George Eliot a Review of Records by Anna Theresa Kitchel, New York, John Day, 1933.

03 LINCOLN, John Larkin (1817-1891) - E

Dates unknown

In Memoriam John Larkin Lincoln 1817-1891 by William Lincoln, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1894, is reported to contain diary material.

01

LIPPINCOTT, Thomas (1791-1869) of Sullivan County, New York, and Milton, Illinois - A232,M2030

November 1817 to February 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; journey with wife and baby, via Easton, Steubenville, Marietta, Maysville, Augusta, St. Louis; notes on companions, conditions of travel, places, etc.; good narrative.

1. - First printed in Presbytery Reporter Alton, Illinois, January 1870.

2. - In Illinois Historical Society Journal X, (1917-1918), pp 237-255.

3. - In A Family History in Letters and Documents edited by Mrs. Charles P. Noyes. St. Paul, privately printed, 1919, pp 331-342.

LISTER, Anne (1791-1840) of Shibden Hall, Halifax - B188

a) - March 21st. 1817 to August 23rd. 1824

Private and personal diary, partly written in code, of a well-to-do Yorkshire woman; friends, society and social life in Halifax; her uncle and aunt at Shibden Hall; domestic affairs and daily life; travel; her lesbian relationships and venereal disease with its attendant difficulties; a uniquely frank and interesting account but possibly edited with undue emphasis on the sexual aspects; excellent. The diary exists for another sixteen years in manuscript.

I Know my own Heart; The Diaries of Anne Lister edited by Helena Whitbread. London, Virago Press, 1988.

b) - August 26th. 1824 to October 13th. 1826

Further selections from the diary again concentrating on her sexual life and entanglements; with explicit accounts of lesbian activity; Halifax, Buxton, London and Paris; some references to estate management at Shibden.

No Priest but Love; Excerpts from the Diaries of Anne Lister, 1824-1826 edited by Helena Whitbread. Otley, Smith Settle, 1992.

01/02/03

LONG, Stephen H arriman [Col.] (1784-1864) of Corps of Topographical Engineers - *H439,A232,*M2031,E

a) - July to August 1817

Matthews: Travel journal; by skiff from Prairie du Chien to Falls of St. Anthony; long descriptions of places and antiquities.

In Minnesota Historical Society Collections II, 1889 reprint of 1860-1867, pp 9-83.

b) - 1817 and 1823

Exploration journals; the 1817 trip up the Mississippi River to the Falls of St. Anthony then down to Fort Belle Fontaine on the Missouri; in 1823 from Philadelphia to Minnesota, returning east through Manitoba and Ontario, through the Great Lakes to Niagara and the Erie Canal, New York and return to Philadelphia.

The Northern Expeditions of Stephen H. Long: The Journals of 1817 and 1823 and Related Documents edited by Lucile M. Kane, June D. Holmquist and Carolyn Gilman. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1978.

c) - 1819 and 1820

Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains Performed in the years 1819 and 1820 Philadelphia, H.C. Cary and I. Lea, two volumes, 1823; also (possibly abridged) Golden, Colorado, Fulcrum, 1988.

01/03

LYE, Joseph (1792-1834) of Lynn, Massachusetts, shoemaker - A232,M2032,E

November 1817 to September 1832

Matthews: Private diary; work as shoemaker and notes on weather, church and local affairs, reading, fishing, camp meetings; fairly interesting. Original diary in twelve volumes.

In Lynn Historical Society Register XIX, 1915, pp 41-53. Excerpts from first four volumes.

Note: *James Cummings* (7824) has The Ways of a Worker a Century Ago Salem, Massachusetts, 1918.

01/02/03 - LYELL, Charles [Sir] (1797-1875) geologist - A290,B190,C713,M2688,E

a) - August 1817 to September 1818

Matthews: Scientific diary; travel in Scotland, France, Italy; notes on natural history and geology.

b) - January 1832 to July 1834

Matthews: Scientific diary; his social and scientific life and friendships; travel in Scandinavia, with geological interests.

c) - July 1841 to August 1842

Matthews: Travel diary; through New England, Nova Scotia, and Upper Canada; geology, topography, society, celebrities.

Travels in North America London, two volumes, 1845. Abridged edition Lyell's Travels in North America in the Years 1841-2 edited by J.P. Cushing, New York, 1909.

d) - September 1845 to June 1846

Matthews: Travel diary; Liverpool to Halifax; New England; down Atlantic coast to Louisiana; up the Mississippi; geological and social observations; rather impersonal.

A Second Visit to North America London, two volumes, 1849. Often reprinted.

e) - August to October 1858

Matthews: Scientific diary; travel in Switzerland, with geological interests.

This diary, together with a and b, in Life, Letters, and Journals of Sir Charles Lyell edited by Mrs. Lyell. London, two volumes, 1881. Passim.

f) - Sir Charles Lyell's Scientific Journals on the Species Question edited by Leonard G. Wilson. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1970.

03

MATTHEWS, Henry (1790-1828) Cambridge lawyer - B191

September 1817 to June 1819

Travel diary; descriptions of landscapes, buildings, art and customs in two years in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France for the sake of his health.

1. - The Diary of an Invalid London, John Murray, 1819. Reissued, Nonsuch, 2005.
2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 355-357.

03 MAUGHAN, Mary Ann Weston (1817-1901) English Mormon convert - E
Dates unknown
Autobiography compiled in journal form from from contemporaneous notes and daybooks.
Journal Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1959.

02
MIX, Ebenezer Hooker - *H440,E
From 1817
Sea Journal Connecticut Historical Society, January, 1975.

02
O'BRIEN, Susannah Sarah Louisa (Susan) [Lady] (Fox Strangways) (1743-1827)
October 22nd. 1817
A single diary entry reporting a conversation at Melbury between the Duke and Duchess of Gloucester and Lady Susan concerning the attraction of George III (when prince of Wales) to Lady Sarah Lennox.
In The Life and Letters of Lady Sarah Lennox edited by the Countess of Ilchester and Lord Stavordale. London, John Murray, one volume edition 1904, Appendix J.

03 O'REILLY, Bernard - E
1817
Greenland, the Adjacent Seas and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean, Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait during the Summer of 1817 London, 1818.

02
OXLEY, John Joseph (1781-1828) Australian explorer - *H441,E
1817 and 1818
Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, Undertaken by Order of the British Government in the Years 1817-18 London, John Murray, 1820. Facsimile reprint Adelaide, Libraries Board of South Australia, 1964.

01
PALMER, John - of Lynn, England - A232,M2033
March to October 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage to New York; by stage to Pittsburgh, via Bedford, Stoyestown, and Greensburg, and by boat down the Ohio; followed by a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, "and a variety of other useful information" on land prices, economics, towns, etc.
Journal of Travels in the United States of North America London, 1818, 456 pp.

03 PALMER, John McAuley (1817-1900) of Illinois, Civil War general and state governor - E
Dates unknown
Personal Recollections of John M.Palmer: The story of an Earnest Life Robert Clarke, 1901, is reported to contain diary material.

03 PARVIN, Theodore Sutton (1817-1901) of Iowa, lawyer - E
Dates unknown

The Life and Labors of Theodore Sutton Parvin by Joseph E. Morcombe, Clinton, Iowa, Allen printing Co., 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PERKINS, Samuel Huntington - *H442,*M2034,E

In North Carolina Historical Review XLVII.

REEVE, Henry (1813-1895) man of letters and editor of the Greville memoirs - B191

1817 to May 30th. 1889

Brief notes, the early ones retrospective autobiographical summaries, year by year. Mainly notes of engagements and social and public affairs and events.

Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of Henry Reeve by John Knox Laughton. London, Longmans, Green, two volumes, 1898. Passim.

ROBSON, William (1797-1881) of Darlington, mercer - B191

January 1817 to May 1818

Matthews: Quaker diary; his work as shopkeeper; Quaker religious life and observances and customs; family and social life; his reading (general) and criticisms; a pleasant diary.

Extracts in Journal of Friends' Historical Society XIX, 1922.

03

ROQUEFEUIL, Camille de - E

1817 to 1818

Camille de Roquefeuil in San Francisco, 1817-1818 Los Angeles, Dawson, 1954, 200 copies, is reported to contain diary material. This is the California portion of Voyage around the World, 1816-1819, and Trading for Sea Otter Fur on the Northwest Coast of America London, 1823; reprinted Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon, 1981, may contain further diary material.

03

SANSOM, Joseph - member of the American Philosophical Society - E

1817

In Travels in Lower Canada, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil, and Aspect; the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions, of that Country London, 1820.

02/03

SCHULZ, Thomas - *M2035,E

In Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, Volume VII, 1809-1822 edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Raleigh, North Carolina, State Department of Archives and History, 1947.

01

SEWALL, William (1797-1846) of Augusta, Maine - A233,M2036

January 1817 to March 1846

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); extensive daily record; travels in Augusta, Maine, Maryland, Virginia, and Illinois; schooling, farming, weather, visits, church and local matters, courtship; the diary has no sparkle, but its extent and detail make it an interesting record of country life.

Diary of William Sewall edited by John Goodell. Beardstown Illinois, 1930, 283 pp.

SMITH, Richard (1784-1824) of Manchester - A233,B191,M2037

January 1817 to July 1824

Matthews: Seven Quaker journals; daily occupations and work as a cotton spinner; journeys to

Philadelphia; residence in Leek (Staffs.) and Quaker religious life there; voyage to Gambia and trading, residence Bathurst and Berkou; travels and Quaker ministry; interesting general notes on American life; visits to Indians and to Negro settlements.

Journal of Friends' Historical Society XIII, 1916 and XIV, 1917. Passim.

01

SOULT, [Marshal] - A233

Matthews (but not seen by him): Extracts from the Journal of Marshal Soult, Addressed to a Friend and by Whom Translated Is Not a Subject of Enquiry Newburyport, 1817. Ascribed to Samuel Lorenzo Knapp by Mrs. E.Vale Smith History of Newburyport p 327.

01

WHEELER, Daniel (1771-1840) Quaker missionary - A285,D324,M2459

a) - 1817 to 1839

Matthews: Journal; Quaker's travels and ministry; Russia, Australia, New Zealand, Tahiti and the Sandwich Islands; native life; sociological observations; personal religion.

1. - Extracts from the Letters and Journal London, 1839.

2. - Memoirs of the Life London, 1842.

b) - July 1838 to January 1839

Matthews: Quaker journal (American section); visits to Quaker meetings at Philadelphia, Baltimore, in New York, New England, Nova Scotia, and Ohio; impersonal.

In Friends' Library VII, Philadelphia, 1843, pp 290-305.

WILSON, James (1777-1851?) - C1237

May to July 1817

Matthews: Religious diary; a Methodist's journey from Dublin to Quebec.

Narrative of a Voyage Dublin, 1822.

03

WOODBRIDGE, John (1784-1869) - E

From 1817?

In The New England Ministry Sixty Years Ago by Sereno Dickenson Clark. Boston, Lee and Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham 1877.

1818_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, missionary of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions - A233,M2038

January 1818 to April 1823

Matthews: Official missionary journal; kept at Brainerd mission in Cherokee Nation; at Hoyk, Butrick, and Chamberlain; interesting details of Indians and missionary work, social life and visits.

In Missionary Herald XIV, 1818, pp 200-204, 213-216 and 242-245; XV, 1819, pp 17-22, 154-159 and 176-182; XVI, 1820, pp 34-39, 49-53, 87-92 and 145-149; XVII, 1821, pp 21-23, 43-49, 71-74, 284-287, 305-307 and 337-342; XVIII, 1822, pp 13-16, 105-107, 284-287 and 305-309; and XIX, 1823, pp 44-46, 169-172 and 341-343.

ANONYMOUS - B192

1818

Matthews: Society diary; notes of a dandy and man about town; clothes, food, drinks; copied

from a newspaper.

Notes and Queries Tenth Series, VII, 1907, p 243.

02

ABBOT, Abiel - *H443,*M2039,E

The Abiel Abbot Journals in South Carolina Historical Magazine three issues, 1967.

01

BACON, Samuel [The Rev.] (1781-1820) of Worcester, Massachusetts - A233,M2040

November 1818 to April 1820

Matthews: Clergyman's journal (extracts); work in Sunday school movement in New York, and later as minister; work for African agency of Bible Society; journey to Africa on behalf of African slaves; work and death in Sierra Leone.

In Memoir of the Rev. Samuel Bacon by J.Ashmun. Washington City, 1822, pp 138-274. Passim.

02

BINGHAM, Henry Vest - *H444,*M2041,E

1818

The Road West in 1818 in Missouri Historical Review 1945 and 1946.

03

BRAITHWAITE, J.Bevan (1818-1905) Quaker - E

Dates Unknown

J.Bevan Braithwaite: A Friend of the Nineteenth Century by his children, London, Hodder, 1909, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BRAND, John (1775-1849) of Lexington, Scottish American businessman - E

April 2nd to December 7th. 1818

Travel diary, an attractive account of his return to Scotland to pay debts outstanding from his youthful bankruptcy; the journey from Lexington to New Orleans, by boat from Louisville; good details of the journey, sometimes hour by hour; the voyage to Liverpool is omitted; stage coach from Liverpool to Aberdeen to stay with his brother; disapproval of the company; agricultural observations; visits his parents in Montrose; travels in Scotland and the North of England; London; taken ill at Coventry; the diary of the return voyage is also omitted; New York to Lexington.

The Journal of John Brand of Lexington edited by Philip D.Supina in The Filson Club History Quarterly LVIII, No.1, January 1984, pp 54-70.

01

BRIDGHAM, Eliza Williams (1799-1882) born at Providence, Rhode Island, of Newport - A233,M2042

July to August 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; in New England and New York; descriptions of places and social details; written for her sister.

In Magazine of History II, 1905, pp 14-27 and 90-95.

01/03

BUNTING, Hannah Syng (1801-1832) - *M2371,*G42,E

Memoir, Diary, and Letters, of Miss Hannah Syng Bunting, of Philadelphia Who Departed This Life May 25, 1832 in the Thirty-First Year of Her Age compiled by Rev. T. Merritt, New

York, T. Mason and G. Lane, two volumes, 1837.

01

BUTLER, Robert S. - secretary to Indian treaty commission - A233,M2043

September to October 1818

Matthews: Treaty journal; treaty with Chickasaw Indians at Old Town (near Tusculumbia, Alabama); conferences, etc.

In Beginnings of West Tennessee by S.C.Williams. Johnson City, 1930, Appendix A, pp 283-300.

02

CAMPBELL, George Washington - *H445,*M2044,E

a) - From 1818

Diary in Tennessee Historical Quarterly June, 1948.

02/03

CAMPBELL, Hugh - *M2045,E

The Journal of Hugh Campbell in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin April, 1967.

CAMPBELL, John [The Rev.] (d.1852) of Oban - B192

October to November 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; a Congregational minister's preaching tour through Argyllshire; missionary work and meetings.

Missionary and Ministerial Life in the Highlands Edinburgh, 1853, pp 87-105.

01

CARY, Anne M. - of Chelsea, Massachusetts - A234,M2046

July 1818

Matthews: Letter-diary; touristic notes of a journey to Canada; Albany, Schenectady, Lake Ontario.

In Cary Letters edited by Caroline Curtis. Cambridge, 1891, pp 247-267.

01

CLARK, Laura [Mrs.] (1798-1863) of Wakeman, Ohio - A234,M2047

June to October 1818

Matthews: Personal diary; valuable and intimate record of pioneer life in Firelands, Ohio, area; domestic details; loneliness and nostalgia of a doctor's wife; excellent and detailed diary.

In The Firelands Pioneer Norwalk, Ohio, New Series, XXI, 1920, pp 2308-2326.

02/03

COX, Caleb - *M2048,E

New Orleans to St. Louis and Return in Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society January, 1952.

01

CUTLER, Benjamin Clarke (1798-1863) of Brooklyn, New York - A234,M2049

October 1818 to August 1860

Matthews: Private and religious diary (extracts); college life, religion, work and reflections; rector of St. Ann's, Brooklyn; typical clerical journal notes.

Memoirs of Rev. Benjamin C.Cutler by Horatio Gray. New York, 1865, pp 16-334. Passim.

03 DAWSON, Simon James (1818-1902) Canadian civil engineer and politician - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (3300) has Report of the Exploration of the Country Between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement Toronto, 1858.

Note: There are several similarly titled reports by Dawson which may contain diary material.

DOUGLAS, James (1800-1886) of Quebec - C362

March to July 1818

Matthews: Medical diary; notes of a surgeon on a whaling ship; also his reminiscences of his medical studies and practice in Canada.

Journals and Reminiscences edited by J.Douglas. New York, 1910.

03 DYSON, Julia A.Parker (181-1852) - E

Dates unknown

Life and Thought: or Cherished Memorials of the late Julia A.Parker Dyson edited by Miss E.Latimer, Boston, 1856, is reported to contain diary material.

01

ENDICOTT, Mary (1800-1871?) of Danvers, Massachusetts - A234,M2050

April 1818 to January 1866

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); selected mainly for genealogical interest; births, deaths, marriages, some local affairs and general notes.

In Salem Press Historical and Genealogical Rec. II, 1892, pp 112-122 and 171-176; continued in Putnam's Monthly Historical Magazine I, (1892-1893), pp 28-31, 61-63, 125-127 and 250-252.

02

ENGELBRECHT, Jacob - *M2051,E

From 1818

The Diary of Jacob Engelbrecht Frederick, Maryland, Historical Society of Frederick County, three volumes, 1976.

01

FAUX, William - English farmer - A234,M2052

November 1818 to July 1820

Matthews: Travel diary; journey to America to ascertain prospects for British emigrants, especially in Birkbeck settlement; Boston, Charleston, Washington, Philadelphia, New York; Illinois, English Prairie; return to England; satirical, abusive picture of American life and domestic manners; amusing or annoying according to taste and tolerance.

1. - Memorable Days in America London, 1823, 488 pp.

2. - Reprinted in Early Western Travels edited by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1905, Volume XI, pp 16-305 and Volume XII, pp 11-138.

3. - Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travellers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 290-326.

03

FISHER, Alexander (d.1838) - C418

a) - April to November 1818

Matthews: Exploration journal; to Davis Strait and Baffin's Bay; Eskimo customs.

Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions London, 1820.

b) - May 1819 to October 1820

Matthews: Exploration journal; travel in the Canadian Arctic.

“Fisher was the assistant surgeon aboard the Hecla during this first of Parry's [qv] Arctic expeditions. ‘This voyage was for the discovery of the North West Passage, and penetrated through Barrow's Strait as far as Melville Island’”

A Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions London, 1821.

03 FORSTER, William Edward (1818-1886) English industrialist and politician - E

Dates unknown

Life of the Right Honourable William Edward Forster by Thomas Wemyss Reid, London, Chapman and Hall, two volumes, 188, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

GALE, John - *M2053,E

1818 to 1820

The Missouri Expedition, 1818-1820: The journal of Surgeon John Gale, with related documents edited by Roger L.Nichols. University of Oklahoma Press, 1969, in the American exploration and travel series.

01

GILMAN, Rebecca [Mrs.] (1746-1823) of Marietta, Ohio, and Philadelphia - A234,M2054

October 1818 to November 1819

Matthews: Private diary (fragments); visit to Providence, reading, domestic affairs; moderate interest.

In A Family History in Letters and Documents edited by Mrs. Charles P.Noyes. St. Paul, 1919, Volume I, pp 351-352.

03 GRISCOM, John - E

1818 to 1819

A Year in Europe Comprising a Journal of observations in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Switzerland, the North of Italy, and Holland in 1818 and 1819 New York, two volumes, 1824.

GROTE, George (1794-1871) historian - B193

September 1818 to December 1822

Matthews: Scholar's diary (extracts); notes on his philosophical and historical studies and reading.

The Personal Life of George Grote by Mrs. H.Grote. London, 1873. Passim.

01

GUILD, James (1797-1841) of Tunbridge, Vermont, pedlar - A234,M2055

October 1818 to 1824

Matthews: Travel diary; travels as a pedlar and jack-of-all-trades in various states, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, etc.; journey to England; occasional work as tinker, schoolmaster, portrait painter; experiences and impressions from time to time; occasional verses; a most unusual and entertaining diary with some linguistic interest.

In Vermont Historical Society Proceedings New Series V, 1937, pp 249-314.

03 HARRIS, Daniel Lester (1818-1879) - E

Dates unknown

Memorial tributes to Daniel L.Harris, with Biography and Extracts from His Journal and Letters Springfield, Massachusetts, 1880.

01/02

HITCHCOCK, Ethan Allen [Maj. Gen.] (1798-1870) of Vergennes, Vermont - A235,M2056
a) - January 1818 to April 1868

Matthews: Military diary; life at West Point; Florida wars, Mexican War, Civil War; abundant nonmilitary notes, travel abroad, comments on literature, philosophy, etc. Extracts with running editorial narrative.

1. - Fifty Years in Camp and Field edited by W.A.Croffut. New York, London, 1909, 514 pp. Reprinted Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries, 1971.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 414-421.

b) - November 1841 to April 1842

Matthews: Sociological diary; kept during investigation on Indian Territory of the charges of fraud and profiteering against contractors who removed Indians to west of the Mississippi River; private notes of what he saw and heard and his impressions; a valuable account of the seamier side of frontier life and the misfortunes of the Indians.

A Traveller in Indian Territory edited by Grant Foreman. Cedar Rapids, 1930, 262 pp.

02/03

HOBSON, Samuel - *M2057,E

In Travel in the Two Last Centuries of Three Generations edited by S. R. Roget. London, T.F. Unwin, 1921.

HOLLAND, Henry Edward Fox, fourth Baron (1802-1859) - B193

December 16th. 1818 to June 21st. 1830

Personal and social diary of an impressionable and unambitious but interested and observant young man; a good diarist; social life, gossip and anecdote; love for his sister; his family; eminent people; often entertaining; from 1824 in Italy.

1. - The Journal of the Hon. Henry Edward Fox edited by the Earl of Ilchester. London, Thornton Butterworth, 1923.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 190-194.

Note: *James Cummings* has the following containing diary material from the Holland family, but it has not been ascertained which generation:

1. - Chronicles of Holland House, 1820-1900 London, John Murray 1937.

2. - Diary in an unidentified volume, Dutton, 1921.

03 HOPPNER, Henry Parkyns (1795-1833) officer of the Royal Navy - E
1819 to 1820 (?)

James Cummings (6118) has Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions Seattle, 1964. Hoppner was an officer with Parry (qv) on his four Arctic expeditions; it is uncertain to which expedition the journal refers.

01/02/03 - HULME, Thomas - English farmer - A235,M2059

June 3rd. to August 7th. 1818

Journal of a tour in Ohio, Indiana and Illinois looking for a place to settle; people, places, occupations; wages, prices, housing and manufactures.

1. - In part three of A Year's Residence in the United States of America by William Cobbett (qv). New York, three parts, 1818, London, 1919. Edited by John Freeman, London, Chapman and Dodd, 1923. Reprinted Fontwell, Sussex, Centaur, 1964. Centaur edition reprinted Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1983.

2. - In Early Western Travels by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904, Volume X, pp 17-84.

03

KING, Phillip Parker [Admiral] (1793-1856) explorer son of Philip Gidley King (qv) and Anna Josepha King (qv) - E

a) - 1818 to 1822

Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia: Performed Between the Years 1818 and 1822 London, John Murray, two volumes, 1827. Facsimile edition, Adelaide, libraries board of South Australia, 1969.

b) - 1826 to 1830

In Volume I of Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of His Majesty's Ships Adventure and Beagle, Between the Years 1826 and 1836 describing their examination of the southern shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe London, Coburn, three volumes, 1839. Reprinted New York, AMS Press, 1966.

03

KORSAKOVSKIY, Petr - E

1818

In Russian Exploration in Southwest Alaska: The Travel Journals of Petr Korsakovskiy (1818) and Ivan Ya. Vasilev (1829) edited by James W. VanStone, translated by David H. Kraus. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1988.

02/03

LEIGHTON, Samuel - *M2060,E

In Old-Time New England XXIII.

01/03

LYON, George Francis [Capt.] (1795-1832) naval officer and traveller - A251,B201,D190,E

a) - 1818 to 1820

A Narrative of Travels in Northern Africa London, 1821.

b) - May 1821 to October 1823

Matthews: Exploring journal; chiefly valuable for full and intimate account of Eskimos and their customs observed during voyage of discovery for Northwest Passage with Sir William Parry.

Private Journal London, 1824, reprinted, Imprint Society, 1970.

c) - January to December 1826

Matthews: Travel journal; tour and residence in Mexico; notes of unusual places, people and customs, with emphasis on mines and mining.

Journal of a Residence and a Tour in the Republic of Mexico London, two volumes, 1828.

01/03

MAGGS, James (1797-1890) schoolmaster and auctioneer of Southwold, Suffolk

1818 to 1876

(First volume only seen)

Diary notebook, begins with notes of past events, becoming regular only in 1823; local, maritime and business affairs at Southwold; births, marriages and deaths; accidents, wrecks and drownings; property sales and valuations; financial affairs of himself and others; bankruptcies, crimes; valuable for local and social history.

1. - The Southwold Diary of James Maggs 1818-1876 edited by Alan Farquar Bottomley. Volume I, 1818-1848. Bury St. Edmunds, The Boydell Press for the Suffolk Records Society, Volume XXV, 1983.

2. - The Southwold Diary of James Maggs 1818-1876 edited by Alan Farquar Bottomley. Volume II, 1849-1876. Bury St. Edmunds, The Boydell Press for the Suffolk Records Society,

Volume XXVI, 1984.

03 MARSH, Catherine (1818-1912) described by the Archbishop of Canterbury as “The pioneer of women’s Evangelistic forces in the England of today” - E

Dates unknown

In The Life and Friendships of Catherine Marsh by Lucy Elizabeth O’Rorke, London, Longmans, 1917.

01/02/03 - MOORE, Thomas (1779-1852) poet, author of Lallah Rookh - *H447,*B193,E
August 1818 to 1847

Full and detailed diary of his work and social life; friendships: Byron, etc.; gossip, anecdote, financial affairs and anxieties; constant reference to his wife at home whilst he dines and visits at Bowood, Holland House, etc.; an excellent, interesting and important diary.

1. - Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence edited by Lord John Russell. London, eight volumes, 1853-1856.

2. - Tom Moore's Diary; A Selection edited by J.B.Priesley. Cambridge, at the University Press, 1925.

3. - The Journal of Thomas Moore 1814-1841 edited by Peter Quennell. Batsford, 1964.

4. - The Journals of Thomas Moore edited by William S.Dowden et al. Newark, University of Delaware Press, six volumes, 1983 to 1991.

5. - Thomas Moore Anecdotes; Being Anecdotes, Bon-Mots and epigrams from the Journal of Thomas Moore Jarrold and Sons, 1899.

6. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 23-30; Ponsonby (3), pp 174-183.

03 NEALE, John Mason [Rev.] (1818-1866) Anglican clergyman, scholar and hymn writer - E

Dates unknown

John Mason Neale: A Memoir by Eleanor A.Towle, London, Longmans Green, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

02

NEWTON, Ebenezer - *H448.*M2061,E

1818

1818 Diary in Georgia Historical Quarterly 1969.

03 NOVELLO, Clara Anastasia (1818-1908) soprano, fourth daughter of Vincent and Mary Novello (qv) - E

Dates unknown

Clara Novello, 1818-1908 a biography by A Mackenzie-Grieve, London, Geoffrey Bless, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

01

NUTTALL, Thomas (1786-1859) born in Yorkshire, of Philadelphia, botanist - A235

October 1818 to February 1820

Matthews: Travel diary; a naturalist's travels down the Ohio and in the Arkansas country; Fort Smith to the Red River, Cave-in-Rock, Shawneetown, etc.; valuable botanical and ethnological notes.

1. - A Journal of Travels in the Arkansas Territory Philadelphia, 1821, 296 pp.

2. - Early Western Travels edited by R.G.Thwaites. Cleveland, 1905, Volume XIII, 364 pp.

03 OSWELL, William Cotton (1818-1893) English explorer - E

Dates unknown

William Cotton Oswell, Hunter and Explorer: The Story of His Life, with Certain Correspondence and Extracts from the Private Journal of David Livingstone, Hitherto Unpublished London, Heinemann, two volumes, 1900.

01

OWEN, John (1786-1848) of Tuscaloosa, Alabama - A235,M2062

October to December 1818

Matthews: Travel diary; removal of house and family from Norfolk County, Virginia, to Tuscaloosa; brief notes of stages and minor hardships.

In Southern Historical Association Publications I, 1897, pp 89-97.

03 PARENT, Amand (François-Amant) (1818-1907) day labourer and Methodist minister in Canada - E

Dates unknown

The Life of Rev. Amand parent, the First French-Canadian Ordained by the Methodist Church: Forty-seven Years Experience in the Evangelical Work in Canada, Thirty-one Years in Connection with the Conference and Eight Years among the Oka Indians Toronto, William Briggs, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

01

PINCKNEY, Charles Cotesworth (1746-1825) of South Carolina, soldier, statesman, planter A235,M2063

April to December 1818

Matthews: Plantation diary; kept at Pinckney Island; work on the plantation; farming records.

In South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine XLI, 1940, pp 135-149.

03

ROSS, John [Admiral, Sir] (1777-1856) Scottish Arctic explorer - E

a) - 1818 to 1833

In Voyages John Murray, three volumes, 1819 - 1835.

b) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (10621) Journal Royal Geographical Society, 1939.

2. - (10618) Journal Royal Geographical Society, 1941

01

RUSSELL, Jonathan (1771-1832) born at Providence, Rhode Island, diplomat - A235,M2064
October 1818 to May 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Stockholm to Berlin, Vienna, and through Italy; meetings with important Europeans (Metternich, etc.); opinions of objets d'art, ruins, towns, customs, religion, etc. intelligent American appraisal; lengthy notes.

In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings LI, (1917-1918), pp 369-498.

01/02

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry Rowe (1793-1864) explorer - A236,*M2065

a) - 1818

Matthews: Travel journal; daily notes of journey up Mississippi, from mouth of Ohio to St. Louis, with notes on mineralogy, geography, sociology, etc.

1. - A View of the Lead Mines of Missouri New York, 1819, 299 pp.

2. - A variant journal of the same trip is printed in his Scenes and Adventures in the Semi-

Alpine Region of the Ozark Mountains Philadelphia, 1853, 256 pp.

b) - November 1818 to February 1819

Matthews: Travel journal; from Potosi in Missouri Territory through Missouri and Arkansas toward the Rockies; long descriptions of geography, topography, and people, and personal adventures; interesting.

Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas London, 1821, 102 pp.

c) - March to September 1820

Matthews: Exploration journal; description and travel in the old Northwest from Detroit through the Lakes to the sources of the Mississippi; with Governor Cass's expedition.

1. - Narrative Journal of Travels through the Northwest Regions of the United States Albany, 1821, 419 pp.

2. - Slightly different version in Summary Narrative of an Exploratory Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi River Philadelphia, 1855, 596 pp.

3. - Chapter xxv abridged in Iowa Historical Record XVI, 1900, pp 100-106.

4. - Narrative Journal of Travels through the Northwestern Regions of the United States, extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes to the sources of the Mississippi River, in the year 1820 edited by Mentor L. Williams. East Lansing, Michigan State College Press, 1953.

d) - 1821

Matthews: Exploration journal; with General Cass on expedition down Wabash and Ohio rivers to Shawneetown, by wagon across southern Illinois to St. Louis, up Mississippi and Illinois rivers to Peoria, and by horseback to Chicago; Indian treaty; notes on geography and natives.

Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley New York, 1825, 459 pp.

e) - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 34-39.

f) - 1812 to 1842

Personal Memoirs of a Residence of Thirty Years with the Indian tribes on the American Frontiers: with brief notices of passing events, facts, and opinions, A.D. 1812 to A.D. 1842 Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1851, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Schoolcraft's travels have been edited, reedited and reprinted in many editions not listed here.

SPROTT, John [The Rev.] (1790-1869) - C1108

1818-1869

Matthews: Includes extracts from diaries; life of a Scottish preacher in Nova Scotia; travels, sermons, parish work, personal affairs.

Memorials edited by G.W.Sprott. Edinburgh, 1906.

03

STREET, John - E

Account of a Voyage from St. John to Liverpool in 1817 in Journal of the New Brunswick Museum 1978.

TILANUS, C.B. (1796 -1883) surgeon

1818 to 1819

Diary of a study tour in France and Germany with two companions. Detailed descriptions of surgical operations and their outcomes (invariably fatal). The diary has been edited to emphasise the surgical episodes, entries are generally undated and there is much editorial narrative and commentary.

Surgery: One Hundred Years Ago edited by Dr. C.C.Delprat. London, Geoffrey Bles, 1925.

Reprinted as Surgery: A Hundred and Fifty Years Ago East Ardsley, EP Publishing, 1974.

TIMMS, Mary [Mrs.] (1808-1834) of Wilton, Somerset - B194

September 1818 to December 1834

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Methodist life and work in Somerset and Devon; her devotion and introspection.

Memoirs of the late Mrs. M. Timms edited by R. Morgan. Watchet, 1835.

TOWNSEND, John [The Rev.] (1757-1826) of Whitechapel - B194

January 1818 to January 1826

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); his puritanical religious life and work in Whitechapel; congregational school; founder of deaf and dumb asylum; educational and charity work in the London slums.

Memoirs of Rev. John Townsend London, 1828.

03

WILSON, George (1818-1859) Scottish chemist and theologian - E

Dates unknown

Memoir of George Wilson, by His Sister Edinburgh, Macmillan, 1860, is reported to contain diary material.

WOODFORDE, Juliana (Julia) (1789-1873) - B195

1818

Very brief entries concerning domestic and social matters and her love for James Power; also brief extracts from the diaries of her sister Anne and of James Power himself, this of some interest for the description of a voyage home from Sierra Leone; otherwise of little value.

In Woodforde Papers and Diaries edited by Dorothy Heighes Woodforde. London, Peter Davies, 1932, pp 105-241. Passim. Reprinted for the Parson Woodforde Society, 1990.

1819^{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, missionary of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions - A236,M2066

March 1819 to December 1822

Matthews: Official missionary journal; kept at Elliott among the Choctaw nation; farming and mission work, journey to found a new mission; very interesting.

In Missionary Herald XV, 1819, pp 220-225; XVI, 1820, pp 1-5, 149-155 and 342-344; XVIII, 1822, pp 76-80, 179-182 and 378-379; and XIX, 1823, pp 114-116.

03 ANONYMOUS (J.R.) - E

1819 to 1820

Diary of a Journey Overland, Through the Provinces of China from Manchao, on the South Coast of Hainan, to Canton in the Years 1819 and 1820 London, Richard Phillips, 1822.

03

ALBERT, Prince, of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha (Francis Albert Charles Augustus Emanuel, later HRH The Prince Consort) (1819-1861) - E

In The Early Years of His Royal Highness the Prince Consort by Lieut.-General The Hon. C. Grey, under the direction of Her Majesty, The Queen. New York, Harper, 1867. Reprinted, London, Kimber, 1967.

03

AMHERST, Francis Kerril (1819-1883) Bishop of Northampton - E

Dates unknown

In Memoirs of Francis Kerril Amherst, DD., Lord bishop of Northampton by Mary Francis Roskell. London, Art and book Company, 1903?

01

BAGLEY, Lowell (1784-1863) of Amesbury, Massachusetts - A236,M2067

February 1819 to October 1850

Widely spaced extracts from a private diary, which fills six volumes in manuscript; local and national affairs; family, death of a child; weather; visits to Boston; shop-keeping, agriculture and property repairs; prices and financial affairs; a pleasant diary, probably deserving of fuller publication.

The History of a House by Mary B.Longyear. Brookline, 1925, pp 12-32. The third edition, revised, Brookline, Longyear Foundation, 1959, pp 11-33, contains an entry for January 1819.

BARHAM, Richard Harris [The Rev.] (1788-1845) author of 'Ingoldsby Legends'

May 13th. 1819 to May 29th. 1845, gaps

Personal diary, extracts; personal and social life; literary figures; anecdote; lively.

Quoted in The Life and Letters of the Rev. Richard Harris Barham by the Rev. R.H.Dalton Barham. London, Richard Bentley, new edition, 1880; first published, two volumes, 1870.

03 BELLINGSHAUSEN, Fabian Gottlieb Thaddeus, von (1778-1852) officer in the Imperial Russian Navy

E

a) - 1819 to 1821

In The Voyage of Captain Bellinghausen to the Antarctic Seas, 1819-1821 Hakluyt Society, two volumes, 1945.

b) - 1820

In Bellinghausen: A visit to New Zealand: 1820 Dunmore, 1979.

01

BROWN, Jacob [Gen.] (1775-1828) of U.S.Army - A236,M2068

May to July 1819

Matthews: Military journal; inspection tour (with his wife) around garrisons of Great Lakes via Brownsville, Oswego, Genesee, Niagara, Fort George, Buffalo, Detroit, Mackinac, Green Bay, etc.; mostly descriptions of scenery and social notes; fairly interesting.

In Buffalo Historical Society Publications XXIV, 1920, pp 296-323.

03 BROWN, William - of Dundee - E

1819 to 1823

Early Days in a Dundee Mill, 1819-23: Extracts from the Diary of William Brown, an early Dundee Spinner edited by J.Hume. Dundee, Abertay Historical Society, 1980.

03 CAMPBELL, James Brown - E

From 1819

"In the summer of 1819, Alexander Campbell and his family and their servants, along with other travelers, departed from the comparative comfort of their home in Highland County,

Virginia, to set forth on a pioneering trek to the wilderness country of the Missouri Territory. James Brown Campbell, the family's eldest son, then only twenty years of age, began keeping a diary of their journey, recounting their terrible hardships, both on the way and after arriving in the Promised Land, plus a detailed account of his work surveying parts of Missouri Territory, and their final, excruciating trip back home in 1821, a trek that was forced to an abrupt halt by the sudden illness and poignant death of Campbell's mother near Paoli, Indiana."

Across the Wide Missouri: The Diary of a Journey from Virginia to Missouri in 1819 and back Again in 1822 Borgo Press, 1990.

02/03

CHAMBERLAIN, Daniel - *M2069,E

In Three Chamberlain Journals, 1819-1823 United States, 1965.

03

CHASE, Owen - first mate of the whaleship *Essex* - E
1819

1. - The Wreck of the Whaleship Essex: A Narrative Account edited by Iola Haverstick and Betty Shepard. New York, Harcourt, 1965. First published in 1821 as Narrative of the Most extraordinary and Distressing Shipwreck of the Whale-Ship Essex, of Nantucket.
2. - In Stove by a Whale: Owen Chase and the Essex by Thomas Heffernan. Wesleyan University Press, 1981.

03

CHAWNER, Chalkley Albertson (1819-1865) Indiana Quaker - E
Dates Unknown

The Diary Of Chalkley Chawner in The Southern Friend Spring, 1985.

03 CHLODWIG, Carl Viktor, Prince of Hohenlohe-Schillingfürst, Prince of Ratibor and Corvey, German statesman - E

Dates unknown

Memoirs of Prince Chlodwig of Hohenlohe-Schillingfuerst edited by Friedrich Curtius, Macmillan, two volumes, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

CLINTON, Henry Fynes [The Rev.] (1781-1852) scholar and M.P. - B195

January 1819 to October 1852

Personal and literary diary often written in Latin or Greek; unsatisfactory parliamentary career; devotion to classical literature; his reading and writing; analysis of books read; a few more personal entries about his wife and children but most personal matter has been, alas, excised by the editor.

1. - Literary Remains of Henry Fynes Clinton edited by C.J.F.Clinton. London 1854, part II.
2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 357-361.

03 CLOUGH, Arthur Hugh (1819-1856) English poet, educationalist and assistant to Florence Nightingale

- - E

Dates unknown

The Oxford Diaries of Arthur Hugh Clough edited by Anthony Kenny, Clarendon Press, 1990.

03 CLOUSTON, James - E

From 1819?

First and Second Journal of James Clouston in Northern Quebec and Labrador Journals and Correspondence Hudson Bay Record Society, 1963.

03

CRISPI, Francesco (1819-1901) Italian politician - E

Dates Unknown

In The Memoirs of Francesco Crispi London, Hodder and Stoughton, three volumes, 1912.

01

ELLIS, Ira I. - of Pittsylvania County, Virginia - A237,M2070

May to June 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; Pittsylvania County to Kentucky, on horseback, and return; notes en route.

In Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XL, 1933, pp 33-40.

03 ELLIS, Rufus [Rev.] (1819-1885) - E

Dates unknown

A Memoir of Rufus Ellis, Including Selections from His Journal and Letters by Arthur B.Ellis, Boston, 1891.

01/02

EMERSON, Ralph Waldo (1803-1882) essayist - A239,*M2071,E

a) - 1820 to 1875

Journal notebook; irregular entries; miscellaneous notes and jottings; observations and aphorisms.

1. - Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson edited by E.W.Emerson and W.E.Forbes. Boston, ten volumes, 1914.

2. - A good one volume selection is The Heart of Emerson's Journals edited by Bliss Perry. Boston, 1926. Reprinted, Dover Publications, 1958.

3. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 218-226.

4. - The Journals and Miscellaneous Notebooks of Ralph Waldo Emerson edited by William H.Gilman and others. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, sixteen volumes, 1960 to 1982.

5. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 104-127.

b) - *James Cummings* has also:

(3909) Works Houghton, twenty volumes, 1903 to 1914.

(3912) Emerson in His journals edited by Joel Porte, Harvard, 1982.

(3913) The Poetry notebooks University of Missouri, 1986.

02

ESTUDILLO, José María - *H489,*M2072,E

a) - 1819

- Estudillo Among the Yokuts in Essays in Anthropology Presented to A.L.Kroeber University of California, 1936.

b) - From 1823

In Diaries and Accounts of the Romero Expeditions in Arizona and California 1823-1826 edited by Lowell John Bean and William Marvin Mason. Los Angeles, Ward Ritchie Press, for Palm Springs Desert Museum, 1962.

03 FIELD, Cyrus West (1819-1892) American businessman and financier - E

Dates unknown

Cyrus W. Field: His Life and Work New York, Harper, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

FIELD, Gabriel - *M2073,E

The Camp Missouri-Chariton Road, 1819 in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin 1968.

03 FISK, Pliny (1792-1825) American missionary - E

From 1819?

Memoir of the Rev. Pliny Fisk A.M., Late Missionary to Palestine New York, Arno Press, 1977, reprint of the Boston, 1828 edition.

01

FORSYTH, Thomas [Maj.] (1771-1833) born at Detroit, Michigan, fur trader at Peoria, Illinois A237,M2074

June to September 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; Leavenworth's expedition to establish Fort Snelling; by water from St. Louis to Falls of St. Anthony and return; interesting details, especially about the lead mines and the Indians of the upper Mississippi.

In Wisconsin State Historical Society Collections VI, 1872, reprinted 1908, pp 188-219. Reprinted in Minnesota Historical Society Collections III, (1870-1880), pp 139-167.

FOX, John - London solicitor - B195

1819 to 1843

Very brief, but amusing, extracts from travel diaries in England.

Account and very short extracts in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1927, pp 17-19.

02/03

FRANCIS, Convers - *H599, *M2075,E

a) - Journals in Studies in the American Renaissance 1981.

b) - From 1835

Diaries in American Literature 1978.

02/03

FRANKLIN, John [Sir] (1786-1847) Arctic explorer - E

a) - 1819 to 1822

Sir John Franklin's Journals and Correspondence: The First Arctic Land Expedition 1819-1822 edited by Richard C.Davis. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1995.

b) - 1825 to 1827

Sir John Franklin's Journals and Correspondence: The Second Arctic Land Expedition, 1825-1827 edited by Richard C.Davis, Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1998.

c) - Dates uncertain

James Cummings has also:

1. - Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea London, John Murray, two volumes, 1824.

2. - Thirty Years in the Arctic Regions Philadelphia, 1859.

03 FRITH, William Powell (1819-1909) English painter - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Autobiography and Reminiscences Harper, 1888.
2. - A Victorian Canvas: The memoirs of W.P.Frith London, Bles, 1957.

03

GALL, Ludwig - *H449

a) - See Havlice.

b) - New York Through German Eyes in New York History October, 1981.

03 GARDNER, Robert (1819-1906) Mormon - E

Dates unknown

Journal and Diary of Robert Gardner compiled by Kate B.Carter, Daughterd of Utah Pioneers, March, 1949.

GOLDIE, James or John(?) (1793?-1886) - A237,C481,M2076

1819

Matthews: Travel diary; a Canadian botanist's journey from Montreal to York, Lake Simcoe, Niagara, New York State; botanical notes.

Diary of a Journey through Upper Canada and Some of the New England States Toronto, 1897.

01

GREENLEAF, Mary Coombs [Miss] (1800-1857) born at Newburyport, Massachusetts - A237,M2077

July 1819 to January 1857

Matthews: Religious journal (extracts); notes on religious life and reflections, health, family; missionary work among Chickasaw Indians.

Life and Letters of Miss Mary C.Greenleaf Boston, 1858, pp 20-340. Passim.

01

HALLOCK, William Allen [The Rev.] (1794-1880) born at Plainfield, Massachusetts - A237,M2078

November 1819 to May 1851

Matthews: Religious journal; life in seminary at Andover, preaching tours, foundation of American Tract Society and his work for it as secretary, family notes.

In Memorial of Rev. William A.Hallock by Helen C.Knight. New York, 1882, pp 13-75. Passim.

02/03

HAMBLETON, John Needles (1798-1890) - *M2079,E

1819

The Orinoco River and Angostura, Venezuela, in the Summer of 1819: The Narrative of a Maryland Naval Chaplain edited by James F. Vivian in The Americas: A Quarterly Review of Inter-American Cultural History XXIV, No. 2, October, 1967, pp 160-183.

03 HAMBLIN, Jacob (1819-1886) Mormon missionary and diplomat - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (5302) has Jacob Hamblin: Buckskin Apostle by Paul Bailey, Salt Lake City, 1948.

Note: The following may also contain diary material:

1. - Jacob Hamblin: His Own Story by Hartt Wixom, St. George Utah, Dixie Stae College, 1998.
2. - A Frontier Life: Jacob Hamblin, Explorer and indian Missionary by Todd Compton, Salt Lake City, Utah University Press, 2013.

HATHERTON, Edward John Littleton, Lord (1791-1863) - *H450

a) - See Havlice

b) - June 28th. 1831 to August 29th. 1833

Political diaries which have been edited to illuminate the question of Parliamentary Reform; well written and interesting, with some personal touches.

Substantial extracts in Three Early Nineteenth Century Diaries edited by A. Aspinall. London, Williams and Norgate, 1952.

01

HAWKINS, John Henry Willis [The Rev.] (1797-1858) born at Baltimore - A237,M2080

April 1819 to February 1842

Matthews: Clergyman's journal; tour from Baltimore through western states, Ohio, Pennsylvania; work in Massachusetts, Boston, etc.

In Life of John H.W.Hawkins by William G.Hawkins. Boston, 1863, pp 23-191. Passim.

03

HINDE, C.A. - E

1819 to 1820

Journal of a Tour Made in Italy in the Winter of the Years 1819 and 1820 edited by M.Merlini. Geneva, Slatkine, 1982.

02

HODGE, Charles - *H451,*M2058,E

From 1819

The Pursuit of Piety in Journal of Presbyterian History LV, 1977.

03 HOOD, Robert midshipman with Franklin - E

1819 to 1821

To the Arctic by Canoe, 1819-1821: The Journal and Paintings of Robert Hood, Midshipman with Franklin Arctic Institute of north America, 1974.

01

HOW, Moses [The Rev.] (1798-1882) of New Bedford, Massachusetts - A237,M2081

August 1819 to November 1826

Matthews: Clergyman's journal; work as pastor at New Bedford, local and social affairs, political notes, poems.

In Diary of Rev. Moses How New Bedford, 1932, pp 3-22. Undated extracts from the journal of W.S.G.Howe of New Bedford are given on pp 25-29 of the same volume.

03 HOWE, John (1774-1852) Australian settler - E

1819 to 1820 (?)

“Howe left Windsor on 24 October 1819 with a party of five white men and two Aboriginals, hoping to discover a trafficable route from the Hawkesbury to the Hunter River.” “A second expedition, with thirteen white men and two natives under Howe's command, left Windsor late in February 1820 and, following the expert advice of the native guides, Howe mapped a route

which is now the Bulga Road. On 15 March he reached the Hunter River ...”

Hunter Journey: The Diary of John Howe, Free SDetler and Chief Constable, Windsor, New South Wales St. Mark's Press, 1989, 104 copies.

03 HOWE, Julia Ward (1819-1910) American poet, author of *The Battle Hymn of the Republic* - E

Dates unknown

Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1810 by Laura Elizabeth Richards, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, two volumes, 1916, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HUTCHINSON, Mathias (b.1795) Quaker - E
1819 to 1820

“... Mathias Hutchinson, a 23-year-old Bucks County Quaker farmer, journeyed westward by horseback in the fall of 1819, from Newtown through central Pennsylvania and upstate New York into Friends' settlements of Upper Canada (Ontario), he kept a daily log of those travels.”
Mathias Hutchinson's Notes of a Journey in Quaker History LXVIII, No. 2, Autumn, 1979, pp 92-114.

JONES, Jenkin [Capt.] - R.N. - B195

May to June 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in England and Wales; notes relating to his social and literary interests there.

Transactions of the Historical Society of West Wales I, 1911, pp 97-144 .

03 JONES, Roger [Capt.] - E
1819

Journal of Gen. Jacob Brown's Tour Up the Lakes, 1819 in Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society XXIV, 1920, pp 295-333.

02/03

JUDSON, Adoniram (1788-1850) American Baptist missionary in Burma - *M2083,E
In Memoir of the Life and Labours of the Reverend Adoniram Judson DD by Francis Wayland. Boston, Phillips, Sampson and Company, two volumes, 1853.

03 LEVICK, Samuel Jones (b.1819) Quaker - E

Dates unknown

Life of Samuel J.Levick, late of the City of Philadelphia Philadelphia, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

03 LOWELL, James Russell (1819-1891) American Romantic poet and diplomat - E

Dates unknown

1. - Fireside Travels Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1864, is reported to contain diary material.
2. - Impressions of Spain Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1899, is also reported to contain diary material.

LUMSDEN, Thomas [Lieut.] - D188

1819 to 1820

Matthews: Diary; journey overland from Meerut to London, via Persia, Arabia, Armenia; sights

and adventures.

A Journey from Meerut , London, 1822.

MALLABONE, Mary Ann (1802-1822) of Nuneaton - B196

January 1819 to May 1822

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); the religious reflections and yearnings of a saintly young Independent.

Memoirs of Mr. James Mallabone by R.M.Mallabone. London, 1823.

03 MANN, William Julius (1819-1892) German American Lutheran theologian and author - E

Dates unknown

Memoir of the Life and Work of William Julius Mann privately printed, Philadelphia, 1893, is reported to contain diary material.

01

MANTELL, Gideon Algernon (1790-1852) surgeon and geologist of Sussex and London - B196

January 1819 to June 1852

Personal diary (retrospective from March 1818 to January 1819) of an energetic life; his medical career and practice; his lifelong interest and passion for geology and the search for and description of fossils; archaeological vandalism; membership of the Royal Society, accounts of meetings and fellow members; social life, journeys, comments on events; his geological studies and writings; colleagues and quarrels; an unsatisfactory marriage, ending with the departure of his wife when their Brighton home was turned into a museum is largely passed over; his children; eleven years of suffering from spinal disease, and details of his self medication. An interesting diary.

1. - The Journal of Gideon Mantell edited by E.C.Curwen. London, Oxford University Press, 1940.

2. - Extracts: Willard, pp 91-96.

01

MASON, Richard Lee [Dr.] (d.1824) of St. Louis, Missouri, physician - A237,M2084

October to December 1819

Matthews: Travel diary from Pennsylvania to Illinois through Ohio, Kentucky, and Indiana, to locate bounty land near Alton, Illinois; acute observations on people and customs; somewhat impersonal but quite interesting.

1. - Narrative of Richard Lee Mason in the Pioneer West New York, 1915, 74 pp.

2. - Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travellers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 235-238.

03

MURAV'YOV, Nikolai Nikolaevich (1794-1866) - E

1819 to 1820

Journey to Khiva: Through the Turkoman Country London: Oguz Press, 1977, is reported to contain diary material.

NEUMANN, Phillip, Freiherr von (1781-1851) Austrian statesman - B196

September 1819 to February 1850

Matthews: Diplomatic diary; a daily record of his work and social life in London; notes and

anecdotes on the chief figures in politics, society, literature, and music in London, Paris, and Vienna; a valuable and acute picture of Regency and Victorian society from an aristocratic viewpoint; valuable criticism of arts; comparable to Greville's Memoirs.

Diary of Phillip von Neumann translated and edited by E.B.Chancellor. London, two volumes, 1928.

01

OTIS, Harriet - of Chelsea, Massachusetts (?) - A238,M2085

July to August 1819

Matthews: Letter-diary; touristic notes of a journey to Saratoga Springs; social and literary details.

In Cary Letters edited by Caroline G.Curtis. Cambridge, 1891, pp 269-281.

03 PARRY, William Edward [Sir] (1790-1855) English Rear-Admiral and Arctic explorer - E
a) - 1819 to 1820

1. - Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the years 1819-'20, in His Majesty's Ships *Hecla* and *Griper* ... with an Appendix Containing the Scientific and Other Observations... London, 1821.

2. - Supplement to the Appendix of Captain Parry's First Voyage London, 1824.

b) - 1821 to 1823

1. - Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's Ships *Fury* and *Hecla*, under the Orders of Captain William Edward Parry... London, 1824.

2. - Appendix to Captain Parry's Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, Performed in His Majesty's Ships *Fury* and *Hecla* in the Years 1821-22-23 ... London, 1825.

c) - 1824 to 1825

Journal of a Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1824-25 in His Majesty's Ships *Hecla* and *Fury*, Under the Orders of Captain William Edward Parry... London, 1826. -

PASLEY, Thomas Sabine [Adml. Sir] (1804-1884) - B196

March 1819 to February 1869

Matthews: Naval diary (extracts); naval life and cruises; country life at Rydal (Wordsworth's friends); service in Crimea transporting; at Devenport dock; his social and domestic life; an interesting diary.

Memoir of Sir Thomas Pasley by Louise M.S.Pasley. London, 1900, pp 15-295. Passim.

02

PEALE, Titian Ramsay (1799-1885) - *H452,*M2086,E

a) - 1819

Journal in Missouri Historical Review January and April, 1947

b) - 1838 to 1842

Titian Ramsay Peale 1799-1885 and His Journals of the Wilkes Expedition edited by Jessie Poesch. Philadelphia, American Philosophical Society, 1961.

c) - 1841

Diary of Titian Ramsay Peale: Oregon to California Overland Journey September and October 1841 edited by Clifford Merrill Drury. Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 1957, 300 copies.

02

PIGOT, Sophia - *H453,E

1819 to 1821

The Journals of Sophia Pigot edited by M.Rainier. Cape Town, A.A.Balkema, 1974. Volume III of the Rhodes University, Grahamstown Series: Diaries, Letters and Reminiscences from the Eastern Cape.

03

RIDLEY, William (1819-1878) Presbyterian minister in Australia - E

Dates unknown

The Journal of William Ridley edited by J.J.Westwood, Melbourne, 1951.

01

RICHARDSON, Jacob, Jr. - of New Hampshire - A238,M2087

August 1819 to June 1821

Matthews: Travel and frontier diary (account and extracts); journey from New Hampshire to Arkansas, via Cincinnati; life as a schoolmaster in Arkansas and Natchez; notes on Indians.

In Hyde Park Historical Record IV, 1904, pp 49-67.

03

RIDLEY, Cecilia - E

Dates unknown

In Cecilia: Life and Letters of Cecilia Ridley, 1819-1845 London, Hart-Davis, 1958. Reissued, Northern Classics, 1990.

03

ROYCE, Sarah (1819-1891) - E

Dates Unknown

A Frontier Lady: Recollections of the Gold Rush and early California New Haven, Yale University Press, 1932, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

RUGGLES, Samuel (1795-1871) American missionary - *M2088,E

From a Missionary Journal in The Atlantic Monthly November, 1924, from p 648.

03

RUSH, Richard (1780-1859) American minister in London - B196

a) - February 1819 to April 1825

Diplomatic diary; full and detailed entries record his diplomatic business and official social life in London; the Court of St. James; visits to the country; descriptions of house, gardens, etc., reports of conversations; personal life and opinions; Castlereagh and many other political figures and notabilities; valuable and interesting.

1. - Memoranda of a Residence at the Court of London Philadelphia, three volumes, 1833; a second series, Philadelphia, 1845. Various editions.

2. - A Residence at the Court of London London, Century, 1987. This is a one volume edition of the 1833 publication and has presumably been abridged, although this, and to what extent, are not made clear.

b) - Dates unknown

In Occasional Productions, Political, Diplomatic and Miscellaneous: Including, among others, a glance at the Court and Government of Louis Philippe and the French Revolution of 1848, while the author resided as envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary from the United States at Paris Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1860.

02

SADLEIR, George Forster - *H454,E
1819

Diary of a Journey Across Arabia 1819 1977.

SAGE, Donald [The Rev.] (1789-1869) Highland minister
(Annotation based on extracts)

From 1819?

Biographical notes of his father and grandfather; autobiography and diary notes; the Highland clearances.

1. - Memorabilia Domestica; or Parish Life in the North of Scotland edited by D.F.Sage. Wick, 1889.

2. - Extracts in Brander (1), pp 155-169: and (from the autobiographical section) Fyfe (2), pp 439-477.

SELWYN, Elizabeth - B197

1819 to 1829

Matthews: Travel diaries; summer holidays travelling through England, Wales, and Scotland; notes on scenery, towns, beauties, etc.

1. - Journal of Excursions London, 1824.

2. - Continuation of Journal of Excursions Kensington, 1830.

01

SLADE, Jeremiah [Gen.] - of Martin County, North Carolina - A238,M2089

June 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; from Martin County, North Carolina, to Nashville, Tennessee; hospitality on way; flowery descriptions.

In Trinity College Historical Papers VI, 1906, pp 37-56.

02

SMITH, Thomas, Jr. - *H455,*M2090,E

1819

An Englishman's Perception of Antebellum Kentucky in Register of Kentucky Historical Society Winter, 1981.

01/02/03 - SPARKS, Jared (1789-1866) of Baltimore, historian - *H456,A252,*M2091,E

a) - 1819

Jared Sparks Visits Harper's Ferry, 1819 edited by John Hammond Moore in West Virginia History XXV, No. 2, pp 81-91.

b) - Jared Sparks Visits South Carolina edited by John Hammond Moore in South Carolina Historical Magazine 1971.

c) - March to October 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a tour from Boston to South Carolina, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and return; visits to friends, notes of research in New York and New England.

In The Life and Writings of Jared Sparks by Herbert B.Adams. Boston, 1893, Volume I, pp 415-545.

d) - In Georgia Historical Quarterly XLVII.

e) - In North Carolina Historical Review XL.

c) - After Dinner Anecdotes of James Madison in Virginia magazine of History and Biography April, 1952.

03

SQUIBB, Eward Robinson [Dr.] (1919-1900) American inventor and manufacturer of pharmaceuticals - E

Dates Unknown

a) - The Journal of Edward Robinson Squibb, M.D. privately printed, two volumes, Boston, 1930. *James Cummings* (11752) has another edition, Simon and Schuster, 1958.

b) - The Collected Papers of Edward Robinson Squibb, M.D., 1819-1900 edited by Klaus Florey, two volumes, Princeton, Squibb Corporation, 1988, probably also contains diary material.

03

STORY, William Wetmore (1819-1895) American sculptor and writer - E

Dates Unknown

William Wetmore Story and His Friends, from Letters, Diaries and Recollections Boston, Houghton Mifflin, two volumes, 1903.

03

TALBOT, Edward Allen (1801-1839) - E

From June 1818

Five Years' Residence in the Canadas, Including a Tour through Part of the United States of America in the Year 1823 London, Longman, two volumes, 1824, is reported to contain diary material.

03

THURSTON, Lucy Goodale (1795-1876) missionary - E

1819 to 1876

Extracts from letters and journals of a missionary wife on Hawaii.

In Life and Times of Lucy G. Thurston, Wife of Rev. Asa Thurston, pioneer missionary to the Sandwich Islands, gathered from letters and journals extending over a period of more than fifty years Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1882.

02/03

TROWBRIDGE, Charles Christopher - *H466,*M2092,E

a) - With Cass in the Northwest in Minnesota History June, September and December, 1942.

b) - In Schoolcraft's Narrative Journal of Travels East Lansing, Michigan State University Press, 1992.

03

UNRUH, Tobias A. (1819-1875) Mennonite - E

Dates unknown

Great Grandfather's Diary Rosenort, Manitoba, 1970? and Montezuma, Kansas, 1970.

03

WARNER, Susan Bogert (pen name Elizabeth Wetherell) (1819-1885) American evangelical writer of religious fiction - E

In Susan Warner by Anna B. Warner. New York, Putnam, 1909.

01

WATSON, William (1773-1836) of Hartford, Connecticut - A238,M2093

February 1819 to October 1836

Matthews: Private diary; extracts mainly of genealogical interest, births, deaths, etc.

In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LXXIX, 1925, pp 298-310 and 401-409; and LXXX, 1926, pp 54-72.

03

WELBY, Adlard - Englishman - E

May 5th. 1819 to May 10th. 1820

A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia London, Drury, 1821. Reprinted: Applewood, 2007.

WESTON, Stephen - F.R.S. - B197

June to September 1819

Matthews: Travel diary; short notes extracted from journal of tour in France and Germany; anecdotes, comments on hotels, curiosities, etc.; disjointed fragments, but quite lively.

Extracts from a Journal London, 1820.

WINSTON, James (b.1773) - H457

October 5th. 1819 to July 2nd. 1827

Personal diary, much concerned with theatre management but of more than purely theatrical interest.

Drury Lane Journal; Selections from James Winston's Diaries, 1819-1827 edited by Alfred L.Nelson and Gilbert B.Cross. London, Society for Theatre Research, 1974.

01

YARNALL, Elias (1757-1847) of Philadelphia - A238,M2094

November to December 1819

Matthews: Quaker travel journal (fragment); journey from Philadelphia to Charleston, South Carolina, as member of a committee to investigate condition of Friends there; mainly details of voyage.

In Bulletin Friends' Historical Society Philadelphia IX, 1920, pp 118-127.

1820_{AD}

02/03

ADAMS, Charles Francis (1807-1886) - *H458,*M2095,E

a) - 1820 to 1840

Very full personal diary of the son of John Quincy Adams; Harvard and legal studies; business and politics in Massachusetts.

1. - In The Adams Papers edited by Aida Donald. Harvard University Press, eight volumes, 1964 to 1986.

2. - Discussion (also containing quotation from the diaries to 1880): Kagle (3), pp 99-119.

b) - 1860

Campaigning for Seward in the 1860 presidential election.

In Minnesota History Quarterly Volume 8, 1927, pp 156-165.

c) - 1835 and 1843

Extracts from the Diaries of John Quincy Adams and Charles Francis Adams Relating to Visits to Nantucket and New Bedford, 1835 and 1843 in Old Dartmouth Historical Sketches New Bedford, Massachusetts, 1919.

ARBUTHNOT, Harriet (1794?-1834) - B198

1820 to 1832 -

Personal diary of the Duke of Wellington's friend; social and political affairs; lively and interesting.

The Journal of Mrs. Arbuthnot, 1820-1832 edited by Francis Bamford and the Duke of

Wellington. London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1950. The full text is printed.

01/02/03 - AUDUBON, John James (1785-1851) naturalist - H518,A238,*M2096

a) - October 1820 to December 1821

Matthews: Botanical journal; journal of his trip to New Orleans; bird life, hunting.

Journal of John James Audubon, Made during His Trip to New Orleans edited by Howard Corning. Boston, two volumes, 1921. Reprinted, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1929.

b) - July 1840 to October 1843

Matthews: Travel journal; journey while Audubon was gathering subscriptions for his "Birds of America"; travel and description in United States and Canada.

1. - Journal of John James Audubon Made While obtaining Subscriptions to His Birds of America 1840-1843 edited by Howard Corning. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1929, 179 pp.

2. - Extracts relating to visit to Iowa in 1843 in Annals of Iowa Third Series, XVI, 1928, pp 403-419.

3. - Part of a trip up the Mississippi in May 1843 and the return in August to October of that year in The Palimpsest LII, No. 11, State Historical Society of Iowa, November, 1971.

c) - 1820 to 1843, long gaps.

Personal diaries; travels; work; America and England; lively.

1. - Extracts interwoven with narrative in The Life and Adventures of Audubon the Naturalist by Robert Buchanan. London 1869; J.M. Dent, Everyman Library edition, 1915.

2. - General extracts in Audubon and His Journals edited by Maria R. Audubon. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, two volumes, 1897. Reprinted New York, Dover Publications, 1960. Unreliable, but the only printed text of some parts of the diaries.

3. - The 1826 Journal of John James Audubon edited by Alice Ford. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967.

4. - Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 300-307.

5. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 57-60.

Note: *James Cummings* (583, 584 and 585) has also Audubon's America Houghton, 1940; Audubon's Western Journal, 1849-1850 Arthur Clark, 1906; and Overland by the Mexican Border Route in The Course of Empire by Valeska Bari, Coward, 1931.

BAGOT, Mary [Miss] - of Blithfield, Staffordshire - B198

1820 to 1855

Matthews: Social diary (extracts); social life of a clergyman's daughter; country life and visits; religion; literary interests, with a Johnson anecdote.

Links with the Past by Mrs. Charles Bagot. London, 1902, pp 157-284.

BAKER, William (1787-1853) of Bridgewater, Somerset - B198

January 1820 to March 1853

Matthews: Scientific diary; natural history interests and work in Somerset; work with the literary and antiquarian societies; a pleasant diary.

A Brief Memoir of William Baker by John Bowen. Taunton, 1854.

02

BELL, John R. - *H459,*M2097,E

1820

The Journal of Captain John R. Bell Official Journalist for the Stephen H. Long Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1820 edited by Harlin M. Fuller and LeRoy R. Hafen. Glendale, California, Arthur H. Clark, 1957; reprinted 1973. This is Volume VI in The Far West and Rockies Historical Series.

02/03

BENTHAM, George (1800-1884) English botanist - *H460,E

a) - 1820 to 1821

In John Mill's Boyhood Visit to France: Being a Journal and Notebook Written by John Stuart Mill in France, 1820-21 edited by Anna Jean Mill. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1960.

b) - Dates unknown

“Biography of the Nephew of Jeremy Bentham which gives an insight into the early years of the 19th century & particularly of post Napoleonic France - Bentham lived in France for 12 years. On his return to England he worked as assistant to his Uncle Jeremy & thus met many leading philosophers of the day. In his own right he became one of the great Taxonomists of the Victorian Age.”

George Bentham: Autobiography, 1800-1834 edited by Marion Filipiuk, University of Toronto press, 1997, is reported to contain diary material.

01

BENTON, Henry P. - Deputy Surveyor of Public Lands in Indiana - A239,M2098

February to April 1820

Matthews: Surveying journal; surveying boundaries of Big Miami Reserve, south of Wabash River; surveying details, notes on weather, camps, etc.

In Indiana Magazine of History XXXVII, 1941, pp 387-395.

03 BROWN, Catherine (1800?-1823) Cherokee Indian - E

1820 to 1822 (?)

In Memoir of Catharine Brown, a Christian Indian of the Cherokee Nation by Rufus Anderson. Philadelphia, American Sunday School Union, 1831, 138pp.

03 BROWN, John (1820-1896) Mormon pioneer - E

Dates unknown

In Autobiography of Pioneer John Brown, 1820-1896 arranged and published by his son, John Zimmerman Brown, Salt Lake City, 1941.

03 BURDICK, Christopher [Captain] - captain of the *Huntress* - E

1820 to 1821

Ship's log of the second sealing season in the South Shetlands.

Quoted in Voyage of the Huron and the Huntress: The American Sealers and the discovery of the Continent of Antarctica by Edward Stackpole. Mystic, Connecticut, The marine historical Association, 1955.

03

CARRUTHERS, John (d.1866) - E

From 1820's?

Retrospect of Thirty-Six Years Residence in Canada West, Being a Christian Journal and Narrative privately printed, Hamilton, 1861.

03

CHAMBERLAIN, Neville [Field-Marshal, Sir] (1820-1902) English soldier - E

Dates Unknown

In Life of Field-Marshal Sir Neville Chamberlain by George Forrest. London, Blackwood, 1909.

03 COCHRANE, John Dundas (1793-1825) Scottish officer in the royal Navy, traveller and explorer - E
1820's?

1. - Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary to the Frontiers of China and to the Frozen Sea and Kamchatka London, two volumes, 1824.
2. - Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary Philadelphia, 1824.
3. - A Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary Folio Society, 1983.

03 COLERIDGE, John Duke, first Baron Coleridge (1820-1894) English lawyer, judge and politician, son of John Taylor Coleridge (qv) - E

Dates unknown

Life and Correspondence of John Duke, Lord Coleridge: Lord Chief Justice of England London, Heinemann, two volumes, 1904, is reported to contain diary material.

COLERIDGE, John Taylor [Sir] (1790-1876) country gentleman - B198

June 1820 to January 1876

Matthews: Literary diary (extracts); notes on his domestic and social life at Ottery St. Mary; literary life and friendships, with Wordsworth and other writers; reading.

This for Remembrance by Lord Bernard Coleridge London, 1925, pp 29-96.

02

CRUISE, Richard Alexander - *H461,E

1820

Travel diary of the officer in command of the military escort aboard the store ship *Dromedary*; crossed the Tasman Sea to collect spars after discharging convicts; impressions of the country and of Maori society during inter-tribal wars.

1. - Journal of a Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand London, Longman Hurst, 1823. Facsimile reprint Christchurch, Capper Press, 1974.
2. - As New Zealand One Hundred Years Ago: Journal of a Ten Months' Visit by Major Richard A. Cruise, of the 84th. Regiment Auckland, Brett Printing and Publishing, 1921.
3. - As Cruise's Journal: Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand Christchurch, Pegasus Press, 1957, 650 copies.

01

CUTLER, George Younglove - law student at Litchfield, Connecticut - A239,M2099

May to December 1820

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); an amusing account of social life in Litchfield, especially in relation to the young ladies of Litchfield School

Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903.

03 DAVIS, John [Captain] - captain of the *Huron* - E

1820 to 1821

Ship's log of the second sealing season in the South Shetlands.

Quoted in Voyage of the Huron and the Huntress: The American Sealers and the discovery of the Continent of Antarctica by Edward Stackpole. Mystic, Connecticut, The marine historical Association, 1955.

03 DEWAR, Duncan (1801-1868) student at the University of St Andrews - E

1820?

Duncan Dewar: A Student at St. Andrews 100 Years Ago: His Accounts Glasgow, 1926.

01

DOTY, James Duane (1779-1865) born at Salem, New York, Governor of Wisconsin Territory
*H1012,A239,M2100

a) - May to August 1820

Matthews: Official travel journal; expedition with Cass and Schoolcraft to Lake Superior and sources of the Mississippi; investigation of northern Indians, topography and resources; impersonal but has some general interest.

In Wisconsin Historical Collections XIII, 1895, pp 163-219.

b) - 1855

Journal of Operations of Governor Isaac Ingalls Stevens of Washington Territory in 1855
edited by Edward J.Kowrach Fairfield, Washington, Ye Galleon, 1978.

03 DWINELL, Israel Edson (1820-1890) - E

Dates unknown

Israel Edson Dwinell, D.D.: A Memoir by Henry Jewett, Oakland, California, 1892, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ELLIS, John Willis (1820-1861) lawyer, politician and 35th. Governor of North Carolina - E
Dates Unknown

In The Papers of John Willis Ellis edited by Noble J.Tolbert. Raleigh, north Carolina, State Department of Archives and History, two volumes, 1964.

01

ENGLAND, John [The Rt. Rev.] (1786-1842) born in Cork, Ireland, first Catholic bishop of Charleston, South Carolina - A239,M2101

July 1820 to December 1823

Matthews: Diocesan journal; account of his church and diocesan work during his first three years as bishop in America.

1. - In American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia Records VI, 1895, pp 29-55 and 184-224.

2. - Separately printed as Diurnal of the Rt. Rev. John England Philadelphia, 1895, 68 pp.

03 ENGLISH, George Bethune (1787-1828) American general - E

1820

A Narrative of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar, under the Command of His Excellence Ismael Pasha London, John Murray, 1822.

03 FARR, Lorin (1820-1909) Mormon pioneer - E

Dates unknown

Lorin Farr, Pioneer by Earl T.Pardoe, Provo, Brigham Young University Press, 1953, is reported to contain diary material.

01

FITCH, Jeremiah - of Boston and Bedford - A239,M2102

July to August 1820

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Boston to Saratoga Springs, New York, and return;

pleasure jaunt, with notes on inns and sights on way.
In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings L, (1916-1917), pp 189-196.

FORD, John (1801-1875) of York, teacher - B198
June 1820 to June 1875

Matthews: Teacher's diary (extensive extracts); full details of his long career of teaching in Bootham and York; notes on his religious life and reflections.

Memorials of John Ford edited by S.Thompson. York, 1879.

03

GISBORNE, Maria (née James, formerly Reveley) (1770-1836) friend of William Godwin and Mary and Percy Shelley - E

1820's

In Maria Gisborne and Edward E.Williams, Shelley's friends: Their Journals and letters edited by F.L.Jones. University of Oklahoma, 1951.

03 GROVE, George [Sir] founding editor of *Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians* - E
Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Sir George Grove by Charles Graves, London, Macmillan, 1903, is reported to contain diary material.

HAWLEY, Zerah - of New Haven, Connecticut - A240,M2104
September 1820 to September 1821

Matthews: Travel diary; tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, northern Pennsylvania, and Ohio; a year's residence in Western Reserve; interesting notes on many towns, scenery, crops, trade, etc.

A Journal of a Tour New Haven, 1822, 158 pp.

03

HEAD, Francis Bond [Sir] (1793-1875) british soldier, entrepreneur and Lieutenant Governor of Upper CanadaE

a) - Mid 1820's

Rough Notes Taken During Some rapid Journeys Across the Pampas and Among the Andes London, John Murray, 1826, reissued Cambridge University press, 2009.

b) - From 1835?

A Narrative London, John Murray, 1839, is reported to contain diary material.

c) - 1851

A Faggot of French Sticks London, John Murray, 1852.

d) - 1852

A Fortnight in Ireland London, John Murray, 1852.

HOBHOUSE, Henry (1776-1854) civil servant - H463
January 31st. 1820 to November 6th. 1827

Diary of the Under Secretary for Home Affairs under Liverpool and Canning, possibly written for publication. George IV; Queen Caroline; court, social and political affairs.

The Diary of Henry Hobhouse (1820-1827) edited by Arthur Aspinall. London, Home and Van Thal, 1947. The entries for February to August 1827 also appear in the The Formation of Canning's Ministry by the same editor, London, Royal Historical Society, Camden Third Series, Volume LIX, 1937.

02/03

HOLMAN, Lucia Ruggles - American missionary - *M2105,E

Journal of Lucia Ruggles Holman Honolulu, Bishop Museum Press, 1931, 40 pp.

03 HOPKINS, John Henry (1820-1891) American clergyman - E

Dates unknown

A Champion of the Cross, Being the life of John Henry Hopkins S.T.D. by Charles Filkins Sweet, New York, 1894, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HOVEY, Alvah (1820-1903) of Newton Theological Institution, Massachusetts - E

Dates unknown

Alvah Hovey, His Life and Letters by George R.Hovey, The Judson Press, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

03 JENKS, William - E

1820's?

In Memoir of Nathan W.Dickerman: Who Died at Boston Massachusetts, January 2, 1830, in the Eighth Year of His Age American Tract Society, 1830.

JOHNSTON, Priscilla (1808-1852) of Earlham, Norfolk - B199

May 1820 to November 1850

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker religious life; social and domestic affairs; friendship with the Frys and Gurneys; visits and journeys; her wedding; a pleasant diary.

Extracts from Priscilla Johnston's Journal Carlisle, 1862, pp 1-189.

01

KEARNY, Stephen Watts [Capt.] (1794-1848) born at Newark, frontier soldier - A240,M2106

July to August 1820

Matthews: Military exploration journal; Council Bluffs - St. Peters expedition, between upper Missouri and Mississippi River to open up route between Camp Missouri (near Omaha) and Camp Cold Water (near Minneapolis); describes forts, towns, Indian villages, geography; some personal items.

1. - In Missouri Historical Society Collections III, (1908-1911), pp 8-29 and 99-131.

2. - In Annals of Iowa Third Series, X, 1912, pp 343-371.

03

KING, Elizabeth Taber (1820-1856) Quaker - E

1845 to 1856

Religious journal; blessings; backslidings; religious impulses; prison visiting; the last entry is on the day of her death following the birth of her son, who survived only a few days. There is one entry from her sister's diary recording her death.

In Memoir of Elizabeth T. King, with Extracts from Her Letters and Journals Baltimore, Armstrong and Berry, 1859.

KITTO, John - printer - B199

1820 to 1833

Matthews: Personal diary (extracts); his wretched boyhood; deaf from childhood; workhouses; shoemaker's apprentice; self-improvement; printer to Church Mission Society; travels in Russia and Persia; very full notes on the miseries of the poor, with good observation and vivid incidents.

Memoirs of John Kitto by J.E.Ryland. London, 1856. Passim.

01

LEWIS, Jane R. and Mary Ann - A240,M2107

Summer 1820

Matthews: School diary; brief notes on daily studies at Litchfield School.

In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 221-225.

LINDSAY, Charlotte [Lady] (d.1849)

June 5th. to November 10th. 1820

Letter journal addressed to Mary Berry giving an account of the trial of Queen Caroline and of her own experiences as a witness.

Included in The Journals and Correspondence of Miss Berry edited by Lady Theresa Lewis. London, Longmans, Green, 1865, Volume III, pp 235-260.

MAIKWORTH, [Maj.] - D199

1820 to 1822

Matthews: Diary; travels of a cavalry officer in India; Hindu religion; missionary work.

Diary of a Tour through Southern India by a Field Officer of Cavalry. London, 1823.

02/03

MILL, John Stuart (1806-1873) - *H464,*B199,E

a) - From 1820

John Mill's Boyhood Visit to France: Being a Journal and Notebook Written by John Stuart Mill in France, 1820-21 edited by Anna Jean Mill. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1960.

b) - Dates unknown

Journals and debating Speeches in Collected Works of John Stuart Mill XXVI and XXVII, University of Toronto press, 1988.

03 MOFFAT, Mary (1795-1870) - see MOFFAT, Robert

02/03

MOFFAT, Robert (1795-1883) Scottish Congregationalist missionary in Africa, father-in-law of David Livingstone - *H544,E

a) - 1820 to 1828 (?)

Apprenticeship at Karuman; Being the Journals and Letters of Robert and Mary Moffat 1820-1828 London, Chatto and Windus, 1951.

b) - From 1829

The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat 1829-1860 edited by J.P.R.Wallis. Salisbury, Rhodesia, National Archives of Rhodesia, (London, Chatto and Windus) two volumes, 1945, Oppenheimer Series No. 1. Reprinted in facsimile, 1976.

NETTLETON, Asahel [The Rev.] (1783-1844) born at North Killingworth, Connecticut - A240,M2108

April to June 1820

Matthews: Clergyman's journal; religious work in Nassau (near Albany); meetings in schools, taverns, etc.; revival meetings.

In Memoir of the Life and Character of Rev. Asahel Nettleton by Bennett Tyler. Hartford, 1844, pp 108-123.

03

NICHOLS, James Wilson - E

Dates Unknown

Now You Hear My Horn: The Journal of James Wilson Nichols, 1820-1887 edited by Catherine W. McDowell. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1967.

03 PALMER, Nathaniel B. [Captain] - captain of the *Hero* - E

1820 to 1821

Ship's log of the second sealing season in the South Shetlands.

Quoted in Voyage of the Huron and the Huntress: The American Sealers and the discovery of the Continent of Antarctica by Edward Stackpole. Mystic, Connecticut, The marine historical Association, 1955.

03 PARSONS, Elizabeth - E

1820's?

A Newburyport Wedding One Hundred and Thirty Years Ago by James Duncan, Salem, Massachusetts, Essex Institute, 1953, 24pp., reprinted from Essex Institute historical Collections October, 1951, is reported to contain diary material.

PEARSON, William (1780-1856) of Crosthwaite, farmer and naturalist - B199

October 1820 to August 1855

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); occasional brief notes on natural history; includes various travel diaries, August-September, 1822; journey to Scotland, Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood House, Falkirk, Perth, Killiecrankie, Loch Lomond; interest in antiquities, methods of agriculture, peasants' way of life; October, 1820, visit to Vale of Dudden; August, 1855, tour in Cumberland; Wordsworth.

Papers, Letters, and Journals of William Pearson edited by his widow. London, 1863.

02/03

PRATT, Addison (1802-1872) Mormon - H817,M3156,E

a) - (Not seen)

1820? to 1852?

The Journals of Addison Pratt: Being a Narrative of Yankee Whaling in the Eighteen Twenties, a Mormon Mission to the Society Islands, and Early California edited by S. George Ellsworth. University of Utah, Publications in Mormon Studies Volume 6, 1990.

b) - October 2nd. to December 1849

Travel diary of a Mormon missionary from Salt Lake City to southern California on the first stage of a mission to Tahiti, with the Jefferson Hunt wagon train; full descriptions of the country and travel conditions; hardships, particularly for the cattle; disagreements about the route, separations and re-combinations.

1. - In Journals of Forty-Niners by LeRoy R. and Ann W. Hafen. Glendale, Arthur C. Clark, 1954, pp 66-111. Reprinted University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 1998.

2. - Partly in The Shadow of the Arrow by Margaret Long. Caldwell, Idaho, 1941.

03

RICHARDS, Giles - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Times of Giles Richards (1820-1860) by Ophia Smith, Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

03

RICHARDSON, John [Sir] (1787-1865) - C992,E

a) - 1820 to 1822

Arctic Ordeal; the Journal of John Richardson Surgeon-Naturalist With Franklin 1820-1822 edited by C.Stuart Houston. Montreal, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1984.

b) - June to September 1848

Matthews: Exploration diary; through Prince Rupert's Land searching for the Franklin discovery ships; Eskimos, natural history, details of an unsuccessful search.

Arctic Searching Expedition London, two volumes, 1851.

ROBINSON, Hercules [Adml.] (1789-1864) - C1003

1820

Naval journal in the rank of Captain; kept on HMS *Favourite* on the Newfoundland station; weather; geography; icebergs; fisheries; traces of early settlers; character and language of a native woman.

In Royal Geographical Society Journal IV, 1834, pp 207-220.

03

RUTLINGER, J.Jakob - E

In The Old Land the New: the Journals of Two Swiss Families in America in the 1820's translated and edited by Robert H. Billigmeier and Fred Altschuler Picard. University of Minnesota Press, 1965.

02/03

SCHWEIZER, Johannes - *M2109,E

In The Old Land the New: the Journals of Two Swiss Families in America in the 1820's translated and edited by Robert H. Billigmeier and Fred Altschuler Picard. University of Minnesota Press, 1965.

02

SHAW, William - *H465,E

From 1822

The Journal of William Shaw edited by W.D.Hammond Tooke. Cape Town, A.A.Balkema, 1972. Volume II of the Rhodes University, Gramstown Series: Diaries, Letters and Reminiscences from the Eastern Cape.

01/02/03 - SIMPSON, George [Sir] (1792-1860) governor of Hudson's Bay Company

*H660,A240,C1074,*M2110,E

a) - July 1820 to June 1821

Matthews: Fur-trader's journal; his work and travels during his early service with the Hudson's Bay Company, chiefly in the Athabasca department; a personal and revealing record.

Journal of Occurrences in the Athabasca Department edited by E.E.Rich. Toronto, 1938. Revised edition, Harvard, 1968.

b) - August 1824 to June 1825

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and return.

Fur Trade and Empire, Harvard Hist. Stud. XXXI, by Frederick Merk. Boston, 1931, pp 3-174.

c) - 1828

Simpson's 1828 Journey to Columbia Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1947.

d) - 1838

Simpson's Russia in The Beaver Autumn 1960 and 1980?

e) - 1841 to 1842

Matthews: Travel journal; a tour of inspection of the properties of the Hudson's Bay Company while he was governor; notes of a world tour.

Narrative of a Journey Round the World London, two volumes, 1847.

03

VANENHOFF, George (1820-1885) - E

Dates Unknown

Leaves from an Actor's Note-Book, with reminiscences and chit-chat of the green-room and the stage, in England and America New York, Appleton, 1860, is reported to contain diary material.

01/02

WEST, John [The Rev.] (1778-1845) - A240,C1222,M2111,E

a) - May 1820 to October 1823

Matthews: Religious and missionary journal; from England to Winnipeg; his labours as chaplain for the Hudson's Bay Company at Red River colony; missionaries, Indians, settlers, return.

1. - The Substance of a Journal During a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America, in the Years 1820-1823 London, 1824, 326 pp; reprinted Montreal, 1866. Reissued, Vancouver, The Alcuin Society, 1967, 500 copies.

2. - Extracts in North Dakota Historical Society Collections III, 1910, pp 441-490.

b) - 1825 to 1826

Title and publication details unknown, but see below.

c) - 1820 to 1823 and 1825 to 1826

"An early account of the Red River settlement by its first Protestant missionary. West was appointed Chaplain to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1820. His journal relates his journey there via Hudson's Bay and York Factory, his visits to the company stations in the region: Brandon House, Fort Douglas, Qu'Apelle, Pembina, Salt Springs, Fort Daer, Norway House, Fort Churchill, etc. and much detailed and interesting information regarding the manners, customs and quality of life, of the Chippeway or Saulteaux, Muskegowuck or Swamp, Stone and Sioux Indians. The second journal which was also separately issued, records West's missionary tour of the Maritimes and visit to Upper Canada in 1825-26, under the auspices of the New England Company."

London, second, enlarged edition, date unknown.

WILSON, Elizabeth (b.1792) married Sir John MacNeill - B200

1820, 1828, and 1847

Matthews: Travel diaries; tours abroad in Italy, Ardlussa (Scotland), Turkey; travel notes.

Memoir of the Right Hon. Sir John MacNeill..... by their granddaughter. London, 1910.

03

WITTS, Francis Edward [The Rev.] (1783-1854) clergyman - H467,E

a) - January 3rd. 1820 to May 1st.1852

Personal diary of the Rector of Upper Slaughter and Vicar of Stanway; Gloucester Magistrate; Gloucestershire topography; family and social life; notabilities at Cheltenham; local interest. The diary has been severely cut: the editor was an architect and has included much that bears on his concerns at the expense of details of Witts' working life which might have been of wider interest.

The Diary of a Cotswold Parson edited by David Verey. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1978, reprinted 1979, paperback with corrections, 1980.

b) - 1795 to 1854? some gaps

(Annotation based on the publisher's website) The diaries in full; fragments to 1798; the family in Edinburgh following his father's bankruptcy; Weimar; secretary to the British Minister in Copenhagen; return to Britain with the royal Navy; Oxford; courtship; curacy in Wiltshire; marriage; Rector of Upper Slaughter; the gap from 1808 to 1820 is filled by his mother's (Agnes Witts (qv)) diaries; deaths of mother and brother; politics; book reviews; disappointed expectations of an inheritance; problems with his son; the murder of Mr. Rens; a gap of eighteen months; embarrassments and quarrels; stern charity; family and local affairs; holidays; gap from November 1848 to December 1849; last illness of his wife. Publication continues.

1. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume I; The Nomad edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1805. Amberley Publishing, 2008.

2. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume II; The Curate and Rector edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1825. Amberley Publishing, 2008.

3. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume III; The Magistrate edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1828. Amberley Publishing, 2008.

4. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume IV; The Murder Hunt edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1834. Amberley Publishing, 2008.

5. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume V; Imperium in Imperio edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1838(?). Amberley Publishing, 2008.

6. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume VI; Chairman of the Workhouse edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to (?) Amberley Publishing, 2008.

7. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume VII; The Man of Business edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1846. Amberley Publishing, 2009.

8. - The Complete Diary of a Cotswold Parson: Volume VIII; The Man of Property edited by Alan Sutton, the diary to 1850(?). Amberley Publishing, 2010.

WOOD, J. [The Rev.] (1797-1869) of Somerset - B200

1820 to 1860 (?)

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); church services; sermons heard and preached, his religious experiences; mission work among the poor.

The Life of the Rev. J. Wood by Henry W. Williams. London, 1871. Passim.

01/02

WOODS, John (d.1829) 'A well-to-do English farmer' - A241,*M2112

June 1820 to July 1821

Matthews: Travel and emigrant diary; very full account of his life and prospects and the progress of Birkbeck's settlement in Illinois; travel notes and comments on agriculture, towns and villages, American customs, etc.; a valuable and interesting diary.

1. - Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie London, 1822, 310 pp.

2. - Reprinted in Early Western Travels X, Cleveland, 1904, pp 177-357.

03

WRANGELL (WRANGEL), Ferdinand von (1796-1870) Baltic German explorer - E

1820 to 1823

Account of the abortive search for an island in the Arctic Ocean, reported to contain diary material.

Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea New York, Harper Brothers, 1841.

1821_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS - A241,M2113

June to November 1821

Matthews: Travel diary; from Charleston, South Carolina, to Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Canada, New York, Maine, and return to Charleston; usual travel notes.

Prominent Features of a Northern Tour Charleston, 1822, 48 pp.

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1821 to 1822

Mementoes, Historical and Classical of a Tour Through Part of France, Switzerland and Italy in the years 1821 and 1822 London, two volumes, 1824.

03 ARGUELLO, Luis Antonio (1784-1830) Commandant of California - E

October to November, 1821

The Diary of Captain Luis Antonio Arguello, October 17 – November 17, 1821: The Last Spanish Expedition in California The Friends of Bancroft Library, 1992.

02

AYLIFF, John - *H468,E

1821 to 1830

The Journal of John Ayliff edited by Peter Hinchcliffe. Cape Town, A.A.Balkema, 1971. Volume I of the Rhodes University, Grahamstown Series: Diaries, Letters and Reminiscences from the Eastern Cape.

02

BARRETT, Richard (b.1813) of London

1821

Interesting fragment of a child's diary; fighting; breaks the water closet and watches the plumber mend it.

In Small Voices by Josef and Dorothy Berger. New York, Paul S.Eriksson, 1966, pp 50-52.

01

BECKNELL, Thomas [Capt.] - A241,M2114

a) - September 1821 to September(?) 1822

Matthews: Travel journal; post facto and dated irregularly; Boone's Lick, Missouri, to Santa Fe; description of Santa Fe; return; account of second expedition over similar route.

b) - November to December 1824(?)

Matthews: Travel journal (undated and written up for newspaper article); Santa Cruz to the Green River "several hundred miles from Santa Fe"; descriptions of country and Indians.

In Missouri Historical Review IV, (1909-1910), pp 65-81 and 81-84; reprinted from Missouri Intelligencer April 22nd. and June 25th. 1825. The first journal is reprinted in Southwest on the Turquoise Trail by A.B.Hulbert. Denver 1933, pp 56-68.

Note: *James Cummings* (1002) has Becknell's Journal Missouri Historical Society, July, 1906, which has not been traced and precedes the first issue of the Missouri Historical Review which appeared in October, 1906.

BENNET, George: see TYERMAN, Daniel

02

BERTRAND, Henri Gratien - *H469,E

January to May 1821

Napoleon at St. Helena: The Journals of General Bertrand from January to May of 1821 edited by Paul Fleuriot de Langle, translated by Frances Hume. New York, Doubleday, 1952.

03 BROOKFIELD, Jane Octavia (1821-1896) literary hostess, friend of Thackeray - E
Dates unknown

Mrs Brookfield and Her Circle by Charles and Frances Brookfield, Pitman, two volumes, 1905, is reported to contain diary material.

BROWNE, Mary (1807-1833) of Tallentire Hall, Cumberland - B200

April 25th. to August 29th. 1821

A fourteen year old girl's diary of a trip to France with her parents and five brothers and sisters; the journey; fascinated, and sometimes horrified, details of French people and customs, usually compared disparagingly with the English; accommodation; food; a French school; delight in the return to England; lively and entertaining; illustrated with her own drawings; one of the best childhood diaries.

1. - The Diary of a Girl in France in 1821 edited by the Hon. H.N.Shore. London, John Murray, 1905.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 362-363.

03 BUCKLE, Henry Thomas (1821-1862) English historian - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Writings of Henry Thomas Buckle by Alfred Henry Huth, London, Sampson Low, two volumes, 1880, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

COGGESHALL, George (1784-1861) - *M2115,E

a) - Voyage in the Pilot-Boat Schooner *Sea Serpent* edited by Walter Teller in Five Sea Captains New York, Atheneum, 1960.

b) - 1. - Voyages to Various Parts of the World, Made Between the Years 1799 and 1844 by George Coggeshall. Selected from His Ms. Journal of Eighty Voyages New York, D. Appleton, 1851.

2. - Second Series of Voyages to Various Parts of the World, Made Between the Years 1802 and 1841, by George Coggeshall, Selected from His Ms. Journal of Eighty Voyages New York, D. Appleton, 1852.

3. - Voyages to Various Parts of the World, Made Between the Years 1800 and 1831, by George Coggeshall, Selected from His Ms. Journal of Eighty Voyages New York : D. Appleton, 1853.

4. - Thirty-six Voyages to Various Parts of the World, Made Between the Years 1799 and 1841 New York, G.P. Putnam, 1858.

03

COOKE, Bella [Mrs.] (1821-1908)

Rifted Clouds or the Life Story of Bella Cooke edited by Rev. Joseph Pullman, New York, Palmer and Hughes, 1884, is reported to contain diary material.

COPLESTON, Edward [The Rt. Rev.] (1776-1849) Bishop of Llandaff - B200

January 1821 to July 1849

Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); church, parish, and diocesan work; social life; literary and scholarly interests; travels and sermons.

Memoir of Rev. Edward Copleston by William J.Copleston. London, 1851, pp 96-213. Passim.

03 COWELL, Christiana (1821-1862) wife of the Rev. David B.Cowell, died Lebanon, Maine
- E

Dates unknown

Life and Writings of Mrs. Christiana B.Cowell is reported to contain diary material.

02

CRAWFURD, John - *H471,E

1821 to 1822

Journal of an Embassy to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China Kuala Lumpur, Oxford University Press, 1967. The journal was first published in 1828.

01

CROSWELL, Harry [The Rev.] (1778-1858) of New Haven, Connecticut - A241,M2116

October 1821 to May 1848

Matthews: Clergyman's diary; extracts arranged to illustrate his parish work, character, congregational thoughts, politics, interest in New Haven, etc.

In New Haven Colony Historical Society Papers IX, 1918, pp 46-69; reprinted in A Selection from the Miscellaneous Historical Papers of Fifty Years by F.B.Dexter. New Haven, 1918, pp 349-365.

03 DOSTOEVSKY, Fyodor Mikhailovich (1821-1881) Russian writer - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings has:

1. - (3546) Pages from the Journal of an Author John Luce, 1916.
2. - (3547) The Diary of a Writer Scribners, two volumes, 1949.
3. - (3548) The Unpublished Dostoevsky Ardis, three volumes, 1973-1976.
4. - (3549) A Writer's Diary Northwestern University,

DOUGLAS, Henry [The Rev.] (1793-1859) of Salwarpe, Durham - B200

May to August 1821

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); trip to London, and another to France and Switzerland; brief social and tourist notes on scenery etc.

A History of the Douglas Family by Percy W.L.Adams. Bedford, 1921, pp 545-548.

02/03

DRAKE, Sylvia (1784-1868) - *M2117,E

Sylvia Drake: 1784-1868, The Self Portrait of a Seamstress of Weybridge in Vermont History April, 1966.

FINLAYSON, George (1790-1823) traveller and naturalist - D101

1821 to 1822

Matthews: Journal of observations kept during Crawford's mission; Cochin-China.

Mission to Siam and Hue edited by Sir Stamford Raffles. London, 1826.

02/03

FINNEY, Alfred - *M2118,E

In Missionary Herald XVII.

02

FLETCHER, Sarah Hill - *H472,*M2119,E

From 1821

In Volume I of The Diary of Calvin Fletcher edited by Gayle Thornbrough. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, nine volumes, from 1972.

FOSTER, Emily (1804?-1885) of Bedford - B201

March 1821 to August 1823

Matthews: Travel diary; a lively account of a visit to Germany, mostly at Dresden and Saxon court; German life and customs; romantic interests; meeting with Washington Irving.

The Journal of Emily Foster edited by Stanley Williams and Leonard B. Beach. Oxford, 1928.

01/02

FOWLER, Jacob [Maj.] (1765-1850) born in New York, of Covington, Kentucky - A241,M2120

September 1821 to July 1822

Matthews: Travel diary; from Arkansas through Indian Territory. Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and New Mexico to the sources of the Rio Grande; valuable geographically; impersonal, but very interesting for spellings and language.

1. - The Journal of Jacob Fowler edited by Elliott Coues. New York, 1898, 183 pp, 950 copies. Reprinted Minneapolis, Ross and Haines, 1965, 2000 copies; and Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1970.

2. - Section relating to Oklahoma (September to October, 1821) in Chronicles of Oklahoma VIII, 1930, pp 181-188.

GARRY, Nicholas (1782?-1856) - A241,C457,M2121

March to November 1821

Matthews: Travel journal; England to New York to Montreal, journeys to Hudson's Bay Company posts in the North-West, and back; his descriptions and notes on business, topography, and social life by the Deputy-Governor.

Royal Society of Canada Proceedings and Transactions Second Series, VI, 1900, Section II, pp 73-204; see also Beaver CCLXI, 1931.

03 GOODELL, William [Rev.] (1792-1867) American missionary - E

From 1821?

Forty Years in the Turkish Empire New York, 1876, is reported to contain diary material.

03 GREIG, Alexander - E

1821?

“Tells the harrowing tale of the 1821 wreck of the 450-ton East Indiaman *Blenden Hall*.”

James *Cummings* (5073) has in *Blenden Hall: The True Storey of a Shipwreck, a Casting Away and Life on a Desert Island* by J.G.Lockhart, Appleton, 1930.

02/03

HALL, William - *M2122,E

From England to Illinois in 1821 in Illinois State Historical Society Journal June, 1946.

01

HARRIS, Thompson S. [The Rev.] - missionary of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions A242,M2123

November 1821 to November 1828

Matthews: Missionary journals; work among the Senecas at Buffalo Creek and Cattaraugus reservations; rather impersonal account of religious and school work, with some religious reflections and moralizing.

1. - In Missionary Herald XXIII, 1827, pp 248-250.

2. - In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 281-378.

03 HAVEN, Gilbert (1821-1880) Methodist Episcopal bishop - E

Dates unknown

The Pilgrim's Wallet; or, Scraps of Travel Gathered in England, France and Germany Hurd, 1866, is reported to contain diary material.

03 HODGSON, Thomas Laidman (1787-1850) Wesleyan missionary in South Africa - E

a) - 1821 to 1831

The Journals of the Rev. T.L.Hodgson: Missionary to the Seleka-Rolong and the Griquas, 1821-1831 Johannesburg, 1977.

b) - Dates unknown

Memoir of the Rev. Thomas Laidman Hodgson, Wesleyan Missionary in South Africa, with Copious Extracts from His Journals 1875.

JEFFREYS, Keturah - D159

1821 to 1825

Matthews: Diary; pious account of her life in Mauritius and Madagascar; scenery; native life. Widowed Missionary's Journal Southampton, 1827.

LEE, Robert [Dr.] - B201,D178

1821 to 1827

Matthews: Private diary; kept while in attendance on the Hon. William Lamb (later Lord Melbourne); reports of conversations and dinner parties; Lamb's comments on Scott, Lady Caroline's on Lord Byron; otherwise disappointing.

Extracts from the Diary of Dr. Robert Lee privately printed, London, 1897.

LLOYD, William [Maj. Sir] - D184

1821 to 1822

Matthews: Journal; exploration on the North-West Frontier of India; political and historical matters.

Narrative of a Journey from Cawnpore London, 1840.

LONG, Henry Lawes (1795-1868) of Hampton Lodge, Surrey - B201

September to November 1821

Matthews: Travel diary; a trip to Haddington; travel notes; estates and antiquities; social life and sport at Keith, visiting Col. Alexander MacLean, Sir Walter Scott.

Records and Letters of the Family of the Longs edited by Robert M.Howard. London, 1922, Volume II, pp 429-467.

03 McALL, Robert Whitaker (1821-1893) congregationalist minister and founder of the Popular evangelical Mission of France

Dates unknown

Robert Whitaker McAll, Founder of the McAll Mission, Paris: A Fragment by Himself; A

Souvenir by His Wife London, The Religious tract Society, 1896, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MEDWIN, Thomas (1788-1869) English poet and translator - E

a) - 1821 and 1822

1. - Journal of the Conversations of Lord Byron, Noted during a Residence with His Lordship at Pisa in the Years 1821 and 1822 London, Henry Colburn, 1824.

2. - Conversations of Lord Byron edited by Ernest James Lovell, Princeton University Press, 1966, is based on Medwin's copy of the 1824 edition which is heavily annotated in anticipation of an unpublished revised edition.

b) - Possibly 1812 to 1818

"The text of this well known sporting biography contains many references to Medwin's friends Shelley and Byron, in addition to accounts of Medwin's sporting adventures as a Lieutenant with the 24th Dragoon Guards."

The Angler in Wales, or Days and Nights of Sportsmen London, Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1834, is reported to contain diary material from his service in India with the Dragoon Guards.

03 MEREDITH, John Bult (1821-1915) railway engineer and sawmill owner - E

Dates unknown

"In later years he travelled abroad extensively, recording his experiences in an autobiography published shortly before his death."

Fragmentary Records of a Long Life: Including Narratives of Seven Voyages S.W.Partridge, 1910.

03 O'BEIRNE, Brian - army medical officer - E

1821

"... overland, via Port Loko, to Timbo, and during his three month journey kept a full journal ..."

In Guinea Journals: Journeys into Guinea-Conakry during the Sierra Leone Phase, 1800-1821 edited by Bruce L.Mouser. Washington, D.C., University Press of America, 1979.

Note: see also Richard Bright and Alexander Smith.

03 OKEDEN, William Parry - E

1821 to 1841

Diary and Sporting Journal of William Parry Okeden, India 1821-1841 1906.

02

PARSONS, Anna Quincy Thaxter - *H474,*M2124,E

1821

A Newburyport Wedding One Hundred and Thirty Years Ago in Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXXVII, 1951.

01/02/03 - PEARSON, John - of Ewell, Surrey, England - A242,M2125,E

1821

Matthews: Travel diary; intention to settle on farm; after trip to western Pennsylvania he returned to England; vigorous and lively abuse of Americans, Scotsmen, innkeepers, dogs, towns, etc.; entertaining or annoying according to taste and tolerance.

1. - Notes Made during a Journey in 1821 in the United States of America London, 1822, 72

pp.

2. - Extract in Pen Pictures of Early Western Pennsylvania Pittsburgh, 1938, pp 277-285.

3. - In Six Who Returned: America Viewed by British Repatriates by Wilbur S. Shepperson. University of Nevada Press, 1961.

02/03

ROBERTS, Phoebe McCarty - *M2126,E

Phoebe Roberts' Diary of a Quaker Missionary Journey to Upper Canada in Ontario History 1950.

01

RODMAN, Samuel (1792-1876) of New Bedford, Massachusetts A242, M2127

December 1821 to April 1829

Matthews: Private diary; long and detailed record of life in New Bedford; regular notes of work, social affairs, and church life; reading and reflections; valuable and interesting.

1. - Samuel Rodman Diary edited by Z.W. Pease. New Bedford, 1927, 349 pp. Reprinted from The Morning Mercury .

2. - The section for 1827, missing from the 1927 edition, published as New Bedford in 1827 edited by Bradford Swan. New Bedford, 1935, 32 pp.

02

RUSSELL, William [Lord] (1790-1846) second son of the sixth Duke of Bedford
1821 to 1846

Private diary; brief notes on social and family affairs; life and travel in Europe and England; a diplomatic mission in Portugal; British Minister to Wurtemberg; his wife and children. Extracts from the diary, interspersed in a greater volume of letters, are used to illuminate the often stormy relations between Lord William and his wife, Elizabeth Rawdon.

In Lord William Russell and His Wife, 1815-1846 by Georgiana Blakiston. London, John Murray, 1972. Passim.

02

STEELE, J.D. - *H475,*M2128,E

1821

A New York 'Yankee' in Tennessee, 1821 in Tennessee Historical Quarterly Fall, 1978.

03

SUDERMANN, Leonhard (1821-1900) Mennonite, Russian immigrant to the United States -
E

Dates Unknown

In From Russia to America: In Search of Freedom Steinbach, Manitoba, Derksen, 1974.

01

TAKIZAWA BAKIN (1767-1848) Japanese writer

From 1821?

Very full personal diary, much of which was destroyed in the Tokyo earthquake of 1923; daily entries record his work, relations with his family and trouble with his wife; friends, social life; his deteriorating eyesight; gossip and public affairs. The first modern Japanese diary.

Account, and brief quotations in Travelers of a Hundred Ages: The Japanese as Revealed Through 1,000 Years of Diaries by Donald Keene. New York, Henry Holt, 1989, pp 370-375.

01/02

TEAS, Thomas Scattergood (b.1796) of Philadelphia - *H484,A242,*M2129,E

a) - July 1821

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); journey afoot from Philadelphia to Indiana by way of Pittsburgh; long descriptive entries, details of Indians, scenery, towns, etc.

In Indiana as Seen by Early Travellers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 246-255.

b) - 1822

A Trading Trip to Natchez and New Orleans: Diary of Thomas Teas in Southern History August, 1941.

THOMSON, John [Capt.] (1787-1870) - C1155

1821 to 1838

Matthews: Private diary; voyage from Leith to Upper Canada; experiences of a settler at Orilla, Ontario; farming; the 1837 rebellion.

1. - Selections published in the Orilla Packet and Times and in pamphlet form.

2. - Extracts from the Diary of Captain John Thomson edited by James Talman. Orilla, 1932.

03

TODD, John M. (b.1821) barber - E

Dates Unknown

A Sketch of the Life of John M. Todd (Sixty Two Years in a Barber Shop) and Reminiscences of His Customers Portland, Maine, Roberts, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

TYERMAN, Daniel and BENNET, George - D310,*M2156

1821 to 1838

Matthews: Diary; missionary work and extensive travels in South Sea islands, China, India, New Zealand and Leeward Islands; natives and whalers; Christian life and hell-raising; interesting and valuable record of impact of the West.

Journal of Travels London, two volumes, 1831.

01

Van LIEW, Elizabeth (1790-1873) of Middlebush, New Jersey - A242,M2130

September 1821 to September 1856

Matthews: Private diary; arranged by editor as jottings on Six Mile Run, New Jersey, weather, necrology, family visits to west and lake country.

In Somerset County Historical Quarterly (Somerville, New Jersey) VII, 1918, pp 55-61 and 123-127.

03

WALLACE, William Hervey Lamme [General] (1821-1862) - E

Dates unknown

In Life and Letters of General W.H.L. Wallace by Isabel Wallace. Chicago, Donnelly, 1909.

03

WELLES, Henry Titus (1821-1898) - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (13099) has A Miscellany Minneapolis, 1896, of which no other copy has been traced. The Library of Congress has Autobiography and Reminiscences Minneapolis, two volumes, 1899.

01

WHITALL, John M. (1800-1877) of Philadelphia - A242,M2131

October 1821 to April 1867

Matthews: Private diary; scattered extracts on religion, reflections, life as sailor; becomes Quaker; captain of an East Indiaman; mainly notes on his shortcomings and on business life in Philadelphia and mission work there.

John M. Whittall: The Story of His Life by Hannah W. Smith. Philadelphia, 1879, pp 112-287. Passim.

WILLIAMS, Edward Ellerker (1793-1822) friend of Shelley - B202
October 1821 to July 1822

Matthews: Literary diary; travels in Italy; almost exclusively relating to Byron, Shelley, and Trelawney; very brief notes.

1. - Journal of Edward Ellerker Williams edited by Richard Garnett. London, 1902.
2. - Extracts in Shelley's Prose Works edited by B. Forman, Volume IV, pp 310-326.

01

WILLIAMSON, William D. [Hon.] (1779-1846) of Bangor, Maine, Congressman and Governor

A243,M2132

November 1821 to May 1822

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Bangor to Washington to attend 17th. Congress; brief travel and political notes.

1. - In New England Historical and Genealogical Register XXX, 1876, pp 189-191 and 429-431.
2. - In Bangor Historical Magazine VIII, 1893, pp 50-54.

03

WINSLOW, Charles Lathrop (1821-1832) child of missionary parents - E

January 21st. to May 1832

Diary, addressed to his parents, aboard the *Star* on the voyage to America while they remained in Ceylon; small incidents of the voyage; prayers; longing thoughts of his parents and sisters; rather touching.

In Memoir of Charles L. Winslow: Born in Ceylon, January 12th., 1821, Died in New York, May 24th., 1832 Boston, William Peirce, 1834.

03

WOLFF, Joseph (1795-1862) Jewish Christian missionary - E

From 1821

The following works are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Missionary Journal and Memoir of the Rev. Joseph Wolff revised and edited by John Bayford. London, J. Duncan, 1824.
2. - Researches and Missionary Labours among the Jews, Mohammedans, and Other Sects London, J. Nisbet, 1835 and Philadelphia, O. Rogers, 1837.
3. - Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, in the Years 1843-1845, to ascertain the fate of Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly London, J.W. Parker, 1845. New York, Arno Press, 1970.
4. - Travels and Adventures of the Rev. Joseph Wolff, D.D., LL. D: Vicar of Ile Brewers, near Taunton; and late missionary to the Jews and Muhammadans in Persia, Bokhara, Cashmeer, etc. London, Saunders, Otley and Co., 1861.

01/02/03 - ZAHM, Matthias (1789-1874) of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania - A278,*M2133

a) - 1821 to 1822 and 1836 to 1849

Diary Lancaster County historical Society, 1943.

b) - January 1836 to August 1849

Matthews: Private diary; scattered notes of events in Lancaster; too brief to be of much interest. In Lancaster County Historical Society Papers XII, 1908, pp 184-194.

1822^{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, "Committee" of American Literary, Scientific, and Military Academy of Middletown, Connecticut - A243,M2134

a) - June 1822

Matthews: School travel journal; excursion made by cadets of the American Literary, Scientific, and Military Academy, under Capt. Alden Partridge; from Norwich, Vermont, to Concord, New Hampshire, via Enfield and Salisbury, and return through Hopkinton, Hillsborough, and Newport; notes on countryside, drills, etc.

A Journal of an Excursion Concord, New Hampshire, 1822, 38 pp.

b) - November 1826

Matthews: School travel journal; from Middletown, Connecticut, to Poughkeepsie, West Point, and New York City.

Journal of an Excursion Middletown, Connecticut, 1826, 22 pp.

c) - December 1826

Matthews: School travel journal; from Middletown to Washington, D.C.

Journal of a Tour of a Detachment of Cadets Middletown, Connecticut, 1827, 100 pp.

01

ANONYMOUS - A243,M2135

October to December 1822

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Horsham, Pennsylvania, to New Lisbon, Ohio, mainly over the Erie Pike; return by southern route to Pittsburgh and Pennsylvania way; notes on taverns, food, towns, and minor adventures; fair interest, with some interesting spellings.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLIX, 1925, pp 61-74.

02/03

ANONYMOUS - *M2136,E

In Presbyterian Historical Society Journal XXI.

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1822

Notes on Mexico Made in the Autumn of 1822 Philadelphia, 1824.

03

ADDINGTON, Henry Unwin (1790-1870) British charge d'affaires in Washington - E
1822 to 1825

Youthful America; selections from Henry Unwin Addington's Residence in the United States of America, 1822, 23, 24, 25 edited by Bradford Perkins. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1960.

03 APPERSON, Henry - E

1822 to 1825 (?)

James Cummings (468) has Youthful America edited by Bradford Perkins, University of California, 1960.

03 ARNOLD, Matthew (1822-1888) English poet - E

Dates unknown

The Note-Books of Matthew Arnold edited by Howard Lowry et al., Oxford, 1952.

BANVILLE, Lawrence (Larry) (1796-1869) gamekeeper

1822 to 1844

Personal diary of an Irishman, gamekeeper to T.F.Buxton in Norfolk; marriage; family and country life; his work; his employer and the neighbours; Scotland; to Sweden for Capercailies for re-introduction to Scotland; a delightful, uninhibited and interesting diary. Substantial extracts with linking narrative.

The Banville Diaries; Journals of a Norfolk Gamekeeper 1822-44 edited by Norma Virgoe and Susan Yaxley. London, Collins, 1986. A few, not always accurate quotations from the diary appeared in The Unbroken Thread by Viscount Templewood. London, Collins, 1939, pp 107-116.

BEATTIE, William [Dr.] (1793-1875) physician - B202

June 1822 to October 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; diaries of three visits, attending the Duke and Duchess of Clarence in Germany; notes on travel, antiquities, scenery, towns, beauties; with record of social life, society, and court in Germany; written-up.

Journal of a Residence in Germany London, two volumes, 1831.

02

BIERCE, Lucius Verus - *H476,*M2137,E

1822 to 1823

Travels in the Southland 1822-1823: The Journal of Lucius Verus Bierce edited by George W.Knepper. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1966.

02

BINGHAM, Abel - *H477,E

From 1822

A Missionary Among the Senecas in New York History 1979.

03 BINGHAM, Abel - E

1822 to 1828

A Missionary Among the Senecas: The Journal of Abel Bingham, 1822-1828 in New York History April, 1979.

BINGHAM, John (1810-1827) of Hague Lane, Derby - B202

November 1822 to February 1827

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his life as a Methodist preacher in Yorkshire and north of England; circuit travels; his spiritual life and prayers; family life.

A Memoir of John Bingham by John Bustard. London, 1832, pp 31-101.

BINGHAM, Mary Helen (1808-1825) of Hague Lane, Derby - B202

June 1822 to February 1825

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); religious experiences; introspection of a young girl; her dejections and outpourings in prayer; her sicknesses.

A Memoir of Mary Helen Bingham by John Bustard. London, 1832. Passim.

03 BLOOMFIELD, Georgiana [Lady] (1822-1905) - E

Dates unknown

Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic Life Kegan Paul, two volumes, 1883.

02/03

BOMPART, Louis - *M2138,E

1. - In Missouri Historical Society Bulletin XVI.

2. - In The West of William H. Ashley: The International Struggle for the Fur Trade of the Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia, with Explorations Beyond the Continental Divide, Recorded in the Diaries and Letters of William H. Ashley and his Contemporaries, 1822-1838 edited by Dale L.Morgan., Denver, The Old West Publishing Company, 1964.

01/03

BRINCKLE, Samuel C. [The Rev.] (1796-1863) of Radnor, Pennsylvania - A243,M2139,E
January 1822 to December 1832

Matthews: Clergyman's diary; kept while the author was rector of Radnor Church and St. Peter's Church, Chester Valley; extracts relating to churches, sermons, vestry meetings, parish work.

1. - In The History of Old St. David's Church Philadelphia, 1907, Appendix, pp 198-206.

2. - *James Cummings* (1710) has: The Brinckle Diary Philadelphia, two volumes, 1945, which has not been traced elsewhere.

02/03

CANBY, Edmund - *H478,*M2140,E

1822 to 1848

The Diaries of Edmund Canby, A Quaker Miller, 1822-1848 in Delaware History October, 1974 and Spring-Summer, 1975.

02

CLAPPERTON, Hugh (1788-1827) African explorer - *H506,D57,E

1822 to 1825 and 1826 to 1827

Matthews: Records of two explorations into the interior of Central and North Africa; native life, travel conditions.

1. - Journal of an Expedition London, 1826.

2. - Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccato, to Which is Added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kana to the Sea Coast, Partly by a More Eastern Route London, John Murray, 1829. Reprinted London, Frank Cass, 1966.

03

CLINTON, Henry Pelham Fiennes Pelham, fourth Duke of Newcastle under Lyme (1785–1851) landowner and politician - E

1822 to 1850

Diary extracts arranged in themes; elections and political affairs; houses and estates; family and social life in Nottinghamshire.

Unhappy Reactionary: The Diaries of the Fourth Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyne, 1822-50 edited by Richard Gaunt. Nottingham, Thoroton Society Record Series, 2008.

01

COLLINS, Stephen (1797-1871) of Philadelphia, physician - A243,M2141

July 1822 to April 1860

Matthews: Private diary; religious life after his conversion; unvaried notes on religion,

reflection, prayer, self-abasement, etc.

The Autobiography of Stephen Collins New York, 1872, 235 pp. Passim.

03 CORMACK, William - E

1822

James Cummings has:

1. Narrative of a Journey Across the Island of Newfoundland in 1822 in The Beothuks or Red Indians Cambridge, 1915.

2. edited by F.A.Bruton, Longmans, 1928.

03 CUMMINS, George David (1822-1876) first bishop of the Reformed Episcopal Church - E

Dates unknown

Memoir of George David Cummins Dodd, 1878, is reported to contain diary material.

03

CUYLER, Theodore Ledyard (1822-1909) American Presbyterian pastor - E

Dates unknown.

From The Nile to Norway and Homeward New York, Robert Carter and Brothers, 1882, is reported to contain diary material.

03 DARLEY, Felix Octavius Carr (1822-1888) American illustrator - E

Dates unknown

Sketches Abroad with Pen and Pencil Hurd and Hopughton, 1868, is reported to contain diary material.

03

DAVIS, William Heath (1822-1909) early settler of San Diego, California.

Dates unknown.

Seventy-Five Years in California: Recollections and Remarks by One who Visited These Shores in 1831, and Again in 1833, and Except When Absent on Business was a Resident from 1838 Until the End of a Long Life in 1909 third edition, San Francisco, John Howell, 1967, is reported to contain diary material.

02

DELACROIX, Eugène (1798-1863) painter - H479,E

September 3rd. 1822 to October 5th. 1824; January 26th. to June 25th. 1832; January 19th. to October 9th. 1847 and January 24th. 1849 to June 22nd. 1863.

Personal diary mainly concerned with the theory and practice of painting; some social life and friends; fellow painters.

1. - The Journal of Eugène Delacroix translated from the French by Walter Pach. New York, Covici, Friede, 1937; London, Jonathan Cape, 1938. The text comprises about half of that printed in the second French edition of the journal.

2. - The Journal of Eugène Delacroix: A Selection edited by Hubert Wellington, translated by Lucy Norton, New York and London, Phaidon, 1951; and Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1980.

3. - Painter of Passion: The Journal of Eugène Delacroix London, Folio Society, 1995. This is taken from the Hubert Wellington edition.

Note: See also Painting and the Journal of Eugène Delacroix by Michele Hannoosh. Princeton

University Press, 1995.

03 DENHAM, Dixon [Major] - E
1822 to 1824

Narrative of travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa in the years 1822 1823 and 1824 by Major Denham FRS. Captain Clapperton and the late Doctor Oudney extending across the Great Desert to the tenth degree of northern latitude and from Kouka in Bornou to Sackatoo the capital of the Felatah empire London, John Murray, two volumes, 1828.

03 d'ESTÉ, Augustus Frederick (1794-1848) - E
1822 to 1846

“Augustus d'Este is the earliest recorded person for whom a definite diagnosis of multiple sclerosis can be made. The course of his MS, which was not diagnosed during his lifetime, is known from the diaries he kept. D'Este left a detailed diary describing his 22 years living with the disease. He began his diary in 1822 and it had its last entry in 1846; only to remain unknown until 1948.”

The Case of August d'Este Cambridge university Press, 1948.

01
DUNN, Samuel (1798?-1882) Methodist minister
September 3rd. 1822 to June 8th. 1825

Journal of his mission to Shetland and Orkney; his ministry; preaching; travel and living conditions; the weather; his health; an interesting account and a good picture of the life.

Samuel Dunn's Shetland and Orkney Journal 1822-1825 edited by Harold R.Bowes, privately printed, 1976. pp vi and 73, duplicated A4 typescript, card covers.

03 ELLIOTT, Charles [Rev.] - E
From 1822?

In Indian Missionary Reminiscences: Principally of the Wyandot Nation 1837.

03 GREGORY, John Milton (1822-1898) first president of the University of Illinois - E
Dates unknown

“... contains a journey diary.”

In John Milkton Gregory: A Biography by Allene Gregory, Chicago, Covici, 1923.

03 GUDEHUS, Heinrich Jonas (1776-1831) of Braunschweig, North Germany - E
From 1920

“... came to America early in the 1820's seeking fortune and returned, nearly penniless, a few years later. In the interim he sampled life in rural Berks County as a teacher in the school of Zion Moselem Lutheran Church and in the home of a well-to-do citizen nearby.”

Journey to America Publications of the German Society, 1980.

01
HADLOCK, Samuel, Jr. [Capt.] (1792-1833) of Cranberry Isles, Maine - A243,B202,M2142
1822 to 1826

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts in biographical setting); an American showman's tour with his Indians and small circus; travel through England and Ireland: at fairs, inns, etc.; a delightful, garrulous, and naively deceptive record of the life and work of a predecessor of Barnum: later

sections take Hadlock and the many times revamped Indians into the courts of Europe.
God's Pocket by Rachel Field. New York, 1934, 163 pp. Passim.

HANBURY, Bertram see WADDINGTON, George

03

HAYWOOD, Charles - E

1822 and 1825 to 1828

Diaries of Charles Haywood, 1822 & 1825-8 edited by Judith Knight. Hertfordshire Record Society, Volume 18, planned for publication 2002.

03

HAZLITT, Sarah Stoddart - first wife of William Hazlitt - *H480,E

In The Journals of Sarah and William Hazlitt 1822-1931 in University of Buffalo Studies XXIV, No. 3, University of Buffalo, 1959.

Note: *James Cummings* (5633) has also Diary privately printed, 1894.

HOWARD, Rachel (1804-1837) of Tottenham, Middlesex - B202

November 1822 to November 1833

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); religious life and observances; introspection; visits; social and charity work; travels; Bible classes; religious reflections.

Memoranda of Rachel Howard London, 1839, pp 97-235.

JELLETT, Morgan Woodward (1803-1867) of Dublin - B203

December 1822 to August 1824

Matthews: Social diary; social life, society, and Irish customs in and around Dublin; his travels and work in the cloth business; a pleasant diary.

Great Trees from Little Saplings Grow by Cora S.Gould. New York, privately printed, 1931, pp 123-141.

KEPPEL, Henry [Adml. Sir] (1809-1904) - B203

February 1822 to April 1876

Matthews: Naval diary; his naval career, cruises, ships; social life and sports at sea and ashore; a varied, unpretentious, and lively record.

A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns London, three volumes, 1899.

KNILL, Richard [The Rev.] (1787-1857) of Braunton and St. Petersburg - B203

May 1822 to October 1836

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts, together with earlier reminiscences); his religious life and studies; work under London Missionary Society in southern India, and Russian Bible Society in St. Petersburg and Baltic countries; his work there and his difficulties with government, plague, and other inconveniences.

The Life of Rev. Richard Knill by Charles M.Birrell. London, 1860, pp 98-201.

02/03

KHROMCHENKO, Vasily Stepanovich - *M2143,E

V. S. Khromchenko's Coastal Explorations in South-Western Alaska, 1822 edited by J. W. Vanstone, translated by D. H. Kraus in Fieldiana, Anthropology LXIV, Publication Number 1172, Chicago, Field Museum, 1973.

LAY, John - of Buffalo, merchant - A244,B203,M2144

August 1822 to January 1824

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); an American businessman's travels in Scotland and England; tourist's notes and meetings with famous writers.

Buffalo Historical Society Publications IV, 1896, pp 125-145.

01

LIEBER, Francis [Dr.] (1800-1872) born at Berlin, Germany, of New York City - A244,M2145

June 1822 to October 1857

Matthews: Scholar's diary; journal kept in Greece, early life in Germany and London, emigration to America; notes on study and reading and journeys; tours in Europe, where he had many eminent acquaintances in the literary world; teaching and scholarship at Columbia University; social and artistic life in New York.

In The Life and Letters of Francis Lieber edited by Thomas S.Perry. Boston, 1882, pp 44-296. Passim.

03 LINDSLEY, John Berrien (1822-1897) American Presbyterian minister and educator - E
Dates unknown

John Berrien Lindsley: Educator, Physician, Social Philosopher by John Edwin Windrow, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1938, is reported to contain diary material.

03

McCURE, John Bunyan (b.1822) Strict and Particular Baptist minister - E

Dates Unknown

Life in England and Australia: Reminiscences of Travels and Voyages over One Hundred thousand Miles, or Forty Years in the Wilderness London, 1876, is reported to contain diary material.

02

MORGAN, Youngs L. - *H481,M2146,E

From 1822

The Diary of an Early Fur Trader in Inland Seas Winter, 1962 and Spring, 1963.

MUNDY, Louisa - D218

1822 to 1842

Matthews: Diary; her life and work as a missionary in Bengal; marriage and domestic life; her own religious life.

A Brief Memoir by George Mundy. London, 1845.

03

NEWPORT, David (1822-1911) - E

Dates Unknown

Eudemon Spiritual and Rational: The Apology of a Preacher for Preaching Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1901, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

PARKS (or PARKES), Fanny [Mrs.]

1822 to 1845

Diary of life and travels in India. Climate, buildings, scenery and wildlife; good details of domestic life and servants and of travel on land and river; good accounts of religious festivals and observances, both Hindu and Muslim; her pleasure in horses and riding; Anglo-Indians

and their ways of life; visits to the Zenana and accounts of the lives and conditions of the native women; some brief mentions of her husband and his work. An unusual and interesting account of India and the Indians by an adventurous and sympathetic observer.

1. - Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in Search of the Picturesque, during Four-and-Twenty Years in the East; with Revelations of Life in the Zenana London, Pelham Richardson, two volumes, 1850.

2. - A good and accessible one volume selection, ending with her visit home to England in 1839, is Begums, Thugs and White Moguls edited by William Dalrymple, London, Sickle Moon Books, 2002.

3. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 290-295.

Note: There are some entertaining notes about Mrs. Parkes in the diaries of Frances Eden (qv).

03

POINSETT, Joel Roberts (1779-1851) - E

Notes on Mexico, made in the Autumn of 1822 London, J.Miller, 1825.

PRINCE, Hezekiah Jr. (1800-1843) customs inspector - H482,M2147

June 1st. 1822 to October 5th. 1828

Personal diary, ending with his marriage, of a young man of standing in Thomastown, Maine; the weather; ships and cargoes; social life of the town.

Journals of Hezekiah Prince, Jr., 1822-1828 edited by Arthur Spear. New York, Crown Publishers for The Maine Historical Society, 1965.

01

RAVENEL, Henry [Dr.] (b.1790) of Pooshee, South Carolina - A244,M2148

September 1822 to March 1853

Matthews: Private diary; brief notes of family affairs, work, journeys, weather; continues his father's diary.

In Ravenel Records, a History and Genealogy of the Huguenot Family of Ravenel, of South Carolina by Henry E.Ravenel. Atlanta, 1898, pp 251-253.

01

ROBERTS, Deborah S. (b.1802) of Darien, Connecticut, and New York City - A244,M2149

June 1822 to May 1838

Matthews: Religious journal; reflections on God and herself, Negroes, morals, Christian consolation; self-abasement and afflictions, illness; recluse-like.

In Memoirs of Catherine Seely and Deborah S.Roberts New York, 1843, pp 216-250.

03

RICARDO, David (1772-1823) British economist - E

1822

In the Works and Correspondence of David Ricardo Volume X Including Journal of a Tour of the Continent, 1822 Cambridge University Press for the Royal Economic Society, 1955.

03

RODNEY, George Brydges (1803-1883) - E

1822 to 1823

Diary kept while accompanying his father from Delaware to Washington.

The Diary of George Brydges Rodney Delaware, 32pp.

01/03

ROSATI, Joseph (1789-1843) born at Sora, Italy, of Baltimore, Catholic archbishop - A244,M2150,E

a) - August 1822 to December 1826

Matthews: Catholic diocesan journal; travel and daily work of archbishop, detailed but impersonal.

In St. Louis Catholic Historical Review III, 1921, pp 311-369; IV, 1922, pp 76-108, 165-184 and 245-271; and V, 1923, pp 60-88.

Note: *James Cummings* (10592) reports diary material also in Volumes I and II of St. Louis Catholic Historical Review.

b) - Dates unknown

In The Life of Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, C.M., First Bishop of St. Louis, 1789-1843 by Frederick J. Easterly. Catholic University of America Press, 1942.

03

SANDWITH, Humphry (1822-1881) British army physician - E

a) - Dates Unknown

Humphry Sandwith: A Memoir: Compiled from Autobiographical Notes by Thomas Humphry Ward, London, Cassell, 1844, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1854

The siege of Kars.

In A Narrative of the Siege of Kars, and of Six Months' Resistance by the Turkish Garrison London, John Murray, 1856.

02

SHERMAN, Alpheus - *H483,*M2151,E

1822

By Horse and Waggon in New York History 1956.

SOPWITH, Thomas (1803-1879) of Newcastle, engineer - B203

January 1822 to January 1879

Matthews: Engineer's diary (copious extracts); his life in London; the many interests of a curious mind; antiquities, science, engineering, music, pictures, shows, politics, ideas; friendship with eminent writers (Ruskin, etc.); soirees and contemporary culture; the industrial revolution and its inventions; business, education, religion, factories, benefit societies; an excellently varied picture of the Victorian Age by one of its most typical and successful figures. Thomas Sopwith by Benjamin W. Richardson. London, 1891, pp 15-360. Passim.

03

SPARK, Alexander Brodie (1792-1856) - Scottish merchant, Australian free settler - E

After 1822

In The Respectable Sydney Merchant, A.B. Spark of Tempe edited by Graham Abbott and Geoffrey Little. Sydney University Press, 1976.

01/03

STEWART, Charles Samuel [The Rev.] (1795-1870) American missionary - A244,M2152,E

a) - November 1822 to July 1825

Matthews: Missionary journal; voyage from Philadelphia to Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn; missionary work in the islands, with notes on manners and customs of the inhabitants, account of Lord Byron's visit and description of interment of king and queen on island of Oahu; linguistic, anthropological, and social notes; literary style.

1. - In Christian Advocate (Philadelphia) II, 1824, pp 277-283 and 320-324; III, 1825, pp

216-222, 266-270, 314-319, 359-363, 407-408, 452-455 and 552.

2. - Long review and excerpts in American Quarterly Review III, 1828, pp 342-369.

3. - Journal of a Residence in the Sandwich Islands London, 1828, 406 pp; and in the same year in New York, with different introductory material, as Private Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean and Residence at the Sandwich Islands.

b) - 1850 to 1851?

Brazil and La Plata: The Personal Record of a Cruise New York, Putnam, 1856.

01

STOCKTON, Betsey - Negro missionary - A245,M2153

November 1822 to July 1823

Matthews: Missionary journal; voyage from Philadelphia around Cape Horn to Sandwich Islands; good descriptions of cruise, fishing, ceremonies, social life, arrival at Hawaii, description of island; an interesting journal.

In Christian Advocate Philadelphia, II, 1824, pp 232-235 and 564-566; and III, 1825, pp 36-41.

01

SUMNER, William H. [Gen.] (1780-1861) U.S. Army, of Massachusetts - A245,M2154

November 21st. 1822

Matthews: Private diary (extract); incidents in the life of John Hancock as related by his widow to Gen. Sumner.

In Magazine of American History XIX, 1888, pp 504-510.

02

TOKETA - *H485,*M2155,E

1822

Tahitians in the Early History of Hawaiian Christianity in Hawaiian Journal of History XIII, 1979.

TYLER, Mary Palmer - *H486

a) - 1822 to 1826

Mary Tyler's Journal in Vermont Quarterly XX, 1952, pp 19-31.

b) - Dates Unknown

Grandmother Tyler's Book: The Recollections of Mary Palmer Tyler (Mrs. Royall Tyler) 1775-1866 by Mary Palmer Tyler, New York, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1925, is reported to contain diary material.

WADDINGTON, George (1793-1869) and HANBURY, Bertram - D315

1822

Matthews: Travels of two Cambridge scholars in Ethiopia and observations on local life and scene; Ismael Pasha and Mahomed Ali.

Journal of a Visit London, 1822.

WADDY, Samuel Dousland [The Rev.] (1801-1876) of Burton-on-Trent - B204

November 1822 to March 1865

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his conversion, and work in the Methodist ministry in Bristol and London; circuit life and work at Bath, London, Clifton; his general reading; work as governor of Wesley College, with records of Methodist education, journalism, and administration.

The Life of Rev. Samuel Waddy by Adeline Waddy. London, 1878, pp 18-302. Passim.

01

WEDDELL, James (1787-1834) navigator and merchant seaman
September 17th. 1822 to May 4th.1824

Journal of a pioneer sealing voyage in the brig *Jane*; the Weddell Sea, South Georgia and the Falklands; attempted sealing in the South Shetlands; Tierra del Fuego; Patagonia; navigational details and observations; penguins; much good informal detail and incident; an account of the wreck of the *Uranie* commanded by L. de Freycinet (qv). Some letters.

A Voyage towards the South Pole, Performed in the Years 1822-24, Containing an Examination of the Antarctic Sea London, Longman, Rees, Orme Brown and Green, 1825; second edition 1827. Reprinted Newton Abbott, David and Charles, 1970.

01

WILBOR, Mary L. (b.1806) - A245,M2157

May to August 1822

Matthews: School diary; studies and social life at Litchfield School.

In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 234-241.

03

WILHELM, Paul, Duke of Württemberg (1797-1860) - E

1822 to 1824

1. - Travels in North America, 1822-1824 edited by Savoie Lottinville. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1973.

2. - First Journey to north America in the Years 1822 to 1824 Pierre, South Dakota Historical society, 1938.

WILSON, Robert (1772-1837) of Hawick - B204

From November 1822

Matthews: Diary or notebook (account and extracts); notes of his reading and on local excitements and events.

Transactions of Hawick Archaeological Society September, 1910.

1823_{AD}

02/03

ALTIMERA (ALTIMIRA), José [Fr.] first planter of vines in Napa Valley - *M2158,E

1823

Missionary's account of the founding of the Sonoma Mission.

In Hutchings Illustrated California Magazine V, January 1860.

01

ANTHONY, Joseph (b.1797) of New Bedford, Massachusetts - A245,M2159

January 1823 to June 1824

Matthews: Private diary; full and varied diary, social and local affairs, reading, trips to New York, business, ship affairs; an intimate and very interesting record of a small New England town.

Life in New Bedford a Hundred Years Ago edited by Zephaniah Pease. New Bedford, 1922, 91 pp.

03

ANDERSON, John - E

1823

Mission to the East coast of Sumatra: In M.DCCC.XXIII Blackwood, 1826.

03 BAEDEKER, Friedrich Wilhelm (1823-1906) evangelist and missionary - E

Dates unknown

Dr. Baedeker and His Apostolic Work in Russia by Robert Sloan Latimer, London, 1907, is reported to contain diary material.

03 BAIRD, Spencer Fullerton (1823-1887) American naturalist and museum curator - E

Dates unknown

Spencer Fullerton Baird a biography by William Healey Dall, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1915, is reported to contain diary material.

03 BELTRAMI, Giacomo Constantino (1779-1885) Italian explorer - E

From 1823?

A Pilgrimage in Europe and America London, two volumes, 1828, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BENN-WALSH, John [Sir] (1798-1881) English landlord of Irish estate

(Annotation based on extracts)

1823 to 1864

Diary notes of his visits to Ireland to superintend the improvement of his farms; harsh but apparently just treatment of his tenants; the hardships of the tenantry during the famine.

1. - In Journal of the Cork Historical and Archaeological Society Volume LXXXI, 1975.

2. - Extracts: Lenox Conyngham, pp 172-181.

BENSON, Robert (1797-1844) lawyer - B205

October to December 1823

Matthews: Travel diary; a public mission to Corsica; observations of people, customs, religion; local sights and notes; impersonal, but a good account of everyday life in Corsica.

Sketches of Corsica London, 1825.

02/03

BETZ, Johann Lorenz - *M2160,E

In Finding the Grain: Pioneer Journals, Franconian Folktales, Ancestral Poems by Norbert Krapf. Jasper, Indiana, Dubois Historical Society and Herald Printing, 1977.

03 BITTINGER, Joseph Baugher [Rev.] (1823-1885) - E

Dates unknown

“... pastor of the Sewickley Presbyterian Church from 1864 until his death in 1885. The present volume is comprised, for the most part, of selections from Bittinger's letters and diaries.”

In Memorials of the reverend Joseph Baugher Bittinger by his daughter, Woodsville New Hampshire, 1891.

02

BLESSINGTON, Marguerite, Countess of (1789-1849) - E

July 17th. 1823 to February 1826

Diary at Naples; visitors, dinners, gossip and entertainments; sights and expeditions; long entries with good description of scenes and life.

Lady Blessington at Naples edited by Edith Clay. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1979.

Note: This journal is abridged from pages 188 to 470 of Volume II of Lady Blessington's book An Idler in Italy Paris, Baudry's European Library, 1839 (not seen), which has not been reprinted and which also contains an 1823 journal in Genoa with a description of an encounter with Byron, probably that recorded in A Journal of the Correspondence and Conversations of Lord Byron with the Countess of Blessington Cincinnati, Lorenzo Stratton, 1851; revised edition, Scribners, 1893.

01

BROOKS, William G. - cadet of the American Literary, Scientific and Military Academy, Norwich, Vermont A245, M2161

September and October 1823

Matthews: School travel journals; excursion to Manchester, Vermont, and Windsor, Vermont; formal style, but interesting picture of military school life.

In Vermont Historical Society Proceedings (1915-1916), pp 95-107.

01

BUTRICK, Daniel S. [The Rev.] (1789-1851) of Windsor, Massachusetts - A245, M2162

February to August 1823

Matthews: Missionary journal; travel and missionary work among the Cherokees.

In Missionary Herald XX, 1824, pp 8-14.

02/03

CHAMBERLAIN, Nathan B. - *M2163, E

In Three Chamberlain Journals, 1819-1823 United States, 1965.

03

CHIPMAN, Eliza Ann (1807-1853) wife of her cousin, the Rev. William Chipman of Pleasant Valley, Nova Scotia - E

1823 to 1853

(Annotation based upon extracts) Religious and reflective diary of a devout Baptist; doubts and fears; marriage to a widower with eight children; health; motherhood; death of her eldest child after being scalded with boiling water; death of another of her twelve children; prayer meetings and duties.

1. Memoir of Mrs. Eliza Ann Chipman, Wife of The Rev. William Chipman of Pleasant Valley, Cornwallis privately printed for her husband, 1885.

2. Extracts in in No Place Like Home: Diaries and Letters of Nova Scotia Women, 1771-1938 by Margaret Conrad et al., Halifax, Nova Scotia, Formac Publishing, 1988, with the assistance of the Nova Scotia Department of Tourism and Culture, pp 80-96.

CLOUGH, Margaret Morley - D59

1823 to 1826

Matthews: Missionary diary; Yorkshire woman's journey to Ceylon; missionary work there and her own religion and health.

Extracts from the Journal London, 1829.

03

COBB, Sylvanus (1823-1887) American fiction writer - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Autobiography of the First Forty-One Years of the Life of Sylvanus Cobb Boston, 1867.
2. - Memoir of Sylvanus Cobb Jr. 1891.

COCHRANE, Charles Stuart [Capt.] - D60
1823 to 1824

Matthews: Travel and residence in Colombia; a somewhat impersonal account of Spanish society, industry, politics.

Journal of a Residence London, 1925.

02

COLHOUN, James Edward - *H487,*M2164,E
1823

In The Northern Expeditions of Stephen H.Long: The Journals of 1817 and 1823 and Related Documents edited by Lucile M.Kane, June D.Holmquist and Carolyn Gilman. St. Paul, Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1978.

02/03

DARRELL, John Harvey - *H488,*M2165,E
In Bermuda Historical Quarterly

02

DAVY, Elisha David (1769-1851) Suffolk antiquary
March 14th. 1823 to June 24th. 1844

Diary of his excursions in Suffolk in search of materials for a history of the county; extensive records of his visits to churches and other monuments, with some travel details and a few more personal notes.

A Journal of Excursions through the County of Suffolk 1823-1844 edited by John Blatchly. Woodbridge, The Boydell Press, for the Suffolk Records Society, Volume XXIV, 1982.

03 DYKES, John Bacchus [Rev.] (1823-1876) English clergyman and hymn writer - E
Dates unknown

Life and Letters of John Bacchus Dykes MA,MUS.DOC. Vicar of St Oswald's Durham edited by J.T.Fowler, London, John Murray, 1897, is reported to contain diary material.

03 ECKERMANN (ECKERMAN), Johann Peter (1792-1854) German poet and author - E
1823 to 1832 (?)

1. - Conversations with Goethe New York, 1933; Da Capo, 1998.

2. - Conversations with Eckerman San Francisco, North Point Press, 1984.

03 ELLIS, William - E
1823

Journal of William Ellis; Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii in 1823 Honolulu, 1917.

03 EMERSON, John Edwards [Rev.] (1823-1851) first pastor of the Whitefield Congregational church in Newburyport, Massachusetts - E

Dates unknown

In A Memoir of the Rev. John Edwards Emerson Boston, 1852.

EPPS, John (1806-1869) physician - B205

February 1823 to October 1868

Matthews: Medical diary (copious extracts); his career as a physician, and his labours on behalf of homeopathic medicine.

Diary of the Late John Epps edited by Mrs. Epps. Edinburgh, 1875. Passim.

FRY, Oliver [Maj.] (d.1868) of Roscommon, Ireland - B205

February 1823 to 1860?

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); minute details of public and private life; Ireland; political and national affairs and comments; Dublin, Carrickfergus; military life; social visits to London; epidemics; travels in Ireland; good diary.

Annals of the Late Major Oliver Fry Bradford, privately printed, 1909, pp 42-81.

GIBSON, John [Dr.] - of Glasgow - B205

1823 to 1824

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in France and Italy; excellent descriptions of scenery and places, with comments; some minor adventures, but mostly impersonal.

See Scottish and Irish Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, 1927, p 7.

02/03

GLENN, Joshua Nichols - *M2166,E

A Diary of Joshua Nichols Glenn in Florida Historical Quarterly October, 1945.

GOSSIP, Leah - B206

October to December 1823

Matthews: Social diary; kept during a vacation at Papplewick Hall, Notts.; social notes.

Transactions of the Thoroton Society XXXV, 1931, pp 117-148

GRAHAM, Helen (1806-1896)

October 1823 to late summer 1826

Personal and social diary of a young Scotswoman of good family; Stirling and Edinburgh; nice social observation by an attractive diarist.

Parties and Pleasures; The Diaries of Helen Graham 1823-1826 edited by James Irvine. Edinburgh, Richard Paterson, 1957.

02

HAZLITT, William (1778-1830) - *H490,E

1823

William Hazlitt's Journal of 1823 in The Journals of Sarah and William Hazlitt 1822-1931 in University of Buffalo Studies XXIV, No. 3, University of Buffalo, 1959.

03 HOW, William Walsham (1823-1897) English bishop - E

Dates unknown

1. - Bishop Walsham How: A Memoir by Frederick Douglas How, London Isbister, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Lighter Moments from the Notebook of Bishop Walsham How by Frederick Douglas How, London, Isbister, 1900, may also contain diary material.

03 HUNT, Louise - wife of William Henry Hunt (1823-1884) diplomat, jurist and Secretary of the U.S. NavyE

Dates unknown

In The Life of William H.Hunt by Thomas Hunt, privately printed, Brattleboro, Vermont, 1922.

01

JOHNS, James (1797-1874) of Huntington, Vermont, writer - A245,M2167
1823 to 1826

Matthews: Private and business diaries; notes on happenings in a little Vermont town; births, deaths, marriages, accidents; a seizure by the Devil, rape, court battles, jail break, celebrations, later notes on beginning of Civil War; entertaining, sympathetic, and observant notes.

In Vermont Historical Society Proceedings New Series, IV, 1936, pp 69-88.

03

KEATING, William Hypolitus (1799-1840) - E
1823

Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeck, Lake of the Woods, &c. &c. performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major U.S.T.E. comp. from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Calhoun Philadelphia, H. C. Carey & I. Lea, two volumes, 1824, is reported to contain diary material.

01

KENNERLEY, James (1792-1840) of St. Louis, sutler at Council Bluffs - A245,M2168
November 1823 to January 1826

Matthews: Business diary (early entries retrospective); business records, life at the post, weather; good picture of life and work.

In Missouri Historical Society Collections VI, (1928-1931), pp 41-97.

03 LESLEY, Susan Inches (1823-1904) - E

Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Peter and Susan Lesley New York, Putnams, two volumes, 1909, is reported to contain diary material.

03

LI Hung Chang (Li Hongzhang) (1823-1901) Chinese civil servant and statesman - E
Dates Unknown

In Memoirs of Li Hung Chang edited by William Francis Mannix. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1913.

01

LONG, Zadoc (1800-1873) of Buckfield, Maine - A246,M2169
April 1823 to May 1860

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); local life in Maine; trade, weather, family, religion, journeys, accidents and providences, prices; mostly impersonal, but interesting.

1. - In A History of Buckfield by A.Cole and C.F.Whitman. Buckfield, 1915, pp 469-508.

2. - A delightful selection in From the Journal of Zadoc Long Caldwell, Idaho, 1943.

McCORMICK, William (1784-1840) - C730

1823 to 1825

Matthews: Journal of travels kept by prominent man from Essex County, Upper Canada, during a trip to Ireland.

William McCormick's Trip to Ireland Detroit, 1947.

01/02

MINOR, Lucian (1802-1858) of Louisa County, Virginia, professor at William and Mary College

A277,*M2170

a) - See Arksey

b) - November to December 1836

Matthews: Travel diary; from Charlottesville, Virginia, to junction of Ohio and Wabash rivers; substantial and well-written entries; scenery, social and personal comments; a good deal of literary interest (Dickens, Johnson, Congreve, etc.); a very pleasant diary.

In Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings Second Series, VII, (1891-1892), pp 263-294.

02/03

NEAD, Peter - *M2171,E

In Brethren Life and Thought XIV.

03 OFFICER, Morris [Rev.] (1823-1874) Lutheran Church missionary - E

Dates unknown

In The Life of Rev. Morris Officer, A.M. by A.J.Imhoff, Dayton, Ohio, United Brethren Publishing House, 1876.

03 OGLE, John Furniss [Rev.] (1823-1865) - E

Dates unknown

“The Reverend John Furniss Ogle (1823–65) was an academic, a Church of England clergyman and a committed missionary. Born into a wealthy religious family and educated at Cambridge, he worked as a tutor and minister before undertaking missions in the Falkland Islands, Europe and Africa. First published in 1873, this collection of Ogle's letters was compiled shortly after his death at sea during a mission to Algeria. Interspersed with detailed commentary by the book's editor, the Reverend James Aitken Wylie (1808–90), the letters trace Ogle's early childhood, his studies at Cambridge, his embarking on a religious life, and his determined missionary enterprises.”

Life and Missionary Travels of the Rev. J.Furniss Ogle M.A. from his Letters London, 1873 and Cambridge University Press, 2012, is reported to contain diary material.

PAGET, Clarence Edward, Lord (1811-1895) - D233

1823 to 1870

Matthews: Career in the navy; political work, as M.P. for Sandwich and Secretary of the admiralty; Crimean War.

Autobiography and Journals London, 1896.

PALMER, Charles John (1805-1882) historian, of Yarmouth - B206

June 1823 to October 1833

Matthews: Private diary; accounts of tours to York, Edinburgh, and Margate; of elections of 1831; of concert given by Paganini; otherwise entries are of purely local interest.

Leaves from the Diary and Journal of the late Charles J.Palmer edited by Frederick Danby Palmer. Great Yarmouth, 1892.

03

PONT, Sophie du - E

From 1823?

In Sophie du Pont, a Young Lady in America: Sketches, Diaries & Letters, 1823-1833 edited by Betty-Bright Low and Jaqueline Hinsley. New York, Abrams, 1987.

02/03

PRESCOTT, William Hickling (1796-1859) American historian - *M2172,E
The Literary Memoranda University of Oklahoma Press, two volumes, 1961.

01

RAVENSROFT, John Stark (1772-1830) born at Petersburg, Virginia, first Protestant Episcopal bishop of North Carolina - A246,M2173

June to July 1823

Matthews: Visitation journal; first visitation of North Carolina; sharp and fairly entertaining comments.

In Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine V, 1936, pp 42-46.

02

ROMERO, Don José [Capt.] - *H492,*M2174

1823

In Diaries and Accounts of the Romero Expeditions in Arizona and California 1823-1826 edited by Lowell John Bean and William Marvin Mason. Los Angeles, Ward Ritchie Press, for Palm Springs Desert Museum, 1962.

01/03

SHERWOOD, Laura - *G37,E

1823

In Letters and Journals of Samuel and Laura Sherwood (1813-1823) privately printed, Delhi, New York, 1967.

01

SIMMONS, W.H. [Dr.] - commissioner - A246,M2175

September to October 1823

Matthews: Travel journal; journey from St. Augustine to Tallahassee to choose site for capital; member of commission.

In Florida Historical Society Quarterly I, April, 1908, pp 28-36.

01

STOW, Baron [The Rev.] (1801-1869) born at Croydon, New Hampshire, of Boston - A246,M2176

June 1823 to December 1866

Clergyman's journal (copious extracts); student life at Columbia College, preaching tour in Virginia, ministry at Portsmouth and Boston; parish work and religious reflections; as secretary of triennial convention; revival meetings; trip to Europe, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England. A Model Pastor by John C. Stockbridge. Boston, 1894, 392 pp. Passim.

02

STUART, Arabella M. - E

1823 to 1828 (?)

Arabella's Letters Together with the Contents of Her Small Diary, 1823-1828 London, Hodder and Stoughton, date unknown.

01

TAYLOR, James Brainerd [The Rev.] (1801-1829) born at Middle Haddam, Connecticut - A246,M2177

May 1823 to October 1828

Matthews: Religious journals (extracts); religious exercises, self-analysis and prayers, illness; study at Nassau Hall (Princeton) and in theological seminary; preaching in South Carolina.

In Memoir of James Brainerd Taylor by John H. and Benjamin H. Rice. New York, 1833, pp 131-405. Passim.

01

TODD, John [The Rev.] (1800-1873) of Pittsfield, Massachusetts - A246,M2178

February 1823 to May 1871

Matthews: Clergyman's journal (extracts); parochial life at Andover, Groton, and Northampton; personal and family affairs; full and well written notes.

John Todd, the Story of His Life edited by John E. Todd. New York, 1876, 529 pp. Passim.

02

TRANT, Clarissa Sandford (Bramston) (1800-1844) - B206

December 29th. 1823 to January 7th. 1832

Private diary, preceded by an autobiography which is in part an edited version of earlier journals. Social life and society in London, suitors; a continental tour, Rome; Ireland; her father; comment, description and anecdote; some passages in French. The diary ceases after her marriage.

1. - The Journal of Clarissa Trant 1800-1832 edited by C.G.Luard. London, John Lane the Bodley Head, 1925.

2. - Extracts: Blodgett (2), pp 193-210.

02/03

VENIAMINOV, Ioann (born Ivan POPOV, canonised as St. INNOCENT) (1797-1871)
Russian Orthodox priest in Alaska - *M2528,E

a) - 1823 to 1836

"Twelve journals compris[ing] formal reports by Ioann (Ivan) Veniaminov to his diocesan office at Irkustsk, written while he was assigned to the Unalaska and Novo-Arkhangel'sk (Sitka) parishes. The journal entries locate villages, provide insights into village leadership, describe travel routes, conditions, and modes of transportation. They also contain accounts of the Nushagak region Yupiit, as well as a description of Fort Ross and the newly independent Republic of California."

Journals of the Priest Ioann Veniaminov in Alaska, 1823 to 1836 translated by Jerome Kisslinger, University of Alaska Press, 1993. This is Volume VII of The Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series.

b) - 1836

Account of the California visit.

In Pacific Historian XV.

02/03

VIZCARRA, José Antonio - *M2179,E

Navajo Campaign of 1823 in Arizona and the West Autumn, 1964.

WEST, Lady Lucretia - D323

1823 to 1828

Matthews: Diary; a very interesting record of domestic, family, and social life in Bombay.

Bombay in the Days of George IV edited by Frederick G.D.Drewitt. London, 1907.

WHEATON, Nathaniel Sheldon [The Rev.] - B206,M2180

September 1823 to November 1824

Matthews: Travel diary; an American clergyman's visit to Liverpool, London, Ely, Cambridge, Bath, Bristol, Edinburgh; and France; churches; sermons; historic spots; detailed, serious reporting.

Journal of a Residence during Several Months in London Hartford, Connecticut, 1830.

03

WHITING, Martha (1795-1853) - E

November 3rd. 1823 to June 26th. 1853

Religious diary.

The Teacher's Last Lesson: A Memoir of Martha Whiting, Late of Charlestown Female Seminary, Consisting chiefly of extracts from her journal, interspersed with reminiscences and suggestive reflections by Catharine Badger. Boston, Gould and Lincoln, 1855.

03

WILLIAMS, Cynric R. - E

1823

A Tour Through the Island of Jamaica, from the Western to the Eastern End, in the Year 1823 London, Hunt and Clarke, 1826.

01

WILLIAMS, John Lee - commissioner - A246,M2181

October to November 1823

Matthews: Travel journal; sea journey from Pensacola to St. Mark's; selection of Tallahassee as site for capital.

In Florida Historical Society Quarterly I, April 1908, pp 37-44; and July, 1908, pp 18-27.

03

WILLIAMS, Marianne (1793-1879) wife of Henry Williamson (qv), missionary in New Zealand - E

From 1823?

The following may contain diary material:

1. - Marianne Williams: A Study of Life in The Bay of Islands, New Zealand, 1823-1879 by Sybil Woods. Christchurch, 1994.
2. - Letters from The Bay of Islands: The Story of Marianne Williams edited by Caroline Fitzgerald. Stroud, Sutton, 2004.
3. - *James Cummings* (13392) has Journals Oxford, 1963, which has not been traced but may refer to this Marianne Williams.

WORDSWORTH, Mary (b.1770) - *H493

Dissertation: See Havlice.

01/02

WORK, John (1792-1861) born in Northern Ireland, chief trader for Hudson's Bay Company *H540,A246,C1249,*M2182

1823 to 1835

Matthews: Fur-trading journals; his labours for the Hudson's Bay Company during the peak of the north-western fur-trade; life and trade and travels; Columbia River, York Factory, Astoria, Fort George, Fraser River, Snake River, Fort Vancouver, etc.

a) - July 1823 to November 1824

First journey with Peter Skene Ogden, from York Factory to Columbia River; journeys to and from Spokane House and Fort Astoria; account and extracts in Canadian Historical Association Annual Report 1929, pp 21-29.

b) - November to December 1824

Fort George to Frazer River and return in Washington Historical Quarterly III, 1912, pp 198-228.

c) - June 1825 to September 1826

Trading on the Columbia in Washington Historical Quarterly V, 1914, pp 83-115, 163-191 and 258-287; and VI, 1915, pp 26-49.

d) - 1828

Journal in Washington Historical Quarterly 1920.

e) - April to May 1830

Snake River fur brigade; Fort Colville to Fort Vancouver in Oregon Historical Association Quarterly X, 1909, pp 296-314.

f) - August 1830 to July 1831

1. - Snake River expedition in Oregon Historical Association Quarterly XIII, 1912, pp 363-371; and XIV, 1913 pp 280-314.

2. - Snake Country Expedition of 1830-1831: John Work's Field Journal edited by Francis D.Haines. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1971.

g) - August 1831 to July 1832

Expedition from Fort Vancouver to the Flatheads and Blackfeet of the Pacific Northwest in The Journal of John Work: A Chief Trader of the Hudson's Bay Co. During His Expedition from Vancouver to the Flatheads and Blackfeet of the Pacific Northwest edited by W.S.Lewis and P.C.Phillips. Cleveland, Arthur Clark, 1923, 209 pp.

h) - 1832 to 1833

Fur Brigade to the Bonaventura California Historical Society, 1945, 500 copies.

i) - May to July 1834

Fort Vancouver to the Umpqua River and return in Oregon Historical Society Quarterly XXIV, 1923, pp 238-268.

j) - January to October 1835

Voyage up the North West coast from the mouth of the Columbia to Fort Simpson.

The Journal of John Work, January to October 1835 edited by Henry Drummond Dee. Victoria, British Columbia, Archives of British Columbia Memoir No. 10, 1945, 98 pp.

1824_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, missionary of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions - A247,M2183

July 1824 to March 1825

Matthews: Missionary journal; kept at Dwight among the Cherokees of Arkansas.

In Missionary Herald XXI, 1825, pp 48-51, 175-176 and 244-248.

01

ADAMS, Riley M. (1808-1894) of Vineland, New Jersey - A247,M2184

August to December 1824

Matthews: Schoolboy's diary; at Norwich Military Academy; substantial entries describing excursion of cadets to the White Mountains and camping there; fairly interesting.

In Vineland Historical Magazine IV, 1919, pp 10-15, 33-56, 56-60, 74-78, 85-87, 107-110,

127-130 and 153-159.

01/02

ASHLEY, William Henry (1778-1838) of Powhatan County, Virginia, and St. Louis, Missouri
*H504,A247,*M2185,E

a) - November 1824 to August 1825

Matthews: Exploration journal; tour in the Rocky Mountains from Fort Atkinson; narrative partly in journal form; notes on topography, etc.

In The Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-1829 edited by H.C.Dale. Cleveland, 1918, pp 117-161.

b) - 1825

1. - Diary Missouri Historical Society, October, 1954 and January and April, 1955.

2. - In The West of William H. Ashley: The International Struggle for the Fur Trade of the Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia, with Explorations Beyond the Continental Divide, Recorded in the Diaries and Letters of William H. Ashley and His Contemporaries, 1822-1838 edited by Dale Morgan. Denver, Old West Publishing, 1964.

Note: See also: Notes on General Ashley, the Overland Trail, and the South Pass in Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society LIV, No, 2, pp 161-312. Reprinted, Barre Gazette, 1960.

03 BAUSMAN, Benjamin [Rev.] (1824-1909)

Dates unknown

In The Life of the Reverend Benjamin Bausman by Henry Ranck, Philadelphia, 1912.

BEACONSFIELD, Benjamin DISRAELI, first Earl of (1804-1881) - B207
1824

Matthews: Travel diary; fragmentary account of journey to Flanders and the Rhineland.
University of Texas Studies in English 1943, pp 94-114.

01

BETHUNE, Joanna [Mrs.] (b.1770) of New York City - A247,M2186

September 1824 to August 1847

Matthews: Private diary; religious reflections and prayers; some domestic and family notes; work for infant schools.

In Memoirs of Mrs. Joanna Bethune by George W.Bethune. New York, 1864, pp 125-250.

02

BLACK, Samuel - *H494,E

1824

A Journal of a Voyage from Rocky Mountain Portage in Peace River to the Sources of Finlay's Branch and North West Ward in Summer 1824 edited by E.E.Rich. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, Volume XXVIII, 1955.

02/03

BLOXAM, Andrew (1801-1878) - *M2187,E

Diary of Andrew Bloxam Honolulu. Hawaii, The Museum, 1925, 96 pp.

BUCKLEY, Joseph (1804-1868) Manchester tea merchant - B207

November 1824 to May 1868

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); mostly relates to Quaker religious life and worship; Lancashire meetings; his ministry and visits; travels in England and attendance at yearly

meetings, etc.; travels in Europe; social life.
Memoirs of Joseph Buckley Glasgow, 1874.

03 CAILLÉ, Auguste René (1799-1838) French explorer - E
1824 to 1828

Travels Through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and Across the Great Desert, to Morocco, Performed in the Years 1824-1828 London, Colburn and Bentley, two volumes, 1830, is reported to contain diary material.

CAPPER, Samuel (1782-1852) of London - B207
July 1824 to August 1852

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker meetings and worship; travel and visits; social life in England and Ireland of a ministering Friend.

Memoir of Samuel Capper by K.Backhouse. London, 1855, pp 27-217. Passim.

02

CASS, William Eden - E
1824

The Journal of Surgeon Cass Aboard the Whaler 'Brunswick' of Hull, 1824 edited by A.G.Credland. Humberside Libraries, 1988, 77 pp.

02/03

CLARE, John (1793-1864) poet - *H495,B207,E

a) - 1824 to 1825

Matthews: Country diary (extracts); brief notes of his country pursuits.

1. - Life and Remains of John Clare by J.L.Cherry. London, 1873, pp 81-88.

2. - Extracts: Grigson, passim.

3. - John Clare: The Journals, Essays and the Journey from Essex edited by Anne Tibble. Carcanet, New Press, 1980.

b) - *James Cummings* has also:

1. - (2528) Journal in The Autobiographical Writings of John Clare edited by Eric Robinson, Oxford, 1983.

2. - (2529) Journal in John Clare: A Life by J.W. and Anne Tibble, Cobden Sanderson, 1932.

3. - (2530) The Prose of John Clare Routledge, 1951.

c) - John Clare by Himself edited by Eric Robinson, David Powell and John Lawrence, Carcanet, 1996, "... extends, corrects and replaces the Autobiographical Writings of John Clare edited by Eric Robinson (Oxford, 1983). Clare's Journal is set beside Sketches and Autobiographical Fragments, as well as his Journey Out of Essex. Extracts from his asylum letters are included, his will, and two maps of Clare's countryside and his Journey."

02/03

CLARK, John - *M2188,E

In Vermont Historical Society Proceedings X.

03 CUNNINGHAM, John (b.1771) British naval surgeon - E
1824 to 1825

Notes from a journal on board H.M.S. *Cambridge* during a voyage to, and part of a commission on, the West Coast of South America.

John Cunningham's Journal by L.G.Carr Laughton in The Mariner's Mirror IX, Nos. 10 and

11, October and November, 1923.

03 DAMPIER, Robert (1800-1874) - E
1824 to 1825

James Cummings (3182) has To the Sandwich Islands on H.M.S. *Blonde* to the Sandwich Islands University of Hawaii Press, 1971.

01

DELECLUZE, Etienne Jean (1781?-1863) French painter and art critic - H496

February 2nd. April 21st. 1824 and, with large gaps to January 15th. 1827

Extracts from a personal diary, in Rome and Paris relating to his hopeless love affair with Amélie Cyvoct, niece of Madame Récamier.

Two Lovers in Rome; From the Journal and Letters of Etienne-Jean Delecluze edited by Louis Desternes, translated by Gerard Hopkins. London, Andre Deutsch, 1958

01

DOBBIN, William (1771-1858) born in Ireland, of Jackson, New York - A248,M2189

July to August 1824

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from Ireland to Montreal; notes on seasickness, religious and social life afloat; lengthy entries.

In John Dobbin of Connagher by William J.Foster, Schenectady, 1936, pp 75-82.

01

DOUGLAS, David (1798?-1834) of London Horticultural Society - H497,A248,C360,M2190
1824 to 1834

Matthews: Travel journals; two journeys to the Pacific Northwest on behalf of Horticultural Society of London; first journey was to the mouth of the Columbia River, with various journeys in Oregon, etc.; overland trip with McLoughlin via Red River settlement and York Factory; return to England in October 1829; the second trip to the Northwest (January to December 1830) includes journey to California; trip from Columbia River to Sandwich Islands, October 1833 to January 1834.

1. - Extracts in: Companion to the Botanical Magazine edited by Sir W.J.Hooker, London, II, (1835-1836), pp 79-182.

2. - In Oregon Historical Society Quarterly VI, 1905, pp 76-97, 206-227, 288-309 and 417-449.

3. - See also Journal Kept by David Douglas During His Travels in North America, 1823-1827 London, 1914, 364 pp.; abridged and re-edited from this edition as Douglas of the Forest: The North American Journals of David Douglas edited by John Davies, Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1980.

03 DREXEL, Francis Anthony (1824-1885 (?)) Philadelphia banker - E

Dates unknown

The Francis A.Drexel Family Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, 1939, is reported to contain diary material.

03 DUDEN, Gottfried - E

1824 to 1827

Report on a Journey to the Western States of North America: And a Stay of Several Years Along the Missouri edited by James Goodrich, University of Missouri, 1980.

01

DUNCAN, Elizabeth Caldwell [Mrs.] (1808-1876) of Jacksonville, Illinois, wife of the governor

A248,M2191

November 1824 to February 1825 and May 1828 to January 1848

Matthews: Private diary; early school life in Newark; domestic and social life in Illinois; rather dull.

In Illinois Historical Society Journal XXI, (1928-1929) pp 1-91; supplemented in Illinois Historical Society Transactions No. 26, 1919, pp 126-127, 164-167 and 177-178.

/03 ELDON, John Scott, first Earl (1751-1838) British lawyer and politician - E

1824 to 1827

“... written while Lord Chancellor, from 1824-1827, at the request of his grandson.”

Lord Eldon's Anecdote Book London, Stevens, 1960.

03 EMERY, James (1791-1889) - E

a) - 1824 to 1826 (?)

Diary in The British in Mombasa 1824-1826 by Sir John Gray, Kenya History Society, 1957.

b) - Dates unknown

In The Mtepe [sewn hulland matting sail] of Lamu, Mombasa and the Zanzibar Sea in Paideuma XXVIII, 1982, pp 85-100.

03 ENNIS, Henry - E

1825 to 1826

Remarks on board His Majesty's Ship *Tamar*; in a voyage from England to Port Praia, Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and from thence, along the coast of Australia, to Port Essington in the Cobourg Peninsula, and thence to Bathurst and Melville Islands, Apsley's Straits, between 27th February & the 13th of November 1824; and continued in the ship *Countess of Harcourt*, to the Isle of France, to 7th January 1825. Melbourne, Richard Griffin, 1983.

01/03

FOOTE, Mary Wilder - *G46,E

In Caleb and Mary Wilder Foote: Reminiscences and Letters edited by Mary Wilder Tileston. Houghton Mifflin, 1918.

FOX, Maria (1793-1844) of Tottenham, Middlesex - B207

December 1824 to March 1843

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker ministry, travels, and meetings in England, Holland, and Germany; in England visits to London, Brighton, Bath, Tottenham, etc.; social life and work; social and philanthropic visits; marriage and family life; reflections.

Memoirs of Maria Fox London, 1846, pp 46-455. Passim.

03 FYNN, Henry Francis (1803-1861) English traveller and trader - E

a) - 1824 to 1836

“... the first white settler in Natal who had reached an agreement with the Zulu by befriending Shaka Zulu, who gave him the strip of land in which the town of Durban was situated. No prior settlements in the area have ever been documented or known by the Zulu or Xhosa. His diary

provides a contemporary account of Shaka and the kingdom of the Zulu in South Africa.”
The Diary of Henry Francis Fynn edited by James Stuart, Pietermaritzburg, Shuter and Sshooter, 1950.

b) - Dates unknown

Diaries and Despatches: The Life and Writing of Henry Francis Fynn (1803-1861) and Henry Francis Fynn Junior (1846-1915) by Julie Pridmore, in Kleio XXXVI, No. 1, 2004.

03 GAMBIA, Pietro, Count (1801-1826) - E
1824?

A Narrative of Lord Byron's Last Journey to Greece, Extracted from the Journal of Count Peter Gamba, Who Attended His Lordship on That Expedition London, John Murray, 1825.

GLASSFORD, James (d.1845) advocate - B207
1824 to 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; one of the commissioners of enquiry into the state of education in Ireland; September, 1824, very full day-to-day account of a tour of inspection of schools and prisons; September to October 1824, tour of Leinster; September to October 1826, in Connaught; detailed information of educational situation; remarks on political condition of Ireland; strong anti-Catholic bias.

Notes of Three Tours in Ireland Bristol, 1832.

01

HESS, John W. (b.1824) of Salt Lake City - A248
August 1824 to March 1855

Matthews: Journal and autobiography (extracts); mainly narrative of his service with the Mormon Battalion in 1846.

In Utah Historical Quarterly IV, 1931, pp 47-55.

03 HOVELL, William Hilton (1786-1875) English explorer of Australia - E
1824 to 1825

“In 1824 the Governor of New South Wales, Sir Thomas Brisbane, commissioned Hamilton Hume and former Royal Navy Captain William Hovell to lead an expedition to find new grazing land in the south of the colony, and also to find an answer to the mystery of where New South Wales's western rivers flowed.”

Hume and Hovell Hobart, Blubber Head Press, 1981, is reported to contain diary material.

JENKINS, John - D160
1824 to 1825

Matthews: Diary; work of Methodist missionary in Jamaica; and observations on plantations and slavery.

Memoir by George Jackson. London, 1832.

03

KENNERLY, James - E
1824?

Diary of James Kennerly edited by Edgar B. Wesley in Missouri Historical Society Collections VI, 1928.

02/03

KITTSOON, William - *H508,*M2192,E

a) - In Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals, 1824-25 And 1825-26 edited by E.E.Rich. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1950.

b) - 1825

Journal in Utah Historical Quarterly April, 1954. -

03 LAY, William - E

From 1824

A Narrative of the Mutiny on Board the Ship Globe, in the Pacific Ocean, January, 1824, and the Journal of a Residence of Two Years on the Mulgrave Islands, with observations on the manners and customs of the inhabitants 1828.

02/03

LORD, Daniel Walker - *M2193,E

Journal of Daniel Walker Lord, Kept While on a Southern Tour in Georgia historical Quarterly XXVI.

03 McTYEIRE, Holland Nimmons (1824-1889) Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, founder of Vanderbilt University - E

Dates unknown

Bishop Holland Nimmons McTyeire: Ecclesiastical and Educational Architect by John James Tigert, Nashville, Tennessee, Vanderbilt University press, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

02

MACDONALD, Donald - *H498,*M2194,E

1824 to 1826

The Diaries of Donald Macdonald, 1824-1826 introduced by Carole Dale Snedeker. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, Volume XIV, No. 2, 1942. Reprinted, Clifton, A.M.Kelly, 1973.

01

MARMADUKE, Meredith Miles (1791-1864) of Sabine County, Missouri, Governor of Missouri

A248,M2195

May to August 1824 and May 1825

Matthews: Travel diary; from Franklin, Missouri, to Santa Fe and return next year; brief notes, mainly of stages; notes on people and customs of New Mexico.

1. - First published in Missouri Intelligencer September 2nd. 1825.

2. - In Missouri Historical Review VI, (1911-1912), pp 1-10.

3. - In Southwest on the Turquoise Trail by A.B.Hulbert. Denver, 1933, pp 69-77.

02

MARSHALL, Adam - *H499,*M2196,E

From 1824

Journal in Records of the American Catholic Historical Society 1942.

MERIVALE, John Herman (1779-1844) poet - B208

1824 to 1842

Matthews: Literary diary (extracts); mainly notes of social occasions; meetings with

Wordsworth, Coleridge, Bowleas, Rogers, Lockhart, etc.; brief with little description.
Leaves from the Diary of a Literary Amateur (1819-1844) Hampstead, 1911.

Note: The contradiction between the title dates and *Matthews'* annotation is unexplained.
James Cummings (8507) has also Diary privately printed, Exeter, 1884.

02

MOGG, William - sailor - *H500,*B176,E

From 1824

The Arctic Wintering of H.M.S. Hecla and Fury in Polar Record 1964.

02/03

NEWMAN, John Henry [Cardinal] (1801-1890) - *H501,*B268,E

a) - 1824 to 1879

Personal diary.

In The Letters and Diaries of John Henry Newman thirty one volumes:

Volume I: Ealing, Trinity, Oriel, February 1801 to December 1826

Volume II: Tutor of Oriel, January 1827 to December 1831 edited by Stephen Ker. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1979.

Volume III: New Bearings, January 1832 to June 1833 edited by Stephen Ker. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1979.

Volume IV: The Oxford Movement, July 1833 to December 1834 edited by Stephen Ker. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1979.

Volume V: Liberalism in Oxford, January 1835 to December 1836 edited by Stephen Ker(?). London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1980.

Volume VI: The "Via Media" and Froude's "Remains", January 1837 to December 1838 edited by Gerard Tracey. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1984.

Volume VII: Editing the "British Critic", January 1839 to December 1840 edited by Gerard Tracey. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1995.

Volume VIII: Tract 90 and the Jerusalem Bishopric, January 1841 to April 1842 edited by Gerard Tracey. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 2000.

Volume IX: Littlemore and the Parting of Friends, May 1842 to October 1843

Volume X: The Final Step, November 1843 to 6th. October 1845

Volume XI: Littlemore to Rome, October 1845 to December 1846 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson 1961; Oxford, The Clarendon Press, (?).

Volume XII: Rome to Birmingham, January 1847 to December 1848 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson 1962; Oxford, The Clarendon Press, (?).

Volume XIII:

Volume XIV:

Volume XV: The Achilli Trial, January 1852 to December 1853 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain and Vincent Ferrer Blehl. London, Nelson, 1964.

Volume XVI: Founding a University, January 1854 to September 1855 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Nelson, 1965.

Volume XVII: The Controversy with Gladstone, January 1874 to December 1875

Volume XVIII Fellow of Trinity, January 1876 to December 1878

Volume XIX: Consulting the Laity, January 1859 to June 1861

Volume XX: Standing Firm Amid Trials, July 1861 to December 1863

Volume XXI:

Volume XXII:

Volume XXIII: Defeat at Oxford - Defence at Rome, January to December 1867 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1973.

Volume XXIV: A Grammar of Assent, January 1868 to December 1869 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press.

Volume XXV: The Vatican Council, January 1870 to December 1871 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press.

Volume XXVI: Aftermaths, January 1872 to December 1873 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press.

Volume XXVII: The Controversy with Gladstone, January 1874 to December 1875 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1975.

Volume XXVIII: Fellow of Trinity, January 1876 to December 1878 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1975.

Volume XXIX: The Cardinalate, January 1879 to September 1881 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1976.

Volume XXX: A Cardinal's Apostolate, October 1881 to December 1884 edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1976.

Volume XXXI: The Last Years, January 1885 to August 1890. With a Supplement of Addenda to Volumes XI-XXX edited by Charles Stephen Dessain. London, Thomas Nelson (?); Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1976.

Volume XXXII: Supplement edited by Francis J. McGrath. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2008.

b) - The Philosophical Notebook of John Henry Newman edited by Edward Sillem. New York, Humanities Press, 1969.

03

NEWTON, Adelaide Leaper (1824-1854) - E

Dates Unknown

In A Memoir of Adelaide Leaper Newton by John Baillie. London, James Nisbet, 1856; New York Robert Carter, 1859.

01/02

OGDEN, Peter Skene (1794-1854) born at Quebec, chief factor of Hudson's Bay Company

*H502,A250,C902,*M2197,E

a) - 1824 to 1829

1. - Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals 1824-25 and 1825-26 edited by E.E. Rich. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, Volume XIII, 1950.

2. - Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals 1826-27 London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, Volume XXIII, 1961.

2. - Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals 1827-28 and 1828-29 edited by Glyndwr Williams. London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, Volume XXVIII, 1971.

b) - November 1825 to July 1829

Matthews: Fur-trader's journals; Snake River expeditions for the Hudson's Bay Company; fur-trapping, trading, Indian affairs, statistics, geography.

Oregon Historical Society Quarterly X, 1909 pp 331-365; and XI, 1910, pp 201-222 and 355-396.

01

OWEN, William (1802-1842) born in Scotland, of New Harmony, Indiana - A248,M2198

November 1824 to April 1825

Matthews: Private diary; visits to New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh; mainly kept at New Harmony; full and well written entries, mostly of social life and work there; normal nonsociological approach; visits, friends, church activities, amusements, etc.; a pleasant and intelligent diary.

Indiana Historical Society Publications IV, 1906, 134 pp. Reprinted Clifton, New Jersey, Augustus M.Kelley, 1973.

01

PAINE, Abiel Ware [Mrs.] (1787-1852) of Winslow, Massachusetts - A249,M2199

April 1824 to November 1851

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); family and domestic affairs, religious life, visits; an intimate and pleasant record of feminine interests and religious life, mainly at Winslow.

In The Discovery of a Grandmother by Lydia A.Carter. Newtonville, Massachusetts, 1920, pp 76-131.

03

PIERCE, Elias Davidson (1824-1897) - E

Dates unknown

The Pierce Chronicle: Personal reminiscences of E.D.Pierce as Transcribed by Lou A.Larrick edited by J.Gary Williams and ronald W.Stark. Idaho Research Foundation, 1975.

01

PORTER, Moses (1794-1858) of Putnamville, Massachusetts - A249,M2200

January to December 1824

Matthews: Private diary; daily work and social life of a farmer; markets and prices; notes on Danvers and Salem; a pleasant diary.

In Danvers Historical Society Collections I, 1913, pp 31-51; and II, 1914, pp 54-63.

02/03

QUINCY, Margaret Morton - *M2201,E

In The Articulate Sisters Harvard, 1946.

02

RIDOUT, Horatio - *H503,*M2202,E

1824

Journal of a Voyage Down the Chesapeake Bay on a Fishing Expedition in Maryland Magazine of History LI, 1956.

01/03

ROSS, Alexander (1783-1856) born in Scotland, of Hudson's Bay Company - A249,M2203

February 1824 to March 1825

Matthews: Travel journal; Snake River country expedition; notes on hunting, Indians, and interesting account of trouble with Piegans.

In Oregon Historical Society Quarterly XIV, 1913, pp 366-388.

Note: See also Fur Hunters of the Far West edited by Kenneth A.Spaulding. Norman, university of Oklahoma Press, 1956.

03

RYERSON, Egerton [Rev.] (1803-1882?) - E

1824 to 1846

Extracts from a religious diary; notes of a trip to England; European travel.

The Story of my Life: Being the Reminiscences of Sixty Years' Public Service in Canada edited by J.George Hodgins. Toronto, Briggs, 1883.

SALTER, William Drayton and Margaret (Armstrong)

From July 26th. 1824

Jointly written journal of a wedding tour including a trip on the unfinished Erie Canal. Slight. Quoted in Five Generations; Life and Letters of an American Family 1750-1900 By Margaret Armstrong. New York, Harper Brothers, 1930. pp 174-184. There are also passages from a journal at sea kept by Salter for his wife in April and May 1831, quoted on pp 288-295, which contain a notable description of the catching and subsequent ill-treatment of a shark.

SALVIN, Hugh - D269
1824 to 1827

Matthews: Diary; the travels and observations of naval chaplain on the West Coast of South America; Peru; Catholicism.

Journal Written on Board H.M.S. Cambridge Newcastle, 1829.

SANDFORD, Daniel [The Rt. Rev.] (1766-1830) Bishop of Edinburgh - B208
December 1824 to September 1829

Matthews: Religious diary; his religious life and work; personal religion, prayers, and inner life; his reading and domestic life.

Remains of Rev. Daniel Sandford Edinburgh, 1830, Volume I, pp 109-255.

01

SCOULER, John [Dr.] (1804-1871) of Hudson's Bay Company, surgeon - A249,M2204
July 1824 to March 1826

Matthews: Travel journal; from England to the Columbia aboard the Hudson Bay Company's *William and Anne*; Vancouver, Nootka Sound; zoological notes.

1. - First published in Edinburgh Journal of Science V, 1826, and VI, 1827.

2. - In Oregon Historical Society Quarterly VI, 1905, pp 54-75, 159-205 and 276-287.

SHEWELL, John Talwin (1782-1866) of Ipswich - B208
July 1824 to April 1825

Matthews: Travel diary; very extensive notes of Continental tour: Switzerland, Italy, southern France, Paris; antiquities, scenery, pictures, churches, touristic notes.

Memoir of John T. Shewell Ipswich, 1870, pp 67-408.

03

STARR, Eliza Allen (1824-1901) - E
Dates Unknown

The Life and Letters of Eliza Allen Starr Lakeside Press, 1905, is reported to contain diary material.

03

SUMNER, Mary H. (1824-1847) - E
Dates Unknown

A Memoir of Mary H. Sumner, Who Died at Hill, N.H., May 15, 1847 Aged Twenty Three Years by Rev. John le Bosquet, Boston, Farrington, 1848, is reported to contain diary material.

SWAN, Charles [The Rev.] - Chaplain of M.M.S. 'Cambrian' - B208
October 1824 to September 1825

Matthews: Sea diary; full journey of travel and sightseeing in the eastern Mediterranean and Asia Minor; lively descriptions and local anecdotes.

Journal of a Voyage up the Mediterranean London, two volumes, 1826.

03

THRELKELD, Lancelot Edward (1788-1859) missionary in Australia - e
1824? to 1859?

Australian Reminiscences and Papers of L.E.Threlkeld, Missionary to the Aborigines, 1824-1859 edited by Niel Gunson, Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal studies, 1974, is reported to contain diary material.

03

WEDGE, John Helder (1793-1872) surveyor and explorer in Tasmania - E
1824 to 1835

The Diaries of John Helder Wedge, 1824-1835 Hobart, Royal Society of Tasmania, 1962.

02/03

WHITCOMB, Samuel - *M2205,E

A Book Peddler Invades Monticello edited by William Peden in The William and Mary Quarterly Third Series, VI, No. 4, October, 1949, pp 631-636.

WHITE, Joseph Blanco [The Rev.] (1775-1841) of Liverpool - B209

February 1824 to January 1841

Matthews: Religious diaries (extracts); theological studies at Oxford; friendship with Arnold, Newman, Whately; work in Church of England, and tutorial work; the humanitarian movement.
Life of Rev. Joseph Blanco White edited by J.H.Thom. London, three volumes, 1845. Passim.

03

WILKINSSON, John (1824-1907) - E

Dates unknown

The Life of John Wilkinsson by Samuel Hinds Wilkinson, London, Morgan and Scott, 1908, is reported to contain diary material.

WILSON, James - D331

1824 to 1825

Matthews: Diary; the travels and work of a Scottish merchant in Guatemala; economics; social life; good.

A Brief Memoir London, 1829.

1825_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS - A249,*M2206

May to October 1825

Matthews: Exploration journal; official journal of the Atkinson-O'Fallon expedition, up the Missouri from St. Louis to the mouth of the Yellowstone; careful details of movements, mileage, topography, etc.; useful geographically.

In North Dakota Historical Quarterly IV, 1929, pp 5-56.

ANONYMOUS, antiquarian - B209

June to July 1825

Matthews: Travel diary; a visit to see the antiquarians and antiquities of Ireland; Dublin to Londonderry; the members of the Irish Society of London; high jinks at party; notes on farming and social customs.

A Narrative of an Excursion to Ireland London, 1825?

ANDERSON, Andrew - Canadian farmer - C23

June 1825 to August 1846

Matthews: Daily notes on farming work in Ontario, near Toronto; among Scottish emigrants.
The Narrative of Gordon Sellar Toronto, 1916, pp 90-129.

03

ARNOLD, Thomas [Dr.] (1795-1842) of Rugby - B209,E

a) - Summer 1825, 1826 to 1827 and 1828

Matthews: Travel diaries; tours in Scotland, France, Italy, Switzerland, and Germany; notes mostly on scenery; with some social life and visits and reflections; brief extracts.

Arnold's Travelling Journals edited by A.P.Stanley. London, 1852, pp 3-135.

b) - The Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold a biography by Arthur Stanley, London, two volumes, 1845, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

ATKINSON, Henry [General] (1782-1842) - *M2207,E

a) - In The West of William H. Ashley: The International Struggle for the Fur Trade of the Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia, with Explorations Beyond the Continental Divide, Recorded in the Diaries and Letters of William H. Ashley and His Contemporaries, 1822-1838 edited by Dale Morgan. Denver, Old West Publishing, 1964.

b) - General Henry Atkinson's Report of the Yellowstone Expedition of 1825 in Nebraska History June, 1963.

BABINGTON, Charles Cardale (1808-1895) botanist - B209

1825 to 1891

Matthews: Botanical diary; brief entries mainly about field trips and tours and findings in British Isles, Channel Islands, Iceland; meetings of societies.

Memorials, Journals, and Botanical Correspondence of Charles C.Babington Cambridge, 1897.

03

BOWMAN, John Eddowes (1785–1841) naturalist - E

1825

The Highlands and Islands: A Nineteenth-Century Tour Gloucester, Sutton Publishing, 1986.

02

BROBSON, William P. - *H505,*M2208,E

1825 to 1828

Diary 1825-1828 edited by George H.Gibson. Wilmington, Historical Society of Delaware, 1977.

01

BROOKS, Christiana (d.1835) Australian settler

December 1825 to July 10th. 1828

Widely spaced but individually full extracts from a personal diary with much notice of public and political events in New South Wales; acute and interesting observations on the affairs of the colony; notes of crimes, disturbances; criticism of the Governor.

In Life Lines: Australian women's letters and diaries, 1788-1840 by Patricia Clarke and Dale Spender. St. Leonards, New South Wales, 1992, pp 80-93.

03

CARTER, Nathaniel Hazeltine (1787-1830) - E

1825 to 1827

Letters from Europe, Comprising the journal of a Tour through Ireland, England, Scotland, France, Italy, and Switzerland in the Years 1825, '26, and '27 New York, 1827.

03

CARY, William S. - sailor, of Nantucket - E

From 1825

Account, compiled from his log book, of the experiences of the sole survivor of a shipwreck on Turtle Island in the South Pacific on April 5th. 1825.

Wrecked On The Feejees. Experience of A Nantucket Man a Century Ago Who Was Sole Survivor Of Whaleship 'Oeno' and Lived For Nine Years Among Cannibals Of South Sea Islands Nantucket, Massachusetts, The Inquirer and Mirror Press, 1928. Reprinted, Ye Galleon Press, Washington, 1972.

CRAIK, Henry [The Rev.] - of Bristol - B209

September 1825 to June 1861

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); experiences as student at St. Andrews and Edinburgh and as tutor and Baptist minister in Somerset; chiefly in Bristol; details of sermons, parochial affairs, meditations.

Passages from the Diary and Letters of Henry Craik of Bristol Bristol, 1866.

02

DAVIS, Joseph - *M2209,E

September 30th. to October 25th. 1825

Travel diary; return from the Mexican boundary.

In Road to Santa Fe: The Journal and Diaries of George Champlain Sibley and Others Pertaining to the Surveying and Marking of a Road from the Missouri Frontier to the Settlements of New Mexico 1825-1827 edited by Kate L.Gregg. University of New Mexico Press, 1952.

01

DEADERICK, David Anderson (1797-1873) of Jonesboro, Tennessee - A249,M2210

September 1825 to October 1872

Matthews: Public journal; notes on chief public events, especially those relating to East Tennessee; journalistic and impersonal, arranged as annals.

In East Tennessee Historical Society Publications VIII, 1936, pp 121-137; and IX, 1937, pp 93-110.

02/03

DERBY, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th. Earl of (1799-1869) - *M2211,E

1824 to 1825

Journal of a Tour in America, 1824-1825 privately printed, London, 1930.

03 DUCLOS, Victor Collin - E

1825 to 1833 (?)

“Frenchman; descended the Ohio from Pittsburgh to Mount Vernon, Indiana and joined the New Harmony Colony.”

Diary and Recollections of Victor Collin Duclos in Indiana as Seen by Early Travellers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 536-547.

02

ELWOOD, Anne Katharine

1825 to 1828

1. - Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red Sea to India; Including a Residence there, and Voyage Home, in the Years 1826, 26, 27 and 28 London, 1830.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 244-247.

FIELDING, Henry [The Rev.] - prison chaplain - B209

1825 to 1827

Matthews: Prison diary (extracts); work among prisoners at New Bailey Prison, Salford, Lancs.; brief notes.

Transactions of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society XLV, 1928, pp 21-31.

FINAN, P. - A249,C416,M2212

April to August 1825

Matthews: Travel journal; to Quebec; recollections of Canada during the war of 1812.

Journal of a Voyage to Quebec Newry, Massachusetts, 1828.

02/03

FOLSOM, George William (1803-1827) - *M2213,E

Early Years of the McLean Hospital, recorded in the journal of George William Folsom, apothecary at the asylum in Charlestown Boston, Francis A.Countway Library of Medicine, 1972. -

03

GLADSTONE, William Ewart (1809-1898) - *H507,B212

a) - 1825 to 1894

1. - The Gladstone Diaries I, 1825-1832 edited by M.R.D.Foot. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1968.

2. - The Gladstone Diaries II, 1833-1839 edited by M.R.D.Foot. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1968.

3. - The Gladstone Diaries III, 1840-1847 edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1974.

4. - The Gladstone Diaries IV, 1848-1854 edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1974.

5. - The Gladstone Diaries V, 1855-1860 edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978.

6. - The Gladstone Diaries VI, 1861-1868 edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978.

7. - The Gladstone Diaries VII, January 1869 June 1871: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1986.

8. - The Gladstone Diaries VIII, July 1871-December 1874: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1986.

9. - The Gladstone Diaries IX, January 1875- December 1880: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1986.

10. - The Gladstone Diaries X, January 1881-June 1883: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1990.

11. - The Gladstone Diaries XI, July 1883-December 1886: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1990.

12. - The Gladstone Diaries XII, 1887-1891: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial

Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1994.

13. - The Gladstone Diaries XIII, 1892-1896: With Cabinet Minutes and Prime-Ministerial Correspondence edited by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1994.

14. - The Gladstone Diaries XIV, Index compiled by H.C.G.Matthew. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1994.

b) - 1826 to 1895

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes on his chief employments; people he saw, books he read, letters he wrote; his political activities and speeches; interviews with Queen Victoria; his exercise and health; social life; and a little about the theatre; begins at Eton and extends to the end of his career; rather bald and disappointing.

1. - Life of Gladstone by John Morley. London, three volumes, 1903. Passim.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 364-369.

c) - 1832 to 1845

Autobiographical memoranda, private accounts of events and conversations, usually political or religious, supplementing his diary.

In W.E.Gladstone edited by John Brooke and Mary Sorenson, Volume II. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Prime Ministers Papers series, 1972.

d) - 1840

Extracts from Gladstone's Private Political Diary Touching Canadian Questions in 1840 in Canadian Historical Review June, 1939.

03 HART, James Henry (1825-1906) - E

Dates unknown

“... from birth to his conversion to Mormonism in 1847, through seven years of missions in England and France, over the ocean and up the Mississippi to St Louis, across the plains by wagon train to Salt Lake, to Idaho as a settler, back over the ocean to England, and finally home to Idaho ...”

Mormon in Motion: The life and Journals of James H.Hart, 1825-1906, in England, France, America edited by Edward L.Hart, Salt lake City, Windsor Books, 1978.

HENLEY, John [The Rev.] (1800-1842) of Torbay, Methodist - B210

January 1825 to May 1830

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his life work, travel, thought, and prayer; schools; social reading and meetings, in Southwest England (Devon, Somerset, etc.).

Memorials of Rev. John Henley edited by John G.Avery. Weymouth, 1856, pp 20-210.

HOGG, Thomas Jefferson (1792-1862) author - B210

August 1825 to February 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; full notes in France, Italy, Germany; scenery, art, social life, etc.; literary interest.

Two Hundred and Nine Days New York, two volumes, 1827.

HOLYFIELD, Alphonso Henry (1804-1832) clerk to London Missionary Society - B210

June 1825 to February 1826

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious observance and inner life; ideas about the ministry; work for London Missionary Society; his health; Dr. Abernethy; plans for the University of London.

Biographical Notes and Remains London, 1833, pp 17-48.

03 HOWARD, Caroline - E

1825 to 1833

“This is a collection of letters written by Georgiana and Harriet Howard to their sister Caroline ...”

Three Howard Sisters: Selections from the Writings of Lady Caroline Lascelles, Lady Dover and Countess Gower London, John Murray, 1955, is reported to contain diary material.

01

HOWE, Samuel Gridley (1801-1876) of Boston - A249,M2214

April 1825 to April 1829

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); Byronic adventures in Greece during the Revolution; account of whole war, Missolonghi, siege of Athens; philanthropic work in Greece at Corinth; literary and romantic interests.

Letters and Journals of Samuel Gridley Howe: The Greek Revolution edited by Laura E.Richards. Boston, 1909, 419 pp. Passim.

03 ISAACS, Nathaniel (1808-1872) English adventurer - E

From 1825?

Travels and Adventures in Eastern Africa Van Riebeck Society, two volumes, 1936 and 1937, is reported to contain diary material. The accuracy of the account is not undoubted.

01

JONES, Peter [The Rev.] (1802-1856) born at Burlington Bay, Canada West, Chippewa Chief and Wesleyan missionary - A250,C629,M2215

April 1825 to June 1856

Matthews: Autobiography and diary; travel and ministry of native Indian missionary known as Kah-ke-wa-quo-na-by; Methodist labours among Mohawks and Ojibways in Ontario; good and detailed picture of Christian morality and Indian customs, and his early work and schooling.

Life and Journals of Kah-ke-wa-quo-na-by Toronto, 1860, 424 pp.

02/03

LAURENS, Caroline Olivia - *H509,*M2216,E

Journal of a Visit to Greenville in South Carolina Historical Magazine October, 1971.

LIEVEN, Doroteya Kristoforovna (1785-1857) Russian Princess - B210

1825 to 1830

Matthews: Diplomatic diary; Russian mission to London; political affairs in England; Canning's struggle for premiership; treaty of London; diplomatic social life; her own activities; sharp and witty sketches of contemporaries.

The Unpublished Diary and Political Sketches of Princess Lieven edited by H.Temperley. London, 1925.

01

LONGACRE, James B. (1794-1869) of Philadelphia, engraver - A250,M2217

July to August 1825

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); journey from Philadelphia to New York; art in New York; voyage to Albany and Boston; descriptions; art in Boston; travel in Rhode Island, Connecticut, and return to New York.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXIX, 1905, pp 134-142.

MacDONALD, John - D192

1825 to 1847

Matthews: Contains diary of missionary work in Calcutta.

Life by William K. Tweedie. Edinburgh, 1849.

03 MACRAE, James (d.1830) Scottish botanist - E

1825

“George Anson, the seventh Lord Byron (and first cousin to the famous poet), commanded the British frigate, *Blonde*, which brought the remains of Liholiho Iolani (Kamehameha II) and his queen, Kamamalu, back to Hawaii after they died in London in 1824 while visiting George IV. Macrae was a Scottish botanist onboard who kept a diary of his travel & observations in Hawaii.”

With Lord Byron at the Sandwich Islands in 1825: Being extracts from the MS Diary of James Macrae, Scottish Botanist Honolulu, Petroglyph Press, 1972, 87pp.

03

MEWBURN, Francis (1785-1867) of Darlington, solicitor - B210

1825 to 1867

Extracts from a lawyer's diary; notes of events in Darlington, where he was chief bailiff and railway solicitor; national events; politics and local matters; railways and industrial development; bank failures and financial affairs, local and national; changes in social life; weather, epidemics, accidents, etc.; the deaths of friends. An attractive and interesting compilation

The Larchfield Diary London and Darlington, 1876.

02

MUNDY, Godfrey Charles [Capt.] - A.D.C. to Lord Combermere

1825 to 1830

1. - Pen and Pencil Sketches, being the Journal of a Tour of India London, two volumes, 1832.
2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 247-250.

NESBIT, Robert - D222

1825 to 1830

Matthews: Diary; his life and work at the Scottish Mission at Bombay; his own religious life. A Memoir by J.M. Mitchell. London, 1858.

02/03

OWEN, Robert Dale (1801-1877) Scottish born American social reformer - *H510,*M2218,E

a) - 1825 to 1826

To Holland and New Harmony: Robert Dale Owen's Travel Journal, 1825-1826 edited by Josephine M. Elliott. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society Publications XXIII, No. 4, 1969.

b) - May to August 1827

“This journal is a resumption of an earlier diary, which Josephine M. Elliott also edited and which the Indiana Historical Society published in 1969 under the title *To Holland and To New Harmony, Robert Dale Owen's Travel Journal, 1825–1826*. The previous record described the journey from Pittsburgh to New Harmony of the "Boatload of Knowledge," with its passenger list of teachers, scientists, and pupils, and concluded with Owen's arrival at the community on the Wabash on January 23, 1826. The present record begins in May, 1827, and takes young

Owen from New Harmony to Frances Wright's experimental community of Nashoba, Tennessee, and thence, with Wright, to France. It ends with Owen's return to the family home, Braxfield, near New Lanark, Scotland, in August, 1827.”

Robert Dale Owen's Travel Journal, 1827 edited by Josephine M.Elliott in Indiana Historical Society Publications XXV, No.4, 1977.

OWENSON, Sydney (Lady Morgan) (1783?-1859) Irish writer - B210
May 1825 to January 1859

Matthews: Literary diary (extracts); her reading and writing; meetings with important literary, political, and social figures; conversations; a lively account of society and social life, mostly in London; a good and valuable diary.

1. - Passages in My Autobiography London, 1859.

2. - Re-edited by W.H.Dixon as Autobiography, Diaries, and Correspondence London, two volumes, 1862.

01

PAINE, Albert Bulkeley (1807-1885) of Randolph, Vermont, farmer - A250,M2219
September 1825 to January 1828

Matthews: Farmer's diary; farming work, weather, visits, illness, family affairs; interesting.

In History of Samuel Paine, Junior by Albert P.Paine, 1923, pp 92-100.

03 PAULDING, Hiram (1797-1878) American naval officer - E

a) - 1825 to 1826

- Journal of a Cruise of the United States Schooner *Dolphin* among the Islands of the Pacific Ocean and a Visit to the Mulgrave Islands in Pursuit of the Mutineers of the Whale Ship *Globe* with a new introduction by A.Grove Day. Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press, 1970. First published New York, 1831.

b) - Dates unknown Life of Hiram Paulding, Rear-Admiral U.S.N by Rebecca Paulding Meade, New York, Baker and Taylor, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

02

PEARD, George [Lieut.] - *H511,*M2220,E
1825 to 1828

To the Pacific and Arctic with Beechey: The Journal of Lieutenant George Peard of H.M.S. 'Blossom' 1825-1828 edited by Barry M.Gough. Cambridge University Press, for The Hakluyt Society, Second Series, CXLIII, 1973.

02

PORTER, Robert Ker [Sir] - British diplomat - E
1825 to 1842

Sir Robert Ker Porter's Caracas Diary: A British Diplomat in a New Born Nation edited by Walter Dupouy. Caracas, Venezuela, Instituto Otto y Magdalena Blohm, 1966.

RAMSAY, Margaret - of Edinburgh, spinster - *B211
January 1825 to August 1840

Matthews: Domestic diary; family and domestic life in Edinburgh; her trials and tribulations; unfortunate love affair with an elder; her social life; family and friends; her reading and religious thoughts and observations; schoolteaching at Fochabers; the pessimistic record of a sad and drab life, but a full record which is often interesting.

See The Journal of a Mediocrity in Chambers Journal April, 1921.

01

REED, Isaac [The Rev.] - of Owen County, Indiana - A250,*M2221

1825

Matthews: Travel journal; in Indiana and eastern Illinois; trip to Paris, Illinois, to organise Presbyterian church.

The Christian Traveller New York, 1828, quoted in Illinois Historical Society Transactions No. 22, 1916, pp 74-76.

02

REEVES, Benjamin H. - *H512,*M2222,E

October 8th. to 25th. 1825

Travel diary; return from the Mexican boundary.

In Road to Santa Fe: The Journal and Diaries of George Champlain Sibley and Others Pertaining to the Surveying and Marking of a Road from the Missouri Frontier to the Settlements of New Mexico 1825-1827 edited by Kate L.Gregg. University of New Mexico Press, 1952.

03

ROBINSON, Harriet Jane Hanson (1825-1911) wife of William Stevens Robinson (qv) - E
Dates unknown

In "A Good Man's Wife": Being a Chronicle of Harriet hanson Robinson in Nineteenth-Century New England edited by Claudia L.Bushman. Hanover, New Hampshire, University Press of New England, 1981.

03

SANDISON, Christopher (1781-1870) of Eshaness, Shetland - E

June 13th. 1825 to 1844 and 1847 to December 19th. 1862

Private diary of a Shetland schoolmaster, factor, churchman, clerk and farmer; weather; family; his school; daily life and local people and affairs.

Christopher Sandison of Eshaness (1781-1870); Diarist in an Age of Social Change edited by Ronald Sandison. Lerwick, The Shetland Times, 1997.

03

SAVAGE, Pamela - *H513,E

In North Carolina Historical Review XXIX.

01

SCOTT, Walter [Sir] (1771-1832) novelist - H514,B211

a) - November 20th. 1825 to April 16th. 1832

The private diary of Scott's personal and literary life in Scotland, at Abbotsford and Edinburgh and his last visit to the Continent; friends; anecdotes; financial affairs; health. The diary covers the last years of his life, perhaps to the moment of his last and fatal stroke, when he was effectively bankrupt and working himself to death to satisfy his creditors, it records, entirely without self-pity the endless pressures of his writing, correspondence, visitors and legal work, made worse by the death of his wife and his own increasing ill-health but sustained by his love of Abbotsford. One of the great diaries.

1. - The Journal of Sir Walter Scott; From the Original at Abbotsford edited by David Douglas. Edinburgh, two volumes, 1890. A single volume edition appeared in 1891, corrected in 1910 and again reprinted in 1927.

2. - The Journal of Walter Scott edited by J.G.Tait, and latterly W.M.Parker. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, three volumes, 1939, 1941 and 1946, reprinted in one volume, 1950. The text revised from a photostat in the National Library of Scotland.

3. - The Journal of Sir Walter Scott edited by W.E.K.Anderson. London, Oxford University

Press, 1972.

4. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 34-64; D'Oyley, pp 211-224; Dunaway & Evans, pp 327-339; Fothergill; and Ponsonby (3), pp 74-86.

b) - July to September 1824

Matthews: An account of the voyage of the *Lighthouse* yacht, in diary form.

To be found in Life of Scott by Lockhart, Edinburgh, 1862, Volume IV.

01

SHAFTESBURY, Anthony Ashley Cooper, seventh Earl of (1801-1885) statesman - B211
August 1825 to July 1885

Matthews: Public diary (copious extracts); notes on public affairs, politics, and parliament; his public work and work for reform; the humanitarian movement; an austere and evangelistic record of his own religious life, with his philanthropy, his religious inspirations, his controversies, and quarrels, and his grim pursuit of amelioration for others; a valuable and interesting record of a man and a movement.

1. - The Life and Work of the Seventh Earl of Shaftesbury by Edwin Hodder. London, three volumes, 1887. Passim.

2. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 71-83; Ponsonby (2), pp 195-203.

01/02/03 - SIBLEY, George Champlain (1782-1863) born at Great Barrington, Massachusetts, factor at Fort Osage, Missouri - *H515,A250,*M2223,E

a) - October 1825 to March 1826

Matthews: Exploration journal; early part devoted to a survey of the Santa Fe Trail, beginning at Rabbit Ear Creek; later part, personal, business, and some social items; moderate interest.

In Southwest on the Turquoise Trail by A.B.Hulbert. Denver, 1933, pp 133-174. Reprinted from Western Journal V, 1852, from p 178.

b) - 1825 to 1827

In Road to Santa Fe: The Journal and Diaries of George Champlain Sibley and Others Pertaining to the Surveying and Marking of a Road from the Missouri Frontier to the Settlements of New Mexico 1825-1827 edited by Kate L.Gregg. University of New Mexico Press, 1952.

Note: *James Cummings* (11279) has also Journal of a Trip to the Salines in 1811 in Missouri Historical society Bulletin April, 1965.

03

SIMPSON, John [Dr.] physician of Bradford, Yorkshire - E

January 1st. to July 25th. 1825

The Journal of Dr. John Simpson of Bradford, 1st January to the 25th July 1825 Bradford Arts, Museums and Library Service, 1981.

03

SMITH, William Henry (1825-1891) English bookseller, newsagent and member of parliament - E

Dates Unknown

In Life and Times of the Right Honourable William Henry Smith, M.P. by Herbert Maxwell. Edinburgh and London, Blackwood, 1893.

STUART, Charles [Lieut. Col.] - D294

1825 to 1826

Matthews: Experiences in Persia while secretary to British Ambassador; Persian scene, politics, people.

Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia London, 1854.

02

TAYLOE, Edward Thornton - *H516,*M2224,E
1825 to 1828

Mexico 1825-1828: The Journal and Correspondence of Edward Thornton Tayloe edited by C.Harvey Gardiner. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959.

TEMPLE, Edmund - H517

October 23rd. 1825 to March 19th. 1826

Mining association secretary; by sea to Buenos Aires; overland to Potosi, Peru.

Extracts: (From Volume I of Travels in Various Parts of Peru by Edmund Temple. Philadelphia, Cary and Hart, 1833.) Dunaway & Evans, pp 81-90.

03

TRUMBULL, James Russell (1825-1899) - E

Dates Unknown

In Recollections of James Russell Trumbull by Anna Elizabeth Miller. Smith College Studies in History VII, No.4, 1922.

01

UNDERWOOD, Joseph Rogers (1791-1876) of Bowling Green, Kentucky, politician - A250,M2225

a) - November 1825 to December 1826

Matthews: Diary (fragments); entries relating to the Old and New Court contest.

In Filson Club Historical Quarterly XIII, 1939, pp 202-210.

b) - September 1832

Matthews: Political diary (fragment); interviews with President Jackson.

In Filson Club Historical Quarterly XV, 1941, pp 41-44.

03

WATERHOUSE, Mary - E

Extracts from the Journals of Mary Waterhouse 1825-1880 edited by Edwin Waterhouse4. Privately printed, 1907.

03

WOOLNER, Thomas (1825-1892) sculptor - E

a) - Dates unknown

Thomas Woolner R.A., Sculptor and Poet: His Life in Letters New York, Dutton, 1917, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - *James Cummings (13666)* has Diaries Oxford, 1975.

Note: A diary in Australia from 1852 to 1854 exists in manuscript but appears not to have been printed. Manuscript diaries for 1864 and 1874 are held in the archive of The Henry Moore Institute.

1826^{AD}

01/02/03 - ALCOTT, Amos Bronson (1799-1888) born at Wolcott, Connecticut, author and mystic

*H615,A251,*M2226,E

a) - September 1826 to October 1882

Matthews: Private diary; "beginning as a schoolmaster's record of daily events in the school-room and of nightly resolves and aspirations, they soon open out to include domestic, civic, and natural affairs, religion and philosophy, science and art, records of travel, proposals for reform, comments upon hundreds of books and upon hosts of men and women. As compared with the journals of Emerson and Thoreau they are not only much greater in bulk but far more extensive in range and topic". (Shepard).

1. - The Journals of Bronson Alcott edited by Odell Shepard. Boston, 1938, 559 pp. Reprinted Port Washington, New York, Kennikat, two volumes, 1966.

2. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 230-240.

b) - 1836

In Studies in the American Renaissance edited by Joel Myerson. 1978 pp 17-104.

c) - 1837

In Studies in the American Renaissance edited by Larry A. Carlson. 1980 and 1981 pp 27-132 and 53-168.

d) - 1840

In Emerson Society Quarterly XX, edited by Joel Myerson. 1974, pp 236-259.

e) - Dates unknown

In Bronson Alcott, Teacher by Dorothy McCuskey. New York, Arno Press, 1969. First published 1940, this is a Yale Thesis of 1936.

e) - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 127-144.

02/03

ALEXANDER, Joseph Addison (1809-1860) American Bible scholar - *M2227,E

Scattered extracts in The Life of Joseph Addison Alexander, D.D. by Henry Alexander. New York, two volumes, Scribners, 1870; two volumes in one, 1875.

ALEXANDER, Sophia [Mrs.] (1806-1865) of Ipswich - B212

January 1826 to November 1865

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker meetings and her ministry; introspection and religious life; social, family, domestic affairs.

Memorials of William H. Alexander and Sophia Alexander London, 1867, pp 15-63.

ALFORD, Henry [The Rev.] (1810-1871) Dean of Canterbury - B212

July 1826 to December 1870

Matthews: Scholarly and religious diary (extracts); school and Cambridge; curate at Ampton; literary, editorial, and scholarly work; Tractarian movement; lecturing in Cambridge; life in Cambridge; minister in London and Dean of Canterbury; his clerical work there and textual studies on Greek Testament; poems, writings, and lectures; politics; health, family, and personal; a valuable diary.

Life, Journals, and Letters edited by F. Alford. London, 1873, pp 19-464. Passim.

01

ARNETT, Thomas (1791-1877) born in Guilford County, North Carolina - A251,M2228

April 1826 to August 1861

Matthews: Quaker journal; religious life, work, and travels of an itinerant Quaker minister; conventional entries, set in autobiography.

Journal of the Life, Travels and Gospel Labors of Thomas Arnett Chicago, 1884, 422 pp.

ASPLIN, Dr. Jonas (1771?-1842) of Prittlewell, Essex

January 1st. 1826 to June 1st. 1828

Personal diary (abridged); national and local events; visits, social and professional; health of

himself and his patients; banking failures; weather; gardening; good detailed entries.
In Essex People, 1750-1900 from their diaries, memoirs and letters by A.F.J.Brown. Essex Record Office Publications No. 59, Chelmsford, 1972, pp 133-152.

03 BATES, James Hale (1826-1901) - E

Dates unknown

1. - Notes on Foreign Travel privately printed, New York, 1891, is reported to contain diary material.
2. - Notes of a Tour in Mexico and California privately printed, new York, 1887, may also contain diary material.

03 BERLANDIER, Jean-Louis (1805?-1851) French-Mexican naturalist - E

a) - 1826 to 1834

Journey to Mexico during the Years 1826 to 1834 translated by Sheila M.Ohlendorf et al., Austin, Texas, Texas state historical Association, two volumes, 1980, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - 1830

The Indians of Texas in 1830 edited by John C.Ewers, Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1969, is also reported to contain diary material.

03 BRANSON, Ann (1805-1891) American Quaker - E

1826 to 1891

Religious diary of more than usual interest.

Journal of Ann Branson: A Minister of the Gospel in the Society of Friends Philadelphia, 1892.

02/03

BRYSON, Henry - *M2229,E

Frontier Evangelist: The Journal of Henry Bryson edited by John R. Williams in Alabama Historical Quarterly XLII, Nos. 1 and 2, Spring and Summer, 1980.

03 BUCKLAND, Francis Trevelyan (1826-1880) English surgeon, zoologist author and natural historian - E

Dates unknown

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Log-book of a Fisherman and Zoologist London, Chapman and Hall, 1875.
2. - Life of Frank Buckland by George C.Bompas, London, Smith Elder, 1888.

03 BURROWS, John (1789?-1848) English provincial land surveyor in Canada - E

1826 to 1828 (?)

In Sights and Surveys: Eyewitness accounts by two men who drew up the survey for the Rideau Canal in 1826 edited by Robert Leggett, Historical Society of Ottawa, 1979

Note: See also John MacTAGGART.

03

CLARK, John Henry - solicitor, of Shipston - E

1826

Solicitor's private diary for the year.

Diary of a Shipston Solicitor, 1826 edited by Vivienne M.Griffin. 1984. 28pp.

01

CLINTON, George W. - A251,M2230

April to June 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; excursion to the Rensselaer School from Albany to Lake Erie, by the Erie Canal; in large part, natural history notes and botanical nomenclature.

In Buffalo Historical Society Publications XIV, 1910, pp 277-305.

03

COMAN Martha Seymour (1826-1911) - E

Dates Unknown

Memories of Martha Seymour Coman Boston, Fort Hill Press, 1913, is reported to contain diary material.

03 CORNELL, John J. (1826-1909) - E

Dates unknown

Autobiography of John J.Cornell; Containing and Account of His Religious Experiences and Travels in the Ministry Baltimore, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

03 CUNNINGHAM, William H. [Captain] - E

1826 to 1828

“The *Courier* was an American ship trading on the coast of the Golden State in the early years of the nineteenth century.”

The Log of the *Courier*, 1826, 1827,1828 Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 1958, 200 copies.

03 ROOS, De Frederick Fitzgerald [Lieut. The Hon.] - E

1826

Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826: With remarks on the present State of the American Navy London, 1827. Second edition, London, two volumes, 1837.

02

D'URVILLE, Jules Sébastien César Dumont (1790-1842) French explorer

a) - 1826 and 1827

(Not seen) In New Zealand 1826-1827 translated by Olive Wright. Wellington, A.H. and A.W. Reed, 1950.

b) - February 25th. to April 30th. 1840

Sea journal in New Zealand waters; observations and comments on the Auckland Islands, Otago, Akaroa harbour and the Bay of Islands; Maoris; lively detail. The journal is supported by extracts from the diaries of:

COUVENT-DESBOIS

DUBOUZET, Joseph-Fidèle-Eugène

DUROCH

JACQUINOT, Charles Hector

MONTRAVEL, Louis-François-Marie Tardy de

ROQUEMAUREL, Louis-François-Gaston-Marie-Auguste

In The Voyage of the *Astrolabe* - 1840: An English rendering of the journals of Dumont d'Urville and his officers of their visit to New Zealand in 1840, together with some account of Bishop Pompalliers and Charles, Baron de Thierry by Olive Wright. Wellington, A.H. and A.W. Reed, 1955.

c) - An Account in Two Volumes of Two Voyages to the South Seas An account in two volumes of two voyages to the South Seas by Captain (later Rear-Admiral) Jules S-C Dumont d'Urville of the French Navy to Australia, New Zealand, Oceania, 1826-1829 in the corvette Astrolabe and to the Straits of Magellan, Chile, Oceania, South East Asia, Australia, Antarctica, New Zealand, and Torres Strait, 1837-1840 in the corvettes Astrolabe and Zélée Melbourne University Press, two volumes, 1987 and University of Hawaii, two volumes, 1987.

02/03

ELSON, Thomas - *M2231,E

In To the Pacific and Arctic with Beechey: The Journal of Lieutenant George Peard of H.M.S. Blossom, 1825-1828 edited by Barry M. Gough. Cambridge, Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press, Second Series, CXLIII, 1973.

03 EVARTS, Jeremiah (1781-1831) American missionary and Indian rights activist - E

a) - 1826

The following are reported to contain diary material:

1. - Through the South and West with Jeremiah Everts in 1826 Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, Bucknell University Press, 1956.

2. - *James Cummings* (3998) has A Journey on the Western Waters Bucknell, March, 1952.

b) - Dates unknown

Memoir of the Life of Jeremiah Everts by E.C.Tracy, Boston, 1845, is also reported to contain diary material.

01/02/03 - FENTON, Elizabeth (1804?-1876) Australian settler

a) - 1826 to 1830

(Annotation based on extracts)

Life in India with her soldier husband; his death; marries again; impressions of India; social life; opinions of Indians and English.

1. The Journal of Mrs. Fenton. A narrative of her life in India, the Isle of France (Mauritius), and Tasmania during the years 1826-1830 preface by Sir Henry Lawrence. London, Edward Arnold, 1901.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 232-244.

b) - August 11th. 1829 to August 1830

Personal diary; extracts in dramatic style recording the events of her first year in Tasmania with her husband and baby daughter; hardships and anxieties; an attractive journal.

In Life Lines: Australian women's letters and diaries, 1788-1840 by Patricia Clarke and Dale Spender. St. Leonards, New South Wales, 1992, pp 121-130.

c) - Mrs Fenton's Tasmanian Journal Adelaide, 1986, 155 copies.

03 FULLER, Peter (1826-1890) of Meaford, Ontario - E

Dates unknown

Peter Fuller: his steps and his life principally from his own diaries on the occasion of the centennial of the founding of Christ's Church, the Church of England, Meaford selected by F.Stanley Knight, Meaford, Ontario, 1959, 34 pp.

01

FROUDE, Richard Hurrell [The Rev.] (1803-1836) of Oxford - B212

1826 to 1828

Diary kept as an aid to self-discipline while tutor at Oriel; petty sins, gluttony and vanity; seems almost to enjoy the catalogue of self-condemnation.

1. - Included in Remains of Richard Hurrell Froude London, two volumes, 1837.

2. - Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 67-71; and Ponsonby (1), pp 363-364.

02

GLOVER, John - *H520,*M2232,E

1826

Westward Along the Boone's Lick Trail in 1826: The Diary of Colonel John Glover in Missouri Historical Review January 1945.

03 GOBAT, Samuel (1799-1879) Swiss Calvinist, Anglican missionary and Protestant Bishop of Jerusalem - E

From 1826?

Journal of Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia in furtherance of the objects of The Church Missionary Society Negro Universities Press, 1969. First published in 1834?

GREY, Thomas (1810-1826) of Liverpool, a younger son of Lord Grey - B212

January to May 1826

Brief boyhood notes of sentimental interest to the family.

Account and quotations in English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1923, p 422.

02/03

HUTCHISON, Susan Nye - *H521,*M2233,E

a) - In Richmond County History XI.

b) - Leaving Home to Teach: The Diary of Susan Nye Hutchison, 1815-1841 in Chartered Schools: Two Hundred Years of Independent Schools and Academies in the United States, 1727-1925 edited by Nancy Beadie and Kimberly Tolley. Routledge Press, 2002, pp 161-185.

03 HYDE, Ammi Bradford (1826-1921) - E

Dates unknown

In The Story of Ammi Bradford Hyde by Arthur Henry Harrop, Cincinnati, 1912, 196pp.

02

JENKINS, Thomas - *H522,E

1826 to 1870

The Diary of Thomas Jenkins of Llandilo Bala, Dragon Books, 1976.

03

LAMB, Martha J. (1826-1893) American historian - E

Dates Unknown

Lady Historian: Martha J.Lamb Smith College Library, 1969, is reported to contain diary material.

03 Le NETREL, Edmond - E

1826 to 1829

Voyage of the Heros: Around the World with Duhaut-Cilly in the Years 1826, 1827, 1828 and 1829 Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 1951, 200 copies.

03 LOGAN, John Alexander (1826-1886) American soldier and politician - E

Dates unknown

In The Volunteer Soldier of America with Memoir of the Author and Military Reminiscences from General Logan's Private Journal Chicago, 1887.

03 McKENNEY, Thomas Loraine, 1785-1859) American superintendent of Indian Trade - E
a) - 1826?

Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians and of Incidents Connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac Minneapolis, Ross and Haines, 1959. The book was first published in 1827 and has been often reprinted, is reported to contain diary material.

b) - Dates uncertain

Memoirs, Official and Personal: With Sketches of travels Among the Northern and Southern Indians; Embracing a War Excursion, and Descriptions of Scenes Along the Western Borders Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press; 1973, first published in 1846, may also contain diary material.

01/02/03 - McLEOD, Alexander Roderick (1782?-1840) British Canadian fur trader -
A263,C772,*M2234

a) - April 18th. to October 14th. 1806

An interesting diary of the activities at a trading post at Dunvegan, Alberta, attributed to McLeod.

In The Wintering Partners on Peace River from the Earliest Records to 1821, With a Summary of the Dunvegan Journal, 1806 by J.N.Wallace, Ottawa, 1929, pp 123-134.

b) - 1826 to 1827

McLeod's Journal in Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals London, Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1950.

b) - September to December 1831

Matthews: Travel journal; Hudson Bay Company's employee; journey from Fort Vancouver; recovery of property of Jedediah Smith after the massacre on Umpqua River.

The Travels of Jedediah Smith edited by M.S.Sullivan. Santa Ana, California, 1934, pp 112-135.

03 MacTAGGART, John (1800-1830) Scottish civil engineer and clerk of works in Canada -
E

1826 and 1827

In Sights and Surveys: Eyewitness accounts by two men who drew up the survey for the Rideau Canal in 1826 edited by Robert Leggett, Historical Society of Ottawa, 1979.

Note: See also: John BURROWS.

02

NIKITENKO, Aleksandr (b.1804) - *H523,E

From 1826

The Diary of a Russian Censor abridged, edited and translated by Helen S.Jackobsen. Amherst, University of Massachusetts Press, 1975.

02

OFFLEY, John Holmes - E

August 20th. to October 17th. 1826

Sea diary.

In Diary of John Holmes Offley: An Account of His Voyage from New York to Trieste on the Ship 'Prudence' from August 20th. to October 17th.1826; To Which Is Appended Additional Memoirs and Correspondence edited by John Brokenbaugh Offley. Williamsburg, Virginia, privately printed, 1993, plastic spiral bound in stiff black wraps, limited to 20 copies.

Note: The book also includes an eyewitness account by J.H. Offley of the massacre of Sciots by the Turks in 1822 and an 1835 journal by Catharine Offley (qv).

PAYNE, Robert - of Barford, Northumberland - B212

1826 to 1830

Matthews: Farming diary (extracts); notes on farming work and country social life and happenings.

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne Fourth Series, VIII, 1937-1938 and IX, 1939-1942. Passim.

03

PIM, Bedford [Commander] (1826-1886) - E

Dates unknown

The Gate of the Pacific London, Reeve, 1863, is reported to contain diary material.

01

POCOCK, John Thomas (1814-1876) of London and Cape Town - H524

a) - October 29th. 1826 to January 11th. 1830

Private diary from the age of eleven; short but informative notes; school, friends and family; his father's financial troubles and imprisonment for debt; clerical work; social life; leaves England for Australia. A good, straightforward and interesting diary.

The Diary of a London Schoolboy edited by Marjorie Holder and Christina Gee. Camden History Society, paperback, 1980.

b) - October 29th. 1826 to December 31st. 1830

Private diary, as in a) but continued with the record of the voyage to Cape Town, as surgeon's apprentice, and on to Australia; the Swan River settlement; return to the Cape; entertaining, gossipy, style.

Travels of a London Schoolboy, 1826-1830 edited by Tom Pocock. London, Historical Publications, 1996. Also contains the diary of Lewis Pocock's (qv) voyage to the Cape in 1842.

c) - Not seen

A later diary of life at the Cape.

The Life and Fortunes of John Pocock of Cape Town, 1814-76 edited by Greville Ashworth. Cape Town, College Tutorial Press, 1974.

PRICE, Edward - artist - B213

July to November 1826

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour in Norway, with views of scenery and beauties; fjords and mountain scenery; sketches.

Norway London, 1834.

03

PÜCKLER-MUSKAU (PUCKLER-MUSKAU), Hermann [Prince] (d.1871) impoverished Prussian nobleman

September 8th. 1826 to February 10th. 1829

Letter diary addressed to his wife (from whom he was amicably separated); travels in England, Wales and Ireland in quest of a rich wife (in which he failed); travel details; social

engagements; entertainments; prices, habits and customs; London, Windsor, Newmarket, Brighton; trips to the north and west of England, Wales and Ireland; strictly dated and with much good incidental detail.

1. - Tour in England, Ireland, and France, (Tour in Germany, Holland, etc.); ... in a series of letters (signed, L-) by a German Prince Translated by Sarah Austin. London, four volumes, 1832.

2. - A Regency Visitor edited by E.M.Butler from the 1832 edition. London, Collins, 1957.

3. - Puckler's Progress: The Adventures of Prince Pückler-Muskau in England, Wales and Ireland as told in letters to his former wife, 1826-9 translated by Flora Brennan. London, Collins, 1987. The translation is from a 1965 German edition but incorporates some material from the 1832 translation.

01/02/03 - READ, Almira Hathaway - *G49,*M2235,E
A Visit to Saratoga in New York History July, 1969.

02

RICE, Shadrach - *H525,E

From 1826

The Shadrach Rice Diary in West Tennessee Historical Society Papers 1961.

01/02

ROGERS, Harrison G. (d.1828) clerk with Smith, Jackson, and Sublette, fur traders - A251,M2236

a) - November 1826 to January 1827

Matthews: Travel journal; on J.S.Smith's southwestern expedition; San Gabriel and San Bernardino; interesting details of Spanish life and religion; some linguistic interest.

b) - May to July 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; march through northern California and southern Oregon; detailed account of Indians and country; many personal items; an interesting journal.

1. - In The Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific 1822-1829 by H.C.Dale. Cleveland, 1918, pp 197-228 and 237-271. Reprinted Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clark, 1941 and Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 1991.

2. - Partly in The Splendid Wayfaring by John G.Neihardt. New York, 1920, pp 262-268.

02/03

SCHIRMER, Jacob Sass - *H526,*M2237,E

From 1826

The Schirmer Diary in South Carolina Historical Magazine twenty five issues from 1966 and six from 1974 to 1977.

SELKIRK, James - D274

1826 to 1838

Matthews: Journal; life and work as missionary in Ceylon; Buddhism and native life and customs; and Catholic rivalry.

Recollections of Ceylon London, 1844.

02/03

SMITH, John - *M2239,E

Journal in Essex Institute Historical Collections April, 1970.

TOMLIN, Jacob - D306

1826 to 1829

Matthews: Diary; life, work and travels of a missionary; religious activities in China, Siam, Malaya, Java, Bali.

Missionary Journals London, 1844.

01

Van VLECK, Charles A. [The Rev.] (1794-1845) of Bethania, North Carolina, Moravian - A252,M2240

October 1826

Matthews: Travel journal; from Salem, North Carolina, to Bethlehem, Pennsylvania; difficulties of travel en famille.

In North Carolina Historical Review VIII, 1931, pp 187-206.

03

WHEATON, Robert (1826-1851) - E

Dates unknown

A journal extracts in Memoir of Robert Wheaton, with Selections from His Writings Boston, Ticknor, Reed and Fields, 1854.

01

WHITALL, Hannah (d.1848) of Philadelphia - A252,M2241

August 1826 to October 1844

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes on family and personal affairs, deaths, religious reflections, work as schoolmistress.

In John M. Whittall: The Story of His Life by Hannah W. Smith. Philadelphia, 1879, pp 42-58.

03

WILLIAMS, Henry (d.1867) missionary at The Bay of Islands, New Zealand - E

1826 to 1840

The Early Journals of Henry Williams, 1826-1840 edited by L.M.Rogers. Christchurch, New Zealand, 1961.

Note: See also Marianne Williams.

03

WOOD, Ezekiel Jeremy Charles [Dr.] (1826-1894) of South Carolina - E

Dates unknown

Wandering in the Wilderness Richmond, Dietz, 1945, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WRIGHT, Thomas Giordani (1808-1898) surgeon's assistant at Newcastle upon Tyne

October 1st. 1826 to April 30th. 1829, preceded by autobiography from birth and followed by some further notes to April 1829

Personal and professional diary; his patients; very detailed accounts of diseases and injuries, mostly from coal mining accidents; operations, and treatments and outcomes; relations with patients and colleagues in Mr. James McIntyre's practice; good descriptions of journeys on visits and emergencies; some social and public affairs; a good diary.

1. - The Diary of Thomas Giordani Wright, Newcastle Doctor, 1826-1829 edited by Alastair Johnson. Surtees Society, Volume CCVI, 2001. This is the full text, with some re-ordering of the narrative material.

2. - Diary of a Doctor: Surgeon's Assistant in Newcastle, 1826-1829 extracts compiled and edited by Alistair Johnson. Newcastle Libraries and Information Service, card covers, 1998, 96 pp. This shorter edition is edited in themes.

03

YOUNT, George Calvert (1794-1865) Napa Valley pioneer - E
From 1826?

1. - The Chronicles of George C. Yount, California Pioneer of 1826 by Charles L. Camp in California History II, No. 1, 1923, pp 2-3.

2. - George C. Yount and His Chronicles of the West, comprising extracts from his "Memoirs" and from the Orange Clark "Narrative." edited by Charles L. Camp. Denver, Old West Publications, 1966, 1250 copies.

1827_{AD}

01

ANONYMOUS, army officer - A252,M2242

September 1827 to March 1828

Matthews: Private diary (account and quotations); politics, social life, plays, in Washington; kept by a young army officer.

In Lynn Historical Society Register No. 25, Part II, (1923-1928), pp 121-123.

ANONYMOUS - D6

1827 to 1829

Matthews: Travel journal; notes of a tourist in the Mediterranean and Egypt and Palestine.

Private Journal of a Visit to Egypt and Palestine London, 1836.

01/02

AIME, Valcour (1798-1867) of St. James plantation, Louisiana - A252,*M2243

1827 to 1853

Matthews (but not seen by him): Plantation journal; notes on the pioneer operations of the St. James sugar plantation, near New Orleans.

Plantation Diary of the Late Mr. Valcour Aime New Orleans, 1878.

ALEXANDER, Edward (1788-1836) of Limerick - B213

July 1827 to July 1836

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); life, work, meetings of a ministering Quaker in Limerick; travel and visits in Ireland.

A Memoir of Edward Alexander London, 1849. Passim.

03 AULDJO, John - E

a) - August 1827

Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 8th and 9th of August 1827 London, Longman, 1830.

b) - 1833

Journal of a Visit to Constantinople and some of the Greek Islands in the Spring and Summer of 1833 London, Longman, 1835.

01/02

BILL, John - A252,M2244

July 1827 to July 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; from England to America and return; New York, down the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans; rather dull travel notes, revised for publication.

In The English Party's Excursion to Paris, in Easter Week 1849, to Which Is Added a Trip to America London, 1850, pp 152-440.

01

BOLLING, William [Col.] (b.1777) of Bolling Hall, Goochland County, Virginia - A252,M2245

January 1827 to June 1828

Matthews: Private diary; details of running three farms; trips to Fredericksburg for church convention and to Richmond for anti-Jackson convention; primarily a farming diary, with valuable details of large-scale agriculture.

In Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XLIII, 1935, pp 237-250 and 330-342; XLIV, 1936, pp 15-24, 120-128, 238-245 and 323-334; XLV, pp 29-39; XLVI, 1938, pp 44-51, 146-152, 234-239 and 321-328; and XLVII, 1939, pp 27-31.

BRAND, Charles [Lieut.] - D35

1827 to 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; journey afoot across Andes to Peru and across Pampas; scenery. Journal of a Voyage to Peru London, Henry Colburn, 1828.

03 BROADUS, John Albert (1827-1895) American Baptist pastor - E

Dates unknown

In Life and Letters of John Albert Broadus by A.T.Robertson. Philadelphia, American Baptist Publication Society, 1909.

BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS, Richard Grenville, first Duke of (1776-1839) - B213

July 1827 to August 1829

Matthews: Public diary; kept at French, Spanish, and Italian courts; public and political affairs of the time and English news; travel in Europe, with descriptions of places; society and social life and culture; his antiquarian and art interests; a somewhat guarded but interesting record.

The Private Diary of Richard, Duke of Buckingham and Chandos London, three volumes, 1862.

03 BURWELL, Mahlon (1783-1846) surveyor and politician in Upper Canada - E

January to August 1827

The Diary of Mahlon Burwell in Ontario History 1957, pp 199-219.

02

CLOPPER, Edward Nicholas (1803-1828) - *H527,*M2246,E

1827

Journal of a Voyage from Cincinnati to the Province of Texas in An American Family; Its Ups and Downs through Eight Generations in New Amersterdam, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio, and Texas, from 1650 to 1880 by E.N.Clopper. Huntington, West Virginia, 1950.

01/02/03 - CLOPPER, Joseph Chambers (1802-1861) of Cincinnati, Ohio - A253,*M2247

November 1827 to October 1828

Matthews: Travel diary; no regular entries, but memoranda and recollections; journey from Cincinnati to Texas, New Orleans, Galveston, Harrisburg; observations of "rustics"; journey to San Antonio; the Brazos; an interesting diary in literary and highfalutin' style.

1. - In Texas Historical Association Quarterly XXIII, (1909-1910), pp 44-80.

2. - In An American Family; Its Ups and Downs through Eight Generations in New Amersterdam, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Ohio, and Texas, from 1650 to 1880 by E.N.Clopper. Huntington, West Virginia, 1950.

02

CORCORAN, John - *H528,*M2248,E

1827

The Diary of John Corcoran in Missouri Historical Society Bulletin XIII 1956/57

CURLING, Edward Spencer - B213

1827 to 1837

Matthews: Travel diary; Continental travel; apparently a government official; brief account and quotations.

Notes and Queries Second Series, X, 1860, p 266.

03 DEERE, George Henry [Rev.] (1827-1910)

Dates unknown

“All Souls’ Universalist Church was founded [in Riverside, California] by Rev. Dr. George H. Deere, in July, 1881.”

Autobiography Riverside, California, 1908, is reported to contain diary material.

ERMATINGER, Edward (1797-1876) fur trader - A253,C393,M2249

March 1827 to October 1828

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; at York Factory, Hudson's Bay Company; journeys between Vancouver and Hudson's Bay; hunting, weather, trade.

Royal Society of Canada Proceedings and Transactions Third Series, VI, 1912, Section II, pp 67-127.

03 GAYLE, Sarah Haynsworth (1804-1835) first wife of John Gayle, Gopvornor of Alabama - E

1827 to 1835

a) - “... the first complete transcription of this 19th-century Alabama woman's journal. Gayle was the wife of prominent Alabama politician and eventual governor John Gayle. While her husband worked in politics, Sarah Gayle managed the family household in Claiborne and later Greensboro, raising their six children and overseeing the family's slaves. Isolated and lonely, Gayle found solace in her journal, which she never intended strangers to read. Her candor openly reveals her struggles with bearing and raising children, slave management, health issues, acquaintances, and being wife to an absent husband.”

The Journal of Sarah Haynsworth Gayle, 1827-1835 edited by Sarah Woolfolk Wiggins, Tuscaloosa, University of Alabama Press, 2014.

b) - James Cummings (4631) has Journal in Alabama Historical Quarterly summer, 1943.

01

HIGGINSON, Louisa S. [Mrs.] - mother of Thomas Wentworth Higginson - A253,M2250

October 1827 to March 1828

Matthews: Private diary (extracts from diary letters); social life and gossip at Cambridge, Massachusetts, while her husband was Steward and Patron at Harvard; quite entertaining.

In Cambridge Historical Society Publications II, (1906-1907), pp 20-32.

01

HOBBIIE, Hannah [Miss] (1806-1831) born at Northeast, New York - A253,M2251
August 1827 to January 1831

Matthews: Religious journal (extracts); religious reflections, self-abasement, consolations, illnesses, ejaculations; family notes and religious visits.

Memoir of Hannah Hobbie by Robert G.Armstrong. New York, 1837, pp 32-225. Passim.

01

IDE, Simeon (1794-1889) born at Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, of Windsor, Vermont, printer
A253,M2252

1827 to February 1878

Matthews: Diary (scattered extracts in biography); biographical and social notes from journals of a yeoman, freeman, and pioneer printer.

Simeon Ide, Freeman, Pioneer Printer by Louis W.Flanders. Rutland, Vermont, 1931, 347 pp. Passim.

01

JUDAH, Samuel [Dr.] (b.1777) of New York City - A253,M2253

October to December 1827

Matthews: Travel diary; from New York to Vincennes, Indiana, to visit his lawyer son, and return; unremarkable travel details and comments.

In Indiana Magazine of History XVII, 1921, pp 338-352.

02/03

KEENEY, Salmon - *M2254,E

1827

Visit to Michigan in 1827 in Michigan History December, 1956.

KELLY, Thomas (d.1871) Manxman - M2255

April 1827 to January 17th. 1828

The diary of an emigrant, with his family, from the Isle of Man to America; the voyage; his father; his wife and children; there are some preliminary undated notes recording his reluctance to sell the farm and emigrate, but the decision was his father's. There are also some later notes from 1830, 1845 and c.1870. A touching record, beautifully written and poetic.

Thomas Kelly and Famaly's Journal edited by Margery West. First published by The Isle of Man Examiner in 1935; reissued by Times Press, 1965.

01/02/03 - LAPHAM, Increase Allen (1811-1875) of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, engineer - *H529,A263,*M2256,E

a) - 1827 to 1830

1. - The Falls of the Ohio River and Its Environs: The Journals of Increase Allen Lapham in Filson Club Historical Quarterly Volume XLV, 1971.

2. - The Journals of Increase Allen Lapham 1827-1830 edited by Samuel Thomas and Eugene H.Conner. Louisville, 1973.

b) - January 1831 to March 1832

Matthews: Private diaries (scattered extracts); life in Ohio; notes of little value.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Publications XVIII, 1909, p 45.

c) - February 20th. to March 1st. 1843

Travel diary of a journey from Milwaukee to Green Bay; weather, topography, Indians; an attractive short account of the outward journey, the return is dismissed in a few lines.

A Winter's Journey from Milwaukee to Green Bay in Wisconsin Magazine of History

September, 1925.

03 LUCE, Stephen Bleecker (1827-1917) U.S. Navy admiral - E

Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Rear Admiral Stephen B. Luce U.S. Navy, Founder of the naval War College New York and London, Putnams, 1925.

01

MITCHELL, Elisha [Dr.] (1783-1857) of the University of North Carolina - A253,M2257

December 1827 to August 1828

Matthews: Geological journal; in a series of diary letters to his wife; partly personal but mostly scientific; kept during vacation, while he was doing field work in North Carolina, etc.

James Sprunt Historical Monograph No. 6, 1905, 73 pp.

03 MORRIS, Samuel (1827-1905) American Quaker - E

Dates uncertain but including 1877,1880 and 1889 to 1893

Includes travel to Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand.

In Glimpses of the Life of Samuel Morris by his daughter. Privately printed, 1907, reprinted from The Friend Philadelphia, 1906-1907.

03

OPIE, Amelia (1769-1853) novelist - B214,E

a) - January 1827 to July 1853

Matthews: Literary diary; her literary life, work and friendships (Cooper, etc.); her reading; travels in France and Germany; domestic and social life in Norwich; Quaker religious life and worship, and her activities in the anti-slavery movement.

Memorials of the Life of Amelia Opie by Cecilia Brightwell. Norwich, 1854, pp 199-394.

b) - Dates Unknown

In Amelia: The Tale of a Plain Friend by Jacobine Menzies-Wilson, London and New York, Oxford university Press, 1937.

03

O'SULLIVAN, Humphrey (1780-1837) of Callan, Ireland, schoolmaster and draper - H530,B214

January 1827 to July 1835

Matthews: Schoolmaster's diary; work as teacher and draper in county Waterford; local work and peasant life; public and local events; folklore; social life, fairs, prices, accidents; scenery and natural history; an extensive, detailed, and attractive diary; Irish text and English translation.

1. - Diary of Humphrey O'Sullivan edited by M.McGrath. Irish Texts Society, four volumes, 1936-37. This prints the Irish text and a translation.

2. - The Diary of Humphrey O'Sullivan: 1827-1835 translated by Tomas de Bhaldraithe. Dublin, Mercier, 1979. Reissued as The Diary of an Irish Countryman, 1827-1835 Dublin, Mercier, 1993(?).

3. - Extracts: Lenox-Conyngham, pp 153-162 (from the Irish Texts Society edition).

PALMER, Ann (1806-1834) of Sampford-Courtenay, Devon - B214

April 1827 to January 1834

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious life and observances in Devonshire; her joys, depressions, and sickness, and God's mercies; cholera epidemic in Devon.

Extracts from the Diary of Ann Palmer Exeter 1838 and 1850; London 1839.

PARKER, Christopher Comyns (1774-1843) and OXLEY, John (1812-1887) Essex land agents
1827 to 1883

Extracts from the business diaries of father and son; leases, rents, repairs, landlords and tenants; occasionally more personal matters. Mainly specialist interest. Also given is Elizabeth Oxley Parker's diary record of her father's death in 1843.

The Oxley Parker Papers; From the Letters and Diaries of an Essex Family of Land Agents in the Nineteenth Century by J. Oxley Parker. Colchester, Benham and Company, 1964. Passim.

03 PATTESON, John Coleridge (1827-1871) Anglican missionary, first Bishop of Melanesia, murdered in the Solomon Islands - E

Dates unknown

1. - Life of John Coleridge Patteson by Charlotte Mary Yonge, London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1874, is reported to contain diary material.

2. - Martyr of the Islands: The Life and Death of John Coleridge Patteson by John Gutch, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1971, may also contain diary material.

03

PORTIER, Michael - E

From Pensacola to St. Augustine in 1827 in Florida Historical Quarterly October, 1947.

02/03

POTTS, William S. - *H537,*M2258,E

a) - A Presbyterian Minister Calls on J.Q.Adams in New England Quarterly XXXIV, 1961.

b) - In Alabama Review XVIII, 1965.

c) - In Tennessee Historical Quarterly XXI.

PRYOR, John Izzard (1774-1861) brewer, of Baldock, Hertfordshire

1827 to 1861

Straightforward diary of his life at Walkern, outside Baldock, following his retirement from the day to day business of the brewery, at the age of fifty three. Social and family affairs; the church; farming; local government; visits to London. The unadorned, business-like style of the writing with detailed, regular and lengthy entries builds up a clear picture of his life. An excellent diary but marred by having been edited in themes, and the chronology is broken even within sections. There is much editorial comment which could well have been omitted or relegated to footnotes.

A Chronicle of Small Beer; The Early Victorian Diaries of a Hertfordshire Brewer by Gerald Curtis. London, Phillimore, 1970.

SALISBURY, Frances Mary Gascoyne-Cecil, second Marchioness of (1802-1839) - H531

March 25th. 1827 (for six days only) and July 6th. 1833 to August 8th. 1839

Personal diary; politics; family and social life; her children; the Duke of Wellington; an interesting record. The diary entries are extensively printed, linked by narrative passages and letters, the diaries of three foreign tours are omitted.

The Gascoyne Heiress; The Life and Diaries of Frances Mary Gascoyne-Cecil, 1802-1839 by Carola Oman. London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1968.

01

SÁNCHEZ (SANCHEZ), José María - draughtsman - A253,M2259

November 1827 to June 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; draughtsman to a commission to arrange boundary between Mexico and the United States; Laredo, Bejar, Austin, Nacogdoches; details of Indians; historical notes. Translated from the Spanish.

In Southwestern Historical Quarterly XXIX, (1925-1926), pp 249-288.

03

SANDS, Benjamin F. (1811-1883) of the US Navy - E

From Reefer to Rear-Admiral: Reminiscences and Journal Jottings of Nearly Half a Century of Naval Life, 1827 to 1874 New York, Stokes, 1899.

01

SMITH, Jedediah (1798-1831) born at Bainbridge, New York, trader and explorer - A254,M2260

June 1827 to July 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; travels in and west of the Rockies; fur trade; walk across the Utah desert; second journey into California; escapes from Mojaves and adventures in California and Oregon; fair details of general life of a trader and of Indian life; an important journal.

The Travels of Jedediah Smith edited by M.S.Sullivan. Santa Ana, California, 1934, pp 1-105, partly narrative and editorial comment.

SMYTHE, Louisa Mary (1809-1836)

1827 to 1831

Personal and social diary; interesting but less frank and lively than that of her sister, Charlotte Georgina Harriet Smythe (qv) to which this diary forms an introduction.

In The Prettiest Girl in England; The Love Story of Mrs. Fitzherbert's Niece edited by Richard Buckle. London, John Murray, 1958.

01

SNELLING, Josiah [Col.] (1782-1828) of Fort Snelling, Minnesota - A254,M2261

April 1827 to June 1828

Matthews: Journal (quotations); his activities at Fort Snelling.

In an article by H.D.Dick in Minnesota History XVIII, pp 399-406.

STRICKLAND, Hugh Edwin (1811-1853) of Oxford, geologist - B214

January 1827 to June 1836

Matthews: Scientific diary (extracts); the early part describes his personal and social life, with his natural history interests; the latter part relates to his journeys in central France, Smyrna, etc., and his geological studies.

Memoirs of Hugh Strickland by Sir William Jardine. London, 1858, pp xi-clvi.

03

SUMMERS, Robert W. [Rev.] (1827-1898) - E

Dates Unknown

Indian Journal of Rev. R.W.Summers Lafayette, Oregon, 1994.

TOMES, Ann [Miss] (1812-1831) of Hackney, Middlesex - B214

January 1827 to February 1831

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); her ill health; religious life and introspection; social work in London; her reading.

Memoirs of Ann Tomes by F.A.Cox. London, 1832, pp 6-88.

02/03

TOWNSEND, Peter Solomon - *M2262,E

An American Doctor in Paris in 1828 in Journal of the History of Medicine 1951.

02

VINTON, John R. - *H532,*M2263,E

1827

Journal of a Mission to Georgia in 1827 in Georgia Historical Quarterly March 1960.

WESTMINSTER, Elizabeth Mary Grosvenor, second Marchioness of (Lady Elizabeth BELGRAVE) (1797-1891) - B215

a) - May to November 1827

Travel diary, in Sweden, Norway, Poland, and Russia; entertained by royalty and the nobilities; notes on things seen, towns etc.; travel conditions; a rather superficial account.

Diary of a Tour London, 1879.

b) - From 1822

Her diary is quoted, sparingly, in Lady Elizabeth and the Grosvenors; Life in a Whig Family 1822-1839 by Gervas Huxley. London, Oxford University Press, 1965. It appears to consist largely of notes of engagements and people met. Her daughter, Theodora's diary is also referred to, but no substantial quotation is given.

WHITWELL, Thomas (1814-1828) of Darlington - B215

September 1827 to January 1828

Matthews: Schoolboy's diary (extracts); notes on his schooling and sports; some notes on Quaker meetings.

Journal of the Friends' Historical Society XXIV, 1927, pp 21-30.

01

WOODRUFF, Samuel - of Windsor, Connecticut - A254,M2264

October 1827

Matthews: Travel diary (extract); Saratoga, reflections on Burgoyne's campaign; dull.

In Life of Joseph Brant by William L.Stone. New York, 1838, Volume I, Appendix 1-lvii. Reprinted, Albany, 1865.

03

YATE, William - E

From 1827

An Account of New Zealand; and of the Formation and Progress of The Church Missionary Society's Mission in the Northern Island London: Seeley and Burnside, 1835, is reported to contain diary material. Facsimile edition: Irish University, 1970.

1828_{AD}

03

ALEXANDER, James - of Charlottesville - E

Dates unknown

Early Charlottesville: Recollections of James Alexander 1828-1874, Reprinted from the Jeffersonian Republican edited by Mary Rawlings, Albemarle Historical Society, 1942, funded by the People's National Bank, is reported to contain diary material.

01

BAILLIE, John [Col.] (1772-1833) British orientalist and Member of Parliament - A254,M2265

November 1828 to March 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; tour of America from Washington to Vera Cruz; highly critical notes of Americans and their inns, travel facilities, manners, and food; route down the Mississippi to New Orleans and voyage to Vera Cruz.

In Magazine of American History XIX, 1888, pp 331-338, 424-428 and 511-512; and XX, 1888, pp 61-64.

03 BARKER, Collet (1784-1831) British army officer and explorer - E
1828 to 1831

“After seeing service in the Peninsular War, Canada and Ireland, Captain Collet Barker (1784 - 1831) was posted to New South Wales, but he spent less than a month in the relative comfort of Sydney Town. He was sent to command the isolated settlement at Raffles Bay (near modern Darwin) for just over a year and was then transferred to King George Sound (Albany), both tiny communities on the furthest frontiers of empire.”

Commandant of Solitude: The Journals of Captain Collet Barker (1828-1831) Melbourne University Press, 1992.

03 BENTFIELD, John (1757-1838) retired schoolmaster, churchwarden of Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex

June 1828 to January 1831

Personal diary with brief daily entries; the work of his farm; domestic affairs; church attendance and business; neighbours; births and deaths; the weather; his health; journeys to Colchester. A good picture of the life of a rural village but principally of local interest. There is much supporting material by the editors.

The Life and Times of Diarist John Bentfield edited by David R.Bain, Jane Cole, Michael Daniels and Camilla Fox; David Bain, 2019.

03

BOARDMAN, George Dana (1801-1831) American Baptist missionary to Burmah - E
From 1828?

In Memoir of George Dana Boardman, Late Missionary to Burmah, Containing Much Intelligence Relative to the Burman Mission by Alonzo King. Boston, Lincoln, Edmands & Co., 1834.

02/03

BONAR, Andrew Alexander [The Rev.] (1810-1892) of Edinburgh - *H533,B215,E

a) - August 1828 to November 1892

Matthews: Religious diary; full details of his studies for the ministry at Edinburgh University; his religious life and ministry at Jedburgh and Edinburgh; parish life; revivals; his personal and social life; transcribed from Byrom's shorthand.

Diary and Letters of Rev. Andrew Bonar edited by M.Bonar. London, 1894. Reprinted as Andrew A.Bonar: Diary and Life London, Banner of Truth Trust, 1960 and 1984. A selection is Heavenly Springs: Portions for the Sabbaths of a Year, Selected from the Diaries, Letters and Sermons of Andrew A.Bonar, D.D Edinburgh, Banner of Truth Trust, paperback, 1976.

b) - Narrative of a Mission of Enquiry to the Jews from the Church of Scotland Edinburgh, 1843, is reported to contain diary material.

COBBETT, James Paul (1803-1881) - B215

October 1828 to September 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in Italy, France, Switzerland; description of scenery, country, cities, customs; etc.

Journal of a Tour in Italy London, 1930.

01/02

COLE, Thomas (1801-1848) born at Bolton, England, of Philadelphia and New York, painter *H534,A262,*M2266,E

a) - 1828

In Two's Company in Historical New Hampshire 1978.

b) - August 1831 to February 1848

Matthews: Travel diaries (extracts); travel in Italy, New York State and Catskills, another visit to Europe, England, Switzerland, Italy, and again in Catskills; notes on painting and painters, scenery, poetry, etc.

In The Life and Works of Thomas Cole by Louis L.Noble. New York, third edition, 1856, pp 132-380. Passim.

01/02

COOPER, James Fenimore (1789-1851) novelist - *H535,A254,*M2267,E

a) - July to August 1828

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in France; Paris to Switzerland, with notes on towns and scenery.

In Putnam's Magazine 1868, pp 730-737.

b) - September 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; in Paris; visits with Lafayette; critique of Jefferson's letters.

In Putnam's Magazine 1868, pp 167-172.

c) - January to May 1848

Matthews: Personal diary; personal and domestic life at Cooperstown; record of work, reading, weather, etc.; brief, but gives intimate picture of Cooper's home life.

In Correspondence of James Fenimore Cooper edited by James F.Cooper. New Haven, 1922, Volume II, Appendix, pp 727-752. First published as A Journal Kept by James Fenimore Cooper in A Daily Memorandum Book New York, 1848.

d) - From 1828

In The Letters and Journals of James Fenimore Cooper edited by James Franklin Beard. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, six volumes, 1960-1968.

02/03

COZINE, John C. - *M2268,E

The Day-book Account of John C. Cozine: A Journey from Harrodsburg, Kentucky, to New York, and Return Lexington, King Library Press, 1976, 100 copies.

03

DAVIS, Solomon H. - sea-captain of Gloucester, Massachusetts - E

1828, 1845 and 1846

Diaries of the voyages of the *Trim* from Gloucester to Valparaiso and the *Mindora* from Boston to the Sandwich Islands; description of Manilla.

Journal of Captain Solomon H. Davis, a Gloucester Sea-Captain, 1828-1846 privately printed, Plimpton, 1922.

03 d'EICHTAL, Gustave Séligmann (1804-1886) French writer - E

1828

A French Sociologist Looks at Britain: Gustave d'Eichtal and British Society in 1828
Manchester University Press Publications of the Faculty of Arts of the University of Manchester XXII, 1977.

01

DOCKER, Sarah (1803?-1864) -

June 18th. to November 11th. 1828

Extracts from the diary of a clergyman's wife on the emigrant voyage to Australia; sea sickness; birth of a daughter; crossing the line; a porpoise caught and eaten; arrival in Sydney.

In Life Lines: Australian women's letters and diaries, 1788-1840 by Patricia Clarke and Dale Spender. St. Leonards, New South Wales, 1992, pp 54-58.

01

DUFFIELD, George (1794-1868) of Carlisle Pennsylvania, and Detroit, Presbyterian minister
A254,M2269

November 1828 to June 1868

Matthews: Clergyman's diary (extracts); conduct of ministry; religious, business, and political notes; mainly summaries, valuable only historically.

In Mississippi Valley Historical Review XXIV, (1937-1938), pp 53-67.

DYMOND, Mary (1808-1855) of Lewes - B215

October 1828 to January 1837

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker religious life at Clapton; teaching in Stoke Newington; meetings and introspection.

Memoir of Mary Dymond edited by Henry Dymond. London, 1857.

ELLENBOROUGH, Edward Law, first Earl (1790-1871) statesman - H547,B215

a) - January 1828 to November 1830

Political diary; Lord Privy Seal in Wellington's ministry; some omissions but almost entirely concerned with political business in cabinet, parliament; and private meetings.

A Political Diary edited by Lord Colchester. London, two volumes, 1881.

b) - November 18th. 1830 to July 25th. 1833

Political diary; the Reform Act of 1832; Tory Party organisation.

Included, with minor omissions in Three Early Nineteenth Century Diaries edited by A.Aspinall. London, Williams and Norgate, 1952.

03 ERMAN, Adolph (1806-1877) - E

1828 to 1829

“Scientist-explorer's journey to Irkutsk in 1828-29 on an exploration to study the magnetic pole.”

Travels In Siberia: Including Excursions Northwards Down The Obi To The Polar Circle And Southwards To The Chinese Frontier translated from the German By W.D.Cooley, London, Longmans, Two volumes, 1848.

01

ERMATINGER, Frank (1798-1857) born at Lisbon, clerk of the Hudson's Bay Company
A255,C394,M2270

June to July 1828

Matthews: Military journal; expedition against the Indians of Puget Sound.

Washington Historical Quarterly I, 1907, pp 16-29.

03 FRENCH, Benjamin Brown - E
1828 to 1870

“French was a Washington political officeholder from 1833 to 1870 & personally knew every president from John Quincy Adams to Ulysses S. Grant.”

Witness to the Young Republic: A Yankee's Journal 1828-1870 edited by D.B.Cole and J.J.McDonough, Hanover, University Press of New England, 1989.

01

GRIMKE, Angelina (1805-1879) of Charleston, South Carolina - A255,M2271
Winter 1828 to May 1835

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); reflections on slavery and work against it.

In The Grimke Sisters by Catherine H.Birney. Boston, 1885. Passim.

03 GULICK, Luther Halsey (1828-1891) Congregational missionary - E

Dates unknown

Luther Halsey Gulick, Missionary in Hawaii, Micronesia, Japan and China by Frances Gulick Jewett, Boston, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

HAMILTON, John (1800-1883) of St. Ernan's, Donegal - B216

March 1828 to January 1855

Matthews: Religious diary; largely his own religious life and work in Ireland and sometimes abroad; with notes on Irish social life, politics, religion, and controversies.

Sixty Years as an Irish Landlord London, no date. Passim.

03 HANNA, Thomas Beveridge (1828-1852) - E

Dates unknown

In Life and Diary of the Late Rev. Thomas B.Hanna, A.M., Pastor of the Associate congregation of Clinton, Pa Philadelphia, 1852.

HATHERLEY, William Page Wood [The Rt. Hon.], first Baron (1801-1881) Lord Chancellor - B216

November 1828 to March 1829

Matthews: Legal diary (extracts); legal studies at Lincoln's Inn; politics; religious affairs; his practice at parliamentary bar; notes on political affairs; his reading and literary interests and friendships (Coleridge, etc.).

A Memoir of Lord Hatherley by W.R.Stephens. London, 1883, Volume I pp 150-191.

01

HEAD, George [Sir] (1782-1855) of Carshalton, Surrey, England, soldier and author - A255,M2272

December 1828 to July 1829

Matthews: Private travel diary; Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Presque Isle, thence to Riviere de Cape, and York, Upper Canada; four month's residence in the woods on border of Lakes Huron and Simcoe; journey from Lake Simcoe to Quebec via Niagara; usual touristic notes.

Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America London, 1829, 362 pp.

03

HENDERSON, James Patterson (b.1803) - *H536,E

1828

Journal of a Tour to Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, in the Spring of 1828 edited by Raymond Martin Bell. Washington, Pennsylvania, Washington and Jefferson College, 1973.

01

HENSHAW, Levi [Capt.] (1769-1843) of Springfield, West Virginia, miller - A255,M2273
November 1828 to March 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Mill Creek to Kentucky; notes on towns, crops, countryside, visits, local people and characters; notes of expenses.

In Chronicles of Old Berkeley by Mabel H. and Ann H. Gardiner. Durham, North Carolina, 1938, pp 259-281.

01/02/03 - HONE, Philip (1780-1851) New York businessman - H549,A255,M2274,*M2939,E
1828 to 1851

Private diary; social and political affairs; advancing technology; civic events; full entries and good descriptions.

1. - The Diary of Philip Hone, 1826-1851 edited by Bayard Tuckerman. New York, Dodd Mead, two volumes, 1889. Re-edited, with additions, by Allan Nevins, New York, two volumes, 1927. Reprinted New York, 1969 and 1970.

2. - Brief extracts (November 1828 to September 1850) in Old New York Volume I, 1890, pp 316-331.

3. - The Western Trip of Philip Hone edited by Paul M. Angle in Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society XXXVIII.

4. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 197-212; and Dunaway & Evans, pp 539-551.

5. - Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 75-81.

Note: See also The Hone & Strong Diaries of Old Manhattan edited by Louis Auchincloss. New York, Abbeville, 1989.

03 HOWE, Joseph - E

1828

Western and Eastern Rambles: Travel Sketches of Nova Scotia University of Toronto Press, 1973.

03 HUTCHINSON, Jonathan (1828-1913) English surgeon - E

Dates unknown

Jonathan Hutchinson: Life and Letters by Herbert Hutchinson, London, Heinemann, 1946, is reported to contain diary material.

02

JAQUEMONT, Victor - French traveller in India

1828 to 1831

1. - Letters from India; Describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer, during the Years 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831 London, two volumes, 1835.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 274-280.

03 JUDD, Laura Fish - E

1828 to 1861 (?)

“Laura Fish Judd as a bride arrived in Honolulu in 1828 with her missionary doctor husband,

and both immediately became immersed in the life of the Islands, beyond what might normally be expected of missionaries.”

Honolulu: Sketches of Life in the Hawaiian Islands from 1828 to 1861 Chicago, Lakeside Press, 1966, first published Honolulu, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

01

JUDSON, Emily Chubbuck [Mrs.] (1817-1854) of Hamilton, New York - A255,M2275
April 1828 to January 1833 and January 1847 to March 1850

Matthews: Private and missionary diary; apparently autobiography of childhood, arranged as diary; followed by extracts from a missionary journal kept at Maulmain, Burma.

In The Life and Letters of Mrs. Emily C. Judson by A.C. Kendrick. New York, 1861, pp 16-30, 246-249 and 319-328.

03 LOBDELL, Henry [The Rev.] (1828-1855) American missionary - E

Dates unknown

In Memoir of Rev. Henry Lobdell, M.D. Late Missionary of the American Board at Mosul: Including the Early History of the Assyrian Mission American Tract Society, 1859.

01/02

LUNDY, Benjamin (1789-1839) of St. Clairsville, Virginia, abolitionist - A255,C712,M2276
a) - May to October 1828

Travel diary; journey to antislavery societies in New England and New York; meetings; a cotton factory at New Rochelle.

In The Life, Travels, and Opinions of Benjamin Lundy Philadelphia, William D. Parrish, 1847, pp 26-28. Reprinted New York, Negro Universities Press, 1969.

b) - 1832

Matthews: Travel journal; through the western parts of Upper Canada; with the purpose of showing Negroes the conditions of life in Canada and the possibilities of emigration.

Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records XIX, 1922, pp, 110-133, reprinted from The Genius of Universal Emancipation Mount Pleasant, Ohio, 1922, pp 110-133.

c) - May 1833 to July 1835

Travel diary; Lundy was the proprietor of an anti-slavery newspaper "The Genius of Universal Emancipation"; the object of his travels was to establish a settlement of free coloured people and to obtain subscriptions to his paper; New Orleans to Texas and New Mexico; San Felipe de Austin, San Antonio de Bexar, Monclova, Laredo, Aransas Bay; return to New Orleans and Cincinnati; second journey to Texas and Mexico; notes on scenery, natural history, adventures, weather, his health; people met, meetings and conversations; the progress of his project; customs and pastimes; a good detailed account.

In The Life, Travels, and Opinions of Benjamin Lundy Philadelphia, William D. Parrish, 1847, pp 32-186. Reprinted New York, Negro Universities Press, 1969.

01/03

McCOY, Isaac [The Rev.] (1784-1846) born at Uniontown, Pennsylvania, died at Louisville, Kentucky, Baptist missionary - A256,M2277,E

a) - July to October 1828

Matthews: Exploration journal; exploring expedition west of Mississippi, with Indian tribes to be emigrated; Michigan to St. Louis and first tour with northern Indians; highly interesting details of Indians and some personal notes.

b) - August to November 1830

Matthews: Exploration journal; tour to survey lands assigned to emigrated Delawares near

Topeka.

In Kansas Historical Quarterly V, 1936, pp 227-277 and 339-377.

c) - Isaac McCoy's Second Exploring Trip in Kansas historical Quarterly August, 1945.

03

McDONALD, Archibald (1790-1853) - A256,C735,M2278

a) - July to October 1828

Matthews: Travel journal; a canoe voyage with Sir George Simpson, from Hudson's Bay to the Pacific.

Peace River edited by Malcolm McLeod. Ottawa, 1872, pp 1-39, often reprinted.

b) - Dates Unknown

Exile in the Wilderness: The biography of Chief Factor Archibald McDonald, 1790-1853 by Jean Murray Cole, Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1979, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: See also Blessed Wilderness: Archibald McDonald's Letters from Columbia, 1822-1844 UBC Press, 2001.

01

MAYO, Abigail [Mrs.] (1761-1843) born at Elizabethtown, New Jersey, of Richmond, Virginia

A256,M2279

July 1828 to August 1829

Matthews: Foreign diary; aristocratic social life in Paris; visits, meetings with Lafayette and diplomats; notes on monuments, museums, galleries, plays, operas, balls; moderate interest.

An American Lady in Paris edited by Mary M.Crenshaw. 1927, 144 pp.

02/03

NETSVETOV, Iakov Egorovich (1804-1864) Russian Orthodox priest - *M2280,E

a) - The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Atkha Years, 1828-1844 translated by Lydia Black. Kingston, Ontario, Limestone Press, 1980.

b) - The Journals of Iakov Netsvetov: The Yukon Years, 1845-1863 translated by Lydia Black. Kingston, Ontario, The Limestone Press, 1984.

03 O'BRIEN, Mary - E

1828 to 1838

"An account of life in Upper Canada - Thornhill, Vaughan Township and Shanty Bay."

The Journals of Mary O'Brien, 1828-1838 Toronto, Macmillan, 1968.

02/03

PARKER, Peter (1804-1888) - *M2281,E

In The Life, Letters, and Journals of the Rev. and Hon. Peter Parker by George B. Stevens. Boston and Chicago, Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society, 1896.

PARRY, John Orlando (1810-1879) of Denbigh, actor and entertainer - *B216

1828 to 1834

Matthews: Musical diaries (extracts); a musician's tours to Wales and the Eisteddfods, to Paris and Italy; sightseeing and music in Italy; good descriptive notes and lively anecdotes of the social and musical scene.

1. - Victorian Swansdown edited by Cyril B.Andrews. London, 1935.

2. - An account with quotations from 1828-1877? referring mostly to Wales in Transactions of the Honorable Society of Cymmrodorion 1938, pp 87-102.

02

PRATT, Henry Cheever - *H538,E
1828

In Two's Company in Historical New Hampshire 1978.

02/03

PUGH, Sarah - *M2282,E

In Memorial of Sarah Pugh: A Tribute of Respect From Her Cousins Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott, 1888.

03

ROUNDS, Sterling Parker (1828-1827) - e

Dates Unknown

Among the Craft: Notes by the Way edited by James Eckman, Rochester, Minnesota, Domesday Press, is reported to contain diary material. "A keepsake for the Heritage of the graphic arts lectures, to the memory of Paul A. Bennett, fourth lecture, seventh series." "Reprinted from Rounds' printers' cabinet 9: 1 & 4 (Oct.) 1865."

03

SANCHEZ, Jose - E

1828

A Trip to Texas in 1828 in Southwestern Historical Quarterly April, 1926.

02

SEDGWICK, Catharine Maria - *M2283,E

From 1828

Journal of a popular author.

Extracts in Life and Letters of Catharine M. Sedgwick edited by Mary E.Dewey. New York, Harper and Brothers, 1871.

03

SENIOR, Jane Elizabeth (Mrs. Nassau Senior) (1828-1877) the first British woman civil servant (the inspector of workhouses) and social reformer - E

Dates unknown

In Memoir of Jane Elizabeth Senior a biography by Dorothea Hughes. Boston, 1916.

Note: Jeanie, an 'Army of One': Mrs Nassau Senior, 1828-1877, the First Woman in Whitehall by Sybil Oldfield, Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2008, may also contain diary material.

STANLEY, Montague (1809-1844) of Dundee, artist - B217

March 1828 to May 1844

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious and spiritual life; travels in Wales; his painting; mostly sense of sin and religious melancholy.

Memoir of Montague Stanley by D.T.K.Drummond. Edinburgh, 1848, pp 12-103.

01

STARK, Frederick G. - of Manchester, New Hampshire, merchant - A256,M2284

October 1828

Matthews: Travel diary; business trip from Manchester to Philadelphia; by stage to Providence, steamer to New York, stage to Trenton, steamer to Philadelphia; substantial entries describing towns, scenery, etc.

In Granite Monthly V, 1882, pp 42-46.

03

STIRLING, Edward Hamilton (1797-1873) East India Company civil servant - E
1828 to 1829

The Journals of Edward Stirling in Persia and Afghanistan, 1828-1829, from manuscripts in the archives of the Royal Geographical Society edited by Jonathan I.Lee Instituto Universitario Orientale, Naples, 1991.

STRACHAN, John [The Rt. Rev.] (1778-1867) first Bishop of Toronto - *C1122

a) - August to October 1828

Matthews: Visitation journal; visits of the first Bishop of Toronto to Anglican Churches in Upper Canada. A travel journal; visits to missions on Lake Simcoe, and to Sault Ste. Marie and Michilimackinac; notes on Indian life and customs.

b) - July to October 1842

Matthews: Religious journal; a journey to the western portion of his diocese, with notes on early settlements and congregations.

A Journal of Visitation London, 1844.

c) - 1846

Matthews: Travel diary; visiting churches in the Niagara district and in Southwest Upper Canada.

Extracts from his journals are included in Memoir of the Right Rev. John Strachan by A.N.Bethune. Toronto, 1870.

03

STURT, Charles Napier (1795-1869) English explorer of Australia - E

a) - 1828 to 1831

Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Australia, during the Years 1828, 1829, 1830 and 1831 London, Smith Elder, 1833.

b) - 1844 to 1845

1. - Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia 1849.

2. - Journal of the Central Australian Expedition, 1844-1845 Hampstead, London, 1984.

03

SWENSSON, Jonas (1828-1873) Evangelical Lutheran - E

Dates Unknown

Two Primary Sources for the Study of the Life of Jonas Swensson Rock Island Illinois, Augustana Historical Society, 1957, is reported to contain diary material. This is Augustana Historical Society Publications Volume XVII.

03

TERAN, Manuel De Mier Y [General] - E

1828

Texas by Teran: The Diary Kept by General Manuel De Mier Y Teran on His 1828 Inspection of Texas Austin, Texas, University of Texas Press, 2000.

03

TOPLIFF, Samuel (1789-1864) proprietor of the Merchants News Room in Boston - E

1828 to 1829

Diary letters of European travel.

Topliff's Travels: Letters from Abroad in the Years 1828 and 1829 edited by Ethel Stanwood Bolton. Boston, Boston Athenaeum, 1906.

TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius (1806-1884) of Falmouth, engineer - B217
September 1828 to July 1884

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); notes on temperance work and social work; Devon and Wales; West Indies; family and business life; work for slaves in West Indies; description of West Indies; good as source for Quaker social work.

Edwin Octavius Tregelles by Sarah E.Fox. London, 1892, pp 10-451. Passim.

02

VAN DER LYN, Henry - *H539,*M2285,E

From 1828

The Diary of Henry Van Der Lyn in New York Historical Society Quarterly April, 1971.

01

WETMORE, Alphonso [Maj.] (1793-1849) of Boone's Lick County, Missouri, lawyer - A256,M2286

May to August 1828

Extracts from a travel journal incorporated in a letter to the Secretary of War; a description of the journey from Franklin Missouri, to Santa Fe, with much flippant comment.

1. - In Missouri Historical Review VIII, (1913-1914), pp 184-195.

2. - In Southwest on the Turquoise Trail edited by A.B.Hulbert. Denver 1933, pp 182-195.

3. - First published as Senate Executive Document No. 90, 22nd. Congress, First Session.

4. - Extracts: Berger (1), pp 268-274.

WILSON, Margaret - D331

1828 to 1835

Matthews: Missionary diary; work at the Scottish Mission in Bombay.

A Memoir by John Wilson. Edinburgh, 1829.

1829_{AD}

ANONYMOUS, Birmingham businessman - B217

1829 to 1837

Matthews: Social diaries (sample extracts); notes of Birmingham Manufacturer; business, social, domestic.

Midland Antiquary IV, 1885, pp 131-132.

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1829

Notes of a Tour Through the Western Part of the State of New York in 1829 Rochester, New York, 1916, 200 copies.

01

ABEEL, David (1804-1846) born in New Brunswick, missionary to China - A257,M2287

October 1829 to May 1833

Matthews: Missionary journal; irregular day-by-day entries; China, Singapore, Siam; moral, social, and religious discussions; an "enlightening" journal by one of the first American missionaries in China; Dutch Reformed Church.

Journal of a Residence in China and the Neighboring Countries Leavitt, Lord, New York, 1834, 398 pp.; reprinted New York, 1836. See also Missionary Herald XXVII to XLII. Passim.

ACLAND, Thomas Dyke [The Rt. Hon. Sir] (1809-1898) of Killerton, Devon - B217
June 1829 to January 1837

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); student at Oxford, with notes on reading, debates, sport, friends (Gladstone, Newman, Froude); personal life and politics in Devon.

Memoir and Letters of Sir Thomas Dyke Acland edited by A.H.D.Acland. London, 1902, pp 28-64.

01/02/03 - ALEXANDER, William Patterson (1805-1884) born at Cherry Valley, Kentucky, missionary

A257,*M2288

February 1829 to October 1872

Matthews: Private and religious diary (extracts); begun at Princeton; religious reflections; marriage; voyage on whaling ship round Cape Horn to the Marquesas; work as a missionary in the Marquesas, Waioli, Lahainaluna, and Wailuku.

1. - William Patterson Alexander by Mary C.Alexander. Honolulu, 1934, 516 pp. Passim.

2. - *James Cummings* (135) has also Mission Life in Hawaii 1888.

03

ANDREWS, Christopher C. (1829-1922) - E

Dates unknown

Christopher C.Andrews, Pioneer in Forestry Conservation in the United States: for sixty years a dominant influence in the public affairs of Minnesota: lawyer: editor: diplomat: general in the civil war; Recollections: 1829-1922 edited by his daughter, Cleveland, Arthur h.Clarke, 1928, is reported to contain diary material.

02

ARMIJO, Antonio - *H541,*M2289,E

From 1829

1. - *Armijo's Journal of 1829-30* in Colorado Magazine April, 1950.

2. - In Old Spanish Trail edited by LeRoy R.Hafen. Glendale, California, Arthur H.Clark, 1954.

01

BALDWIN, Christopher Columbus (1800-1835) of Worcester, Massachusetts - A257,M2290
January 1829 to August 1835

Matthews: Private diary (lacking year 1832-1833); notes of the librarian of the American Antiquarian Society; antiquarian and bibliographical interests, general reading, notes on life and work of his friends and acquaintances, weather, natural history, visits, his work on the catalogue of the society; a fairly interesting scholar's record.

1. - Diary of Christopher Columbus Baldwin in American Antiquarian Society Transactions and Collections VIII, Worcester, 1901, 380 pp.

2. - Extracts in American Antiquarian Society Proceedings (1812-1849), pp 314-320; and Americana (American Historical Magazine) XXVIII, 1934, pp 319-341.

BAYFIELD, Henry Wolsey [Adml.] (1795-1885) - A257,C120,M2291

03

- 1829 to 1853

Matthews: Surveying journals; inspecting coasts and harbours around the St. Lawrence River.

1. - Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Transactions No. 28, 1910, pp 27-95.

2. - The St.Lawrence Survey Journals of Captain Henry Bayfield Champlain Society, two

volumes, 1984 and 1986.

02/03

BLAKE, George Smith - *M2292,E

In United States Naval institute Proceedings XCVII.

01

BRADFORD, Catherine Anne Daschkaw (1813-1881) eldest daughter of Martha Wilmot (qv) September 3rd. to 20th. 1829

Travel diary of the journey home from Vienna to London; usual travel details.

In More Letters from Martha Wilmot, Impressions of Vienna 1819-1829 edited by the Marchioness of Londonderry and H.M.Hyde. London, Macmillan, 1935, 327-336.

03 BRIDGMAN, Laura Dewey Lynn (1829-1889) deaf, dumb and blind American woman - E

Dates unknown

Laura Bridgman: Dr. Howe's Famous Pupil and What He Taught Her Hodder and Stoughton, 1904, is reported to contain diary material.

03

BROOKS, John Thomas (1794-1858) Bedfordshire squire - E
1829 to 1858

Personal diary at Flitwick Manor; social and public affairs; religion; estate and business matters; his garden and other interests.

The Diary of a Bedfordshire Squire (John Thomas Brooks of Flitwick 1794-1858) edited by Richard Morgan. Bedfordshire Historical Record Society, Volume 66, 1987.

BOTFIELD, Beriah (1807-1863) antiquarian - B218

May to September 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour from Carlisle through the Scottish Highlands; romantic notes on scenery and beauties.

Journal of a Tour through the Highlands Norton Hall, 1830.

01

BROWNELL, Thomas Church (1779-1865) born at Westport, Massachusetts, Protestant Episcopal bishop of Connecticut - A257,M2293

a) - November 1829 to March 1830

Matthews: Missionary journal; journey via Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Louisville, Lexington, New Orleans, Mobile, and return; notes on preaching, people and places, and the dioceses.

b) - November 1834 to April 1835

Matthews: Missionary journal; journey to New Orleans; mostly comments on church there.

In Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine VII, 1938, pp 303-322.

CAMERON, Jane (Mrs. Mawson) - B218

1829 to 1842

Diary of religious experience and activities, health and weather; some notes about her infant daughter.

1. - Memoir of Mrs. Jane Mawson Newcastle, privately printed, 1846. The editor has excluded most worldly matters in order to concentrate on the religious content of the diary.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (3), pp 87-89.

CAMPBELL, Walter [Lieut.] (1812-1871)

(Annotation based on extracts)

1829 to 1831

Military journal in India; life, sport, disease and military activities; a vivid account.

1. My Indian Journal Edmonstone and Douglas, 1864.
2. Extracts: Brander (2), pp 68-86.

02/03

COVINGTON, Levien - *M2294,E

In Volume I of Plantation and Frontier Documents: 1649-1863: Illustrative of Industrial History in the Colonial & Ante Bellum South edited by Ulrich B. Phillips. Arthur H. Clark, 1909. -

02

CROSS, Joseph - *H542,E

1829 to 1832

Journals of Several Expeditions Made in Western Australia During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831 and 1832, Under the Sanction of the Governor, Sir James Stirling, Containing the Latest Authentic Information Relative to That Country, Accompanied by a Map London, J. Cross, 1833. Reprinted in facsimile, Perth, University of Western Australia, 1980.

03 DENOVAN, Joshua (1829-1901) - E

Dates unknown

Joshua Denovan Toronto, 1901, is reported to contain diary material.

01

DUNCAN, Joseph (1794-1844) born at Paris, Kentucky, of Jacksonville, Illinois, Governor of Illinois

A257,M2295

February 1829 to March 1830

Matthews: Political diary; notes on politics at Washington while author was member of Congress; personal affairs in Kentucky and Illinois.

1. - In Illinois State Historical Society Transactions No. 26, 1919, pp 180-187.
2. - Extracts (February to July 1829) in article in Tennessee Historical Magazine VII, 1922, pp 245-249.

03 DUNCAN, Joseph [Mrs] (Elizabeth Caldwell Smith) (1808-1876) wife of Joseph Duncan (qv) - E

Dates unknown

Diary of Mrs Joseph Duncan Illinois State Historical Society, April, 1928.

03 ENDICOTT, William - third mate of the *Glide*

From 1829

“... the sailing ship *Glide* left Salem in 1829 to collect beche-de-mer, tortoise shell and sandalwood in the Fiji Islands. Endicott was third mate on the *Glide* and his narrative of the voyage provides the basis for this vivid account of Fijian life and trading at that time. After a series of experiences in the Fiji Group and other nearby islands, with his own ship wrecked the narrator eventually sailed home on a New England whaler, arriving back after being away 37

months and eight days.”

Wrecked Among the Cannibals in the Fifis Salem, Marine Research Society, 1923.

FINLAY, George (1799-1875) historian - B218

June 1829 to 1846

Matthews: Travel diaries; account and quotations; notes on political and social affairs in Greece.

English Historical Review XLI, 1926.

01

FOSTER, Absalom [The Rev.] - of Willington, South Carolina - A258,M2296

December 1829 to May 1830

Matthews: Missionary journal; letter-journal to American Home Mission Society; report on missionary activities at Pendleton, South Carolina.

In Presbyterian Historical Society Journal XIII, (1928-1929), pp 289-296.

02

FREMANTLE, Charles H. [Adml. Sir] - E

1829

Diary and Letters Relating to the Founding of the Colony of Western Australia edited by Lord Cottesloe. London, privately printed, 1928, 94 pp. Facsimile reprint, Fremantle, 1979.

GILPIN, Mary Ann (1813-1838) of Bristol - B218

July 1829 to February 1838

Matthews: Quaker diary; introspection and inner light; family life and children; Quaker observances and meetings.

Memoir of Mary Ann Gilpin London, 1840.

01

GREEN, Jonathan S. [The Rev.] - A258,M2297

March to October 1829

Matthews: Exploring and missionary journal; tour on barque *Volunteer*, work on Pacific Northwest coast; New Archangel, Kiganee, Norfolk Sound; and in California; descriptions of country, government, Russian settlements, northern Indians, California missions, his own adventures; religious commentary; an important and interesting journal.

1. - In Missionary Herald XXVI, 1830, pp 343-345 and 369-373; and XXVII, 1831, pp 33-39, 75-79 and 105-107.

2. - Journal of a Tour on the Northwest Coast of America New York, 1915, 105 pp. Prefaced by notes assembled from the Missionary Herald 1831.

3. - Extracts in The Oregon Crusade by A.B.Hulbert. Denver, 1935, pp 45-78.

02

GREEN, Thomas - *H543,*M2298,E

From 1829

Richmond During the Virginia Constitutional Convention in Virginia Magazine of History July, 1976.

GREGORY, Lucy (1803-1876) of Claverham, Somerset - B218

July 1829 to May 1876

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); introspection; ill-health; consolations; meetings; Somerset.

Leaning on Her Beloved Leominster, 1877.

GRIFFITH, Edward Humphrey (1792-1872) of Plasnewydd, Denbighshire - B218
January 1829 to December 1863

Matthews: Country diary (extracts); weather, planting, farming, cattle; social; business and journeys; hunting, shooting, and fishing; valuable for economic conditions in North Wales; race meetings; people; valuable for local history; good varied diary of country life and work.

The Family of Griffith by T.A.Glenn. London, 1934, Passim.

GROVES, Anthony Norris (1795-1853) missionary - D125
1829 to 1852

Matthews: Diary; work and travels of a missionary in India and Bagdad; educational work; missionary rivalries; native life and poverty; medical affairs.

1. Journal of a Residence at Bagdad London, 1832.
2. Memoir by Mrs. Groves. London, 1856.

01

HALL, William King [Adml.] (1826-1886) - B218
1829 to 1877

Sea diaries (excerpts commencing 1832) and some letters; private diary of life in the navy from cadet to admiral; long entries with good and lively details of social life and work; a Chartist meeting; Baltic Expedition of 1854; the Second Chinese War.

In Sea Saga edited by L.King-Hall. London, Victor Gollancz, 1935, pp 77-262.

01/02

HILLARD, Harriet [Mrs.] (1809-1877) of Salem, Massachusetts - A258,*M2299
May 1829 to September 1834

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); voyage from Salem to Manila, life there and in Macao, return to England and thence to the United States; notes on social life in stations, parties, reading; good picture of tedium of formal social life.

My Mother's Journal edited by Katharine Hillard. Boston, 1900, 320 pp.

03 HOFFMANN, Eugene Augustus (1829-1902) American clergyman - E
Dates unknown

Memorial Biography of E.A.Hoffman by T.M.Riley, New York, two volumes, 1904, is reported to contain diary material.

01

JONES, Alexander (1764-1840) of Providence, Rhode Island - A258,M2300
a) - May 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; from Providence to New York via Hartford and New Haven; interesting notes on churchmen; also travel and social notes.

In Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine 1941, pp 6-13.

b) - August 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; from Providence to New York and Philadelphia to attend convocation of protestant Episcopal Church as delegate from Rhode Island; similar to a).

In Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine 1941, pp 18-29.

c) - October to November 1832

Matthews: Travel diary; from Providence to New York to attend triennial convention of his church as a lay deputy; account of debates; unusual and interesting diary.

In Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine 1941, pp 6-18.

LOGAN, William Edmond [Sir] (1798-1875) - C705

1829 to 1846

Matthews: Scientific journals; travels in Europe and north America; geological survey of Lake Superior district; geology, copper, and coal mining.

Excerpts in Life of Sir William E. Logan by B.J.Harrington. Montreal, 1883.

01/02

LONGFELLOW, Henry Wadsworth (1807-1882) poet - A258,*M2301

May 1829, July 1835, February 1838 to June 1840 and October 1845 to April 1881

Matthews: Private diaries; journey in Germany; in Stockholm; reading, translations, lectures, reflections, writing and college work, social affairs, some verses, literary plans, literary friendships; a valuable and interesting record of literary and scholarly life.

In Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow by Samuel Longfellow. Boston, 1886, Volume I, Chapters xix-xxi; Volume II, Chapters i-xxii; and Volume III, Chapters i and v-xiv. The Life is reprinted in Longfellow's Works Boston, 1886, Volumes XII-XIV.

03 LOW, Harriet (later HILLARD) (1809-1877) American woman - E

1829 to 1834

“... From 1829 to 1833 she lived in the Portuguese colony of Macau on the South China coast and she and her sickly aunt became the first American women to go to China. During her stay from 1829 to 1833, she wrote a journal in the form of letters to her older sister...”

1. - My Mother's Journal: A young lady's diary of five years spent in Manila, Macao and the Cape of Good Hope from 1829-1834 Boston, 1900, is an abridged version edited by her daughter.

2. - As re-edited by her grand-daughter, with additional letters in The China Trade Post-Bag Manchester, Maine, 1953.

4. - Lights and Shadows of a Macao Life edited by Nan Powell Hodges, Washington, Bear Creek Books, two volumes, 2002, contains the journal in its entirety.

03 MARKS, Henry Stacy (1829-1898) English artist - E

Dates unknown

Pen and Pencil Sketches an autobiography, London, Chatto, two volumes, 1894, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MILLAIS, John Everett [Sir] (1829-1896) English Pre-Raphaelite painter - E

Dates unknown

In The Life and Letters of Sir John Everett Millais London, Methuen, two volumes, 1899.

MURPHY, Thomas - docker - B219

1829 to 1879

Matthews: Workman's diary (selections); notes on working conditions, wages, holidays, ship launchings, general events; rather impersonal.

Life and Letters Today XXX, 1941, pp 7-18.

03

NEVIUS, John Livingston (1829-1893) - E

Dates Unknown

The Life of John Livingston Nevius, for Forty Years a Missionary in China by Helen S.C.Nevius, New York, Revell, 1895, is reported to contain diary material.

03

NEWTON, Alfred (1829-1907) - E

Dates Unknown

Life of Alfred Newton, professor of comparative anatomy, Cambridge university, 1866-1907 by A.F.R.Wollaston, London, John Murray, 1921, is reported to contain diary material.

03 NOVELLO, Mary Sabilla - See NOVELLO, Vincent

03 NOVELLO, Vincent (1791-1861) musician and music publisher - E
1829

Mozart Pilgrimage: Travel diaries of Vincent and Mary Novello in the Year 1829 London, Novello, 1955 and Da Capo Press, 1975. -

03 OLIPHANT, Laurence (1829-188) British author, traveller, diplomat and Christian mystic - E

Dates unknown

James Cummings (9345) has: Journal London, 1870, which may be The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the Lebanon Edinburgh and London, Blackwood, 1880.

The following may also contain diary material:

- 1. - Elgin's Mission to China and Japan 1859.
2. - The Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turkish Army Under Omer pashas: A Personal Narrative Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1856.
3. - The Land of Khemi: Up and Down the Middle Nile Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1882.
4. - The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852, With a Voyage down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1853.
5. - Haifa, or life in Modern Palestine Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1887.
6. - A Journey to Katmandu (The Capital of Nepal) with The camp of Jung Bahadoor: Including a Sketch of the Nepalese Ambassador at Home London, John Murray, 1852.
7. - Episodes in a Life of Adventure: Or Moss from a Rolling Stone Blackwood, 1888.
8. - A Trip to the North-East of lake Tiberias, in Jaulan 1885.

OSGOOD, Thaddeus - C908

1829 to 1835

Matthews: Diary of a Canadian preacher in England raising funds for the work of the Bible societies among the Indians and destitute settlers of Canada. -

A Brief Extract from the Journal Montreal, 1835.

01

PAINE, Horace Hall (1810-1864) of East Randolph, Vermont, merchant - A259,M2302

December 1829 to January 1830

Matthews: Private diary; first kept while author was clerk in a dry goods store in New York City; fire; impressions of New York; brief but interesting.

In History of Samuel Paine, Jr. by Albert P.Paine, 1923, pp 85-88.

03

PERINCHIEF, Octavius [Rev.] (1829-1877) American clergyman and missionary - E

In Octavius Perinchief: His Life of Trial and Supreme Faith Washington, DC, James Anglim, 1879.

03

PRINSEP, Augustus (1803-1830) - E

1829 to 1830

The journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land, comprising a description of that colony during a six month's residence: from original letters selected by Mrs A.Prinsep Tasmania, Melanie Publications, 1981. This appears to be a facsimile publication of the London edition of 1833.

03

PRUDHOE, Lord (Algernon Percy, 4th. Duke of Northumberland) (1792-1865) naval commander, explorer and politician - E

1829

1. - Extracts from Private Memoranda Kept by Lord Prudhoe on a Journey from Cairo to Sennar, in 1829, Describing the Peninsula of Sennar in Journal of the Royal Geographical Society V, 1835, p 52.

2. - Possibly also in Travellers in Egypt by Paul and Janet Starkey, Chapter 9 The Journeys of Lord Prudhoe and Major Orlando Felix in Egypt, Nubia and the Levant, 1826-1829 London, Tauris, 1998.

02/03

QUINCY, Maria Sophia - *M2303,E

In The Articulate Sisters Harvard, 1946.

01/02

RILEY, Bennet [Maj.] (1787-1853) born in St. Mary's County, Maryland, of 6th. Infantry Regiment, U.S.A.A259,M2304,E

May to November 1829

Matthews: Military journal (evidently written by Lieut. James F.Izzard on behalf of the Major); expedition from Jefferson Barracks, Missouri, to the crossing of the Arkansas River by the Santa Fe Trail, via Leavenworth; official journal; interesting account of encounter with raiding Indians.

1. - In New Mexico Historical Review III, 1928, pp 267-300.

2. - The First Military Escort on the Santa Fe Trail: From the Journal and Reports of Maj. Bennet Riley by Otis E.Young. Glendale, Arthur H.Clark, American Trail Series, Volume VII, 1952.

03

ROBINSON, Alfred (1806-1895) New England merchant - E

Dates unknown, not before 1829

New England Merchant in Mexican California by Adele Ogden in California Historical Society Quarterly XXIII, September, 1944, pp 193-218, is reported to contain diary material.

03

ROBINSON, George Augustus (1791-1866) protector of Aborigines - E

a) - 1828 to 1834

Friendly Mission; The Tasmanian Journals and Papers, 1829-1834 edited by N.J.B. Plomley. Hobart, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, 1966.

b) - 1835 to 1839

Weep in Silence: A History of the Flinders Island Aboriginal Settlement with the Flinders Island Journal of George Augustus Robinson 1835 - 1839 edited by N.J.B. Plomley. Hobart, Blubber Head Press, 1987.

c) - January to March 1840

Journals of G. A. Robinson, January 1840-March 1840 : extracts of manuscripts held in the Mitchell Library, Sydney, and published with their permission edited by Gary Presland. Victoria: Ministry for Conservation, 1977.

d) - 1844

George Augustus Robinson's Journey into south-eastern Australia, 1844 privately printed, Sydney, 1941.

e) - The Journals of George Augustus Robinson, Chief Protector, Port Phillip Aboriginal Protectorate edited by Ian D.Clark. Melbourne: Heritage Matters, six volumes 1998-2000.

Note: *James Cummings* (10464) has The Port Philip Journals Monash Publications in Geography, 1988.

03

RUMBOLD, Horace [Sir] (1829-1913) English diplomat - E

Dates Uncertain

The following appear to rely upon substantial contemporaneous records and there is some direct quotations from his diaries and some references to the diaries of his wife.

1. - Recollections of a Diplomatist London, Arnold, two volumes, 1902.
2. - Further Recollections of a Diplomatist London, Arnold, 1903.
3. - Final Recollections of a Diplomatist London, Arnold, 1905.

SEDGWICK, Joseph [The Rev.] (1797-1853) of Brighton - B219

August 1829 to March 1853

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); notes of his parish work and ministry in Brighton, and on his personal religious life and introspection; the Ebenezer Chapel.

A Memoir of the Rev. Joseph Sedgwick by Samuel Milner. London, 1853. Passim.

SELWYN, Thomas Kynaston (1812-1834) of Eton - B219

February 1829 to 1830

Matthews: School diary; an epic record of rowing at Eton, of the wet-bobs and dry-bobs; day-to-day athletics and sport at Eton; rather amusing; written in Greek.

Eton in 1829-1830 edited and translated by E. Warre. London, 1903.

03

SNODGRASS, Marth Davis (d.1828?) - E

From 1820?

In Extracts from Her Writings in Family History - Genealogical, Historical and Biographical - of the Simonton and related Families by William Simonton. St. Paul, Webb, 1900, pp 137-155.

01

STONE, William Leete [Col.] (1792-1844) of New York, editor - A259,M2305

September to October 1829

Matthews: Travel diary; trip from New York City to Niagara, partly by Erie Canal; careful observations and humorous reflections; literary style.

1. - In Buffalo Historical Society Publications XIV, 1910, pp 207-272.
2. - Extensive extracts in Magazine of American History 1888, pp 316-324, 395-399 and 489-494; and XXI, 1889, pp 46-49.

TAYLER, William (1808-1892) Indian civil servant - D299

From 1829?

Matthews: Career in the Bengal Civil Service; commissioner of Patna; postal service; Hindu

life; Anglo-Indian society; diaries.
Thirty-Eight Years in India London, 1881.

03

TOWNSEND, William Kneeland - E
1829 to 1832

The Journal of a Gentleman farmer, 1829-1832 East Haven, Connecticut, East Haven Historical Society, 1985.

03

TUCKETT, Francis (b.1802) - E
1829 to 1830

A Journey in the United States in the Years 1829 and 1830 Plymouth, St. Nicholas, 1976, is reported to contain diary material.

03

VASILEV, Ivan Ya. - E
1829

In Russian Exploration in Southwest Alaska: The Travel Journals of Petr Korsakovskiy (1818) and Ivan Ya. Vasilev (1829) edited by James W. VanStone, translated by David H. Kraus. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 1988.

02/03

VOGLER, John - *M2306,E

In Volume VIII of Records of the Moravians in North Carolina edited by Adelaide L.Fries. Raleigh, Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., eleven volumes, 1922-1969.

01/02/03 - WAILES, Benjamin Leonard Covington (1797-1861) of Washington, Mississippi
*H545,A345,*M2307,E

a) - 1829

Journal of Visit to Philadelphia (1829) in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LXXVIII, pp353-360.

b) - 1852

South Mississippi in 1852 in Journal of Mississippi History 1956.

c) - October to November 1856

Matthews: Travel diary; Vicksburg to Arkansas; life on river packet; inspection of property in Arkansas, Pine Bluff, Little Rock; expenditures.

In Mississippi Valley Historical Review XXII (1935-1936), pp 219-433.

Note: James Cummings (12845) has A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region Duke, 1938.

01

WILLIAMS, L.S. [The Rev.] - A259,M2308
February 1829

Matthews: Missionary journal (extracts); life and work among the Choctaw Indians.

In Missionary Herald XXV, 1829, pp 251-253.

YOUNG, Julian Charles [The Rev.] (1806-1873) of Ilmington, War. - B220
February 1829 to October 1872

Matthews: Personal diary; records of his religious work and parish life; travels in France and Scotland, with descriptions; work at Godshill, Isle of Wight; his reading, literary interests, and criticism; studies in spiritualism and mesmerism.

1. - A Memoir of Charles Mayne Young by Julian Charles Young. London, 1871, pp 121-466.

2. - Last Leaves from the Journal of Charles Mayne Young Edinburgh, 1875.

1830_{AD}

03 ANONYMOUS - E

1830's?

“The author specifically points out to the reader in his introduction that his narrative confines itself more especially to a consideration of natural objects, and the incidental events of travel. He sailed from New York for the Mediterranean, visiting Naples, Palermo, Syracuse, Malta, Messina, the Vulcanian Islands, before returning to Naples. He seems to studiously avoid what he terms artificial wonders. In the penultimate chapter he recounts the tale of an earlier visit to Scotland where he fell in company with another traveller obsessed with often macabre stories of people being buried alive.”

Records of Travel Boston, Oates brothers, 1838

02

ARCHER, Edward Caulfield [Maj.]

1830?

1. - Tours in Upper India, and in Parts of the Himalaya Mountains; with Accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes &c. London, two volumes, 1833.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 254-255.

01

BALLANCE, Charles (1800-1872) of Peoria, Illinois, lawyer - A259,M2310

December 1830 to January 1843

Matthews: Travel journal; irregular entries; business records, travel in Kentucky and Illinois, description of Peoria, events.

In Illinois Historical Society Journal XXX, (1937-1938), pp 70-84.

03 BLACKBURN, Henry George (1830-1897) - E

Dates unknown

Artists and Arabs; or, Sketching in the Sunshine London, Sampson Low, 1868, is reported to contain diary material.

Note: Blackburn was the author of other works which may contain diary material, among them are Breton Folk: An Artistic Tour in Brittany 1853; The Pyrenees: A Description of Summer life in French Watering Places 1867; and Travelling in Spain in the Present Day 1866. A more recent publication is Artistic Travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. Compiled from the Separate Works Entitled "Normandy Picturesque," "Breton Folk," "The Pyrenees," "Travelling in Spain" and "Artists and Arabs." with Illustrations British Library, 2011.

BRAITHWAITE, Anna (1788-1859) of Birmingham - B220

August 1830 to September 1859

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); notes on Quaker religious and domestic life in Birmingham.

Memoirs of Anna Braithwaite by J.Bevan Braithwaite. London, 1905.

03 BRIGHTWEN, Eliza (1830-1906) Scottish self-taught naturalist - E

Dates unknown

Eliza Brightwen: The Life and Thoughts of a Naturalist London, T.Fisher Unwin, 1909, is reported to contain diary material.

03 BRISBANE, Albert (1809-1890) American utopian socialist - E

a) - 1830 to 1832

The European Travel Diaries of Albert Brisbane, 1830-1832: Discovering Fourierism for America Edwin Mellen Press, 2005.

b) - 1831?

Dreams and Expectations: The Paris Diary of Albert Brisbane Syracuse University Library, 1997.

03 BROOKES, James H. (1830-1897) American Presbyterian - E

Dates unknown

In James H. Brookes: A Memoir by David Riddle Williams. St. Louis 1897.

BURNEY, Fanny Anne (Mrs. Wood) (b.1812) - B220

June 26th. 1830 to February 12th. 1842

The diaries of Fanny Burney's great niece; family, social and domestic affairs; England, Belgium, Waterloo battlefield; cholera in Devon; a residence in Madeira 1838-39; description and anecdote; her great aunt's diaries published.

A Great-Niece's Journals edited by Margaret S.Rolt. London, Constable, 1926.

01

CAMPBELL, William M. (1805-1849) born at Lexington, Virginia, of St. Charles, Missouri, lawyer

A259,M2311

April to May and December 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; business and prospecting trip in Missouri; St. Charles County to Jefferson City, Booneville, Chariton, Howard, Callaway counties, etc.; notes on places, soil, etc.

In Missouri Historical Society, Glimpses of the Past III, 1936, pp 138-150.

02/03

CARR, John B. - *M2312,E

In Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania VIII.

CHALMERS, Anne (1813-1891) of Edinburgh (later Mrs. Hanna) - B220

May 1st. to July 10th.1830

Diary during visit to England with her father, Thomas Chalmers (qv); London, Bristol, Birmingham; travel and sights; good and lively descriptions and observations of people and events; social occasions, clergy, parliament; anti-slavery meetings and personalities. An attractive diary.

1. - Letters and Journals of Anne Chalmers edited by her daughter. London, The Chelsea Publishing Co., 1923, pp 85-173.

2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (3), pp 90-93.

01

COLLINS, Daniel Lake (1808-1887) of Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey, farmer and surveyor
A260,M2313

August 1830 to February 1831

Matthews: Travel diary; journey to the west and return; New York State, Buffalo, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Ohio Canal, Cincinnati, Kentucky, Indianapolis, Wabash, down Mississippi to New Orleans, by sea to New York; notes on scenery, social life, economic conditions; mostly narrative written up from diary.

In A Genealogy of the Lake Family by Arthur Adams and Sarah A. Risley, privately printed, 1915, Appendix VI, pp 280-293.

03 CURZON, Robert, fourteenth Baron Zouche (1810-1873) - E
1830's

“Robert Curzon was both scholar and aristocrat combining a love of antiquities and rare manuscripts with a particularly English quality of ironical understatement and self-mockery. He set off on his travels to rescue the hidden treasures of the Monasteries of the Levant. Many of the priceless manuscripts he recovered are now the prized property of the British Museum but when he found them they were often used as no more than foot stools to protect the monks' knees from damp., However, this is much more than a tale about the search for rare books. It is packed with incident and adventure and moments of hideous danger. His description of the mass asphyxiation of over 500 people in the temple in Jerusalem in his presence is both enthralling and horrifyingly real.”

Visits to the Monasteries in the Levant London, Century, 1986 and many other printings.

03
DAVIDSON, Charles James C. - E
1830? to 1841?

Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya Mountains, with a Tour in Bundelcund, a Sporting Excursion in the Kingdom of Oude, and a Voyage down the Ganges London, two volumes, 1843; New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, two volume reprint, 2004.

01
DAVIS, Hannah - of Shiloh, New Jersey - A260,M2314
August 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; journey to Alford and Friendship, New York, with five companions; brief notes of daily journeys.

In Vineland Historical Magazine XVII, 1932, pp 164-165.

DIXON, Sophie - B220
May 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; careful description of the famous "sights" in Dartmoor, with a preference for "rugged grandeur"; style is vigorous, and criticisms of false rusticity, etc., show independent judgement.

A Journal of Ten Days' Excursion on the Western and Northern Border of Dartmoor Plymouth, 1830.

03
DWIGHT, H.G.O. [Rev.] American missionary in Armenia - see SMITH, Eli

01
EARLE, Pliny [Dr.] (1809-1892) of Northampton, Massachusetts, specialist in mental disease
A260,B237,M2315

May 1830 to February 1864

Matthews: Private diary (copious extracts); travels, work, and social observations in New England and Philadelphia; travel and residence in England, France, Switzerland, Italy; work with the insane; work in South Carolina; visit to Cuba; residence in New York; comments on the Civil War; a very detailed and interesting diary of social life and work in Europe and America of a man with wide interests and interesting friends.

In Memoirs of Pliny Earle edited by Franklin B. Sanborn. Boston, 1898, 409 pp.

02/03

EGGLESTON, Dick Hardaway - *M2316,E

Extracts from a cotton planter's journal in The Plantation South by Katharine M.Jones. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merril, 1957.

02/03

EVERETT, Anne Gorham - *M2317,E

Memoir of Anne Everett privately printed, Boston, 1857.

01

FERRIS, Warren Angus (1810-1873) of Reinhardt, Texas, explorer - A260,M2318

February 1830 to November 1835

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; life in the Rockies, about the sources of the Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado, while author was employee of American Fur Company; trapping, trading, clerking; told in narrative form; interesting for life of fur trader and Indian affairs.

Life in the Rocky Mountains by P.C.Phillips. Denver, 1940, 365 pp. Originally published in Western Literary Messenger (Buffalo) II, January 1843, and III, May 1844.

02

FITCH, Asa - *H548,E

From 1830

Diary of a New York Doctor in Illinois Illinois State Historical Society, 1961.

01/02

FOWLER, John - Englishman - A260,*M2319

June to December 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; tour in New York State; Flushing, Albany, Buffalo, Niagara, Rochester, New Hartford, Poughkeepsie, New York City; shipwreck; return by western islands; fairly well written observations and narrative; notes for settlers, scenery, travel facilities.

Journal of a Tour in the State of New York London, 1831, 333 pp.

01/03

GILPIN, Elizabeth - *G51,E

1830

Elizabeth Gilpin's Journal of 1830 in Delaware History XX, 1982-83, pp 223-255.

03 GREENE, John Morton (1830-1919) - E

Dates unknown

“John Morton Greene, Sophia Smith’s pastor, is generally regarded as the originator of the idea of founding Smith College as a college for women.”

Journal in Sophia Smith and the Beginnings of Smith College Northampton, Massachusetts, Smith College, 1925.

01

GREENE, Roland [Dr.] (1770-1859) of Cranston, Rhode Island - A260,M2320

July 1830

Matthews: Quaker travel journal; journey from Barton, Vermont, to East Farnham, Canada; notes on scenery and farms.

In Bulletin of the Friends' Historical Society of Philadelphia II, 1908, pp 119-121.

01

HALSEY, Jacob (d.1842) of New Jersey, partner in American Fur Company - A260,M2321

January 1830 to June 1833

Matthews: Fur trading journal (abstract, with gaps); records of Fort Tecumseh and Fort Pierre on Upper Missouri, near mouth of Teton River; brief notes describing life of fort, arrivals and departures of traders and trappers; many famous persons mentioned.

In South Dakota Historical Collections IX, 1918, pp 69-167.

01

HENSHAW, Hiram [Capt.] - of Berkeley County, West Virginia - A261,M2322

January to May 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Berkeley County to Kentucky via Ohio; notes on scenery, farming, mills, towns, visits, expenses.

In Chronicles of Old Berkeley by Mabel H. and Ann H.Gardiner. Durham, North Carolina, 1938, pp 282-314.

01

HERR, Benjamin - A261,M2323

September to October 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; Strasburg, Pennsylvania, to Philadelphia, New York City, Saratoga, Schenectady, Buffalo, Sandusky; Ohio, Illinois, Kentucky, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Strasburg; touristic notes.

In German-American Annals V, 1903, pp 8-31.

01

HEWINS, Amasa (1795-1855) of Boston, portrait painter - A261,M2324

August 1830 to June 1833

Matthews: Foreign travel diary; travel and study of painting in Europe, mostly in Italy; notes on travel conditions, galleries, paintings, sculpture; also travel in Spain, France, and England.

Hewins's Journal edited by Francis H.Allen. Boston, 1931, 145 pp.

03 JOHNSON, Samuel William [Professor] (1830-1909) American agricultural chemist - E

Dates unknown

From the Letter Files of S.W.Johnson, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in Yale University, 1856-1896), Director of the Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, 1877-1900 edited by his daughter, Elizabeth A.Osborne, Yale university press, 1913, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

KEATING, Henry Singer [Sir] - *M2325,E

Philadelphia in 1830: An English View edited by Russel M. Ponsler in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XCV, April, 1971, pp 239-43.

01

KENRICK, The Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick (1796-1863) Catholic bishop of Philadelphia -

A261,M2326

February 1830 to March 1852

Matthews: Diary and visitation journal; diocesan work, religious reflections; administration; some travel notes and reflections on Mexican War.

Diary and Visitation Record edited by E.F.Tourscher. Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1916, pp 29-267.

02

LANDER, John (1807-1839): see LANDER, Richard Lemon

LANDER, Richard Lemon (1804-1834) African traveller - H550,E
1830 to 1831

Exploration diary; with his younger brother, in search of the mouth of the Niger river; from the Gulf of Guinea to Bussa; canoe journey downstream; capture and ransom by Ibo tribesmen.

1. - Journal of an Expedition to Explore the Course and Termination of the Niger; with a Narrative of a Voyage down that River to its Termination London, John Murray, three volumes, 1832; New York, J. and J. Harper, two volumes, 1832.

2. - The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander edited and abridged by Robin Hallett. New York, Praeger, 1965.

03 LEIGHTON, Frederic (1830-1896) English painter and sculptor - E

Dates unknown

The Life, Letters and Work of Frederic Leighton by Mrs. Russell Barrington, London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1906, is reported to contain diary material.

LE MARCHANT, Denis [Sir] (1795-1874) politician - H551

November 1830 to June 13th. 1834

Political diary; principal secretary to Lord Chancellor Brougham; the politics of the great Reform Act. The diary exists in two versions, both written up from notes.

1. - In Three Early Nineteenth Century Diaries edited by A. Aspinall. London, Williams and Norgate, 1952.

2. - Sections of the diary describing management of the Whig Press after 1830 appear in The History of The Times Volume I, pp 457-461.

03 LEONARD, Zenas (1809-1857) American mountain man, explorer and trader - E
1830 to 1835

“In the spring of 1830, Leonard, a native of Clearfield, Pennsylvania, ventured to embark in an expedition across the Rocky Mountains, in the capacity of clerk to the company. ... no tidings were received of him until he unexpectedly returned to the scenes of his childhood, to the house of his father, in the fall of 1835 after an absence of 5 years and 6 months. ... Leonard’s account of these years, based in large part on a minute journal of every incident that occurred ...”

Adventures of Zenas Leonard University of Oklahoma, 1959.

03 LOOMIS, Elisha (1796-1836) missionary and school teacher - E

a) - 1830

Diary of a Trip: Rochester to Mackinac Island, 1830 in Michigan History XXXVII, March, 1953, pp 27-28.

b) - Dates unknown

James Cummings (7702) has Journal Revell, 1918, which may refer to The Pilgrims of

Hawaii: Their own story of their pilgrimage from New England and life work in the Sandwich Islands, now known as Hawaii, with explanatory and illustrative material compiled and verified from original sources New York, Fleming H.Revell, 1918.

02/03

LYMAN, Sarah Joiner - *M2327,E
Sarah Lyman of Hawaii Hilo, Hawaii, 1970.

01

McCALL, James (1774-1856) born at Lebanon Springs, New York, Senator from New York A261,M2328

June to September 1830

Matthews: Official journal; visit to Wisconsin to settle differences between Winnebagos and Menominees; first part at Detroit; voyage to Green Bay; interviews with Indians; return; some good description.

In Wisconsin Historical Collections XII, 1892, pp 177-204.

03 McKENZIE, Alexander [The Rev.] (1830-1914) - E

Dates unknown

The Life and Times of Alexander McKenzie by Raymond Calkins, Cambridge, Harvard university Press, 1935, is reported to contain diary material.

03 MINIFIE, William - E

1830's

Travel in the 1830's in Maryland Historical Magazine, 1983.

02

MOORE, George Fletcher - Australian settler - *H552

1830 to 1841

Settler's diary; difficulty of developing his property; food shortage and labour problems; refusal to become discouraged; exploration.

Diary of Ten Years Eventful Life of an Early Settler in Western Australia, and Also a Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines London, M.Walbrook 1884.

03 MORE, Alexander Goodman (1830-1895) British naturalist - E

- Dates unknown

Life and Letters of Alexander Goodman More, FRSA, FLS, MRIA, With Selections from His Zoological and Botanical Writings Dublin, Hodges, Figgis and Co., 1898.

01

MÜLLER (MUELLER) (MULLER), George [The Rev.] (1805-1898) of Bristol - B220

a) - November 18th. 1830 to March 1st. 1898

- Personal and religious diary, preceded by autobiography of his early life in Germany and the circumstances of his coming to England; a very detailed account of his work for orphans in Bristol and the foundation, administration and financing of orphanages; seeking the will of God; his prayers and their answering donations; organisation of missions; family, domestic, and some social notes. The book is partly organised in themes, with some editorial material and many quotations from letters; there is much emphasis placed upon donations received and associated financial matters.

- An Autobiography of Rev. George Mueller edited by G.F.Bergin. London, 1905. Passim. The second edition with some new material, London,

J.Nisbet and Bristol, *The Bible and Tract Warehouse*, 1906. b) - To 1860

“... essentially the diary of George Mueller up to 1860, with some autobiographical notes at the start and a few digressions in the text.”

The Life of Trust Boston, 1863.

c) - Dates unknown

James Cummings (8961) has Diary, Selected Extracts Pickering, 1954.

03

NOBLE, Henry C. (1809-1833) store clerk of Unadilla and HAYES, Frederick T. - his friend
- E

December 5th. 1830 to January 6th. 1833

Extracts from a private diary; Politics; parties; a fire at a sawmill; business; mad dogs; a railway project; marriages; ice on the river; reports of cholera at New York. A good and varied diary which appears to deserve printing in full. There are sporadic later entries by Frederick T.Hayes until 1870.

In The Pioneers of Unadilla Village 1784-1840 by Francis Whiting Halsey, Unadilla, New York, 1902, 600 copies, pp 159-174.

01

NORTHRUP, Enos - A261,M2329

May to June 1830

Matthews: Travel diary; from Hinckley, Ohio, to Gull Prairie Michigan; brief notes of stages.

In Michigan Pioneer Collections 1882, pp 69-70.

03 OAKLY, Obadiah - E

1830's

“... an account of a journey along the Santa Fe Trail and the Arkansas River in the 1830s.”

The Oregon Expedition of Obadiah Oakly New York, Adolph Stager, 1914, 19pp reprinted from the Peoria Register is reported to contain diary material.

Note: *James Cummings* (9289) has also Journal Arthur Clark, 1955.

03 OSBORNE, William Godolphin (1804-1899) Military secretary to the Governor General of India - E

1830's?

The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing London, Henry Colburn, 1840, reprinted Karachi, Oxford University Press, 1973, is reported to contain diary material.

03 PATTERSON, James [Rev.] of Philadelphia(?) - E

1830's?

Memoir of Rev. James Patterson by Robert Adair, Philadelphia, Perkins, 1840, is reported to contain diary material.

03

PERCEVAL, John - E

1830 to 1832

Perceval's Narrative: A Patient's Account of His Psychosis, 1830-1832 edited by Gregory Bateson. London, Hogarth Press, 1962.

01

PHELPS, Caroline [Mrs.] - of Lewiston, Illinois - A261,M2330

1830 to 1840

Matthews: Diary; narrative with few dates, "journal of my life"; pioneering in Illinois; interesting account of woman on the frontier.
In Illinois Historical Society Journal XXIII, (1930-1931), pp 209-239.

01

POOR, Mary [Mrs.] (1747-1834) of Indian Hill Farm, Massachusetts - A261,M2331
June 1830 to September 1834

Matthews: Private diary (extracts); brief notes of weather, and social and family life of an old lady; pleasant.

In New England Magazine New Series, XXIII, (1895-1896), pp 316-322.

POST, Frederic James (1819-1835) of Islington - B221

March 1830 to April 1835

Matthews: Quaker diary; religious sentiments of a godly youth; meetings, reflections, and health; religious reading and morality; studies.

Extracts from the Diary of Frederic James Post London, privately printed, 1838.

03

RANDALL, Alexander - *H553,E

In Maryland Historical Magazine XLIX.

RUSKIN, John (1819-1900) author, artist and social reformer - H612

a) - May 18th. to August 17th. 1830

Travel diary to the Lake District as an eleven year old, originally supposed to have been jointly composed with his cousin, Mary Richardson, now thought to be his alone. Good descriptions. Interesting.

A Tour to the Lakes in Cumberland; John Ruskin's Diary for 1830 Edited by J.S.Dearden. Scholar Press, 1990.

b) - June 2nd. 1835 to May 12th. 1889, gaps.

Personal diary; much Continental travel; studies; work; writing; a love affair; unsuccessful marriage to Effie Gray; artists, Turner, Millais etc.; lecturing; Rose La Touche; health and weather; depression.

The Diaries of John Ruskin edited by Joan Evans and John Howard Whitehouse. Oxford, Clarendon Press, three volumes, 1956-1959. Continuously paginated.

b) - 1873 to 1881 and 1883 to 1884

The Brantwood Diary of John Ruskin edited by Helen Gill Viljoen. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1971.

Note: The Ruskin papers were sold in 1931, those classified as diaries were acquired by J. Howard Whitehouse; the remaining diaries were among the papers ultimately purchased by Mr J. Sharp, who declined to allow their publication in the Clarendon Press edition, but they subsequently passed to Helen Gill Viljoen who edited them for the Yale University Press. The full history is given in the introduction to the 1830 diary.

RUSSELL, Frances Anna Maria (Elliot), Lady (1815-1898) of Minto - B221

November 1830 to January 1898

Matthews: Social diary (extracts); notes of Continental travel in the 30's; social and public life in Scotland and England; political and court life with her husband, Lord John Russell; travel notes; her reading, literary tastes, and literary friendships; a valuable picture of the times.

Lady John Russell: A Memoir, with Selections from her Diaries and Correspondence edited by Desmond MacCarthy and Agatha Russell. London, 1910.

03

SCHAEFFER, Charles S. (1830-1899) - E

Dates Unknown

Religious diary.

In The Story of a Consecrated Life by Charles H. Harrison. Privately printed, Philadelphia, 1900. Passim.

SHARP, John (1812-1853) of Croydon, Surrey - B221

February 1830 to November 1852

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker religious life and observance, travel and meetings in England and France; his work as a teacher and superintendent of the Quaker school at Croydon; notes on Quaker educational work and principles.

Memoir of John Sharp London, 1857, pp 16-227.

SHEE, William Archer - B221

July 1830 to May 1870

Matthews: Public diary; somewhat reactionary notes and opinions on the chief political, military, literary, musical, artistic, and social affairs of the time; life in high society.

My Contemporaries London, 1893.

02

SKINNER, Thomas (1800?-1843)

From 1829?

1. - Excursions in India; including A Walk Over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges London, two volumes, 1832.

2. - Extract and discussion in A Various Universe by Ketaki Kushari Dyson. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1978, pp 250-254.

03

SMITH, Eli [Rev.] American missionary, husband of Mrs. Lanman Smith (qv) - E

a) - From 1830

Journal in Armenia, much re-written, incorporated in narrative and probably combined with the journal of his companion, the Rev. H.G.O. Dwight.

In Researches of the Rev. E. Smith and Rev. H.G.O. Dwight in Armenia including a journey through Asia Minor, and into Georgia and Persia, with a visit to the Nestorian and Chaldean Christians of Oormiah and Salmas Boston, two volumes, 1833.

b) - 1836

Diary entries recording the last illness and death of his wife at Smyrna. An unusually detailed and touching record.

In Memoir of Mrs. Sarah Lanman Smith by Edward W. Hooker. London, The Religious Tract Society, 1839.

03

STEWART, Isabella Graham Duffield (Mrs. Morse Stewart) (1830-1888) - E

Dates Unknown

In Memorial of Mrs. Morse Stewart edited by her husband. Detroit? 1889.

03

TATUM, Sibyl - e

1830

Account of Journey of Sibyl Tatum with her Parents from New Jersey to Ohio in 1830

Independence, Ohio, John Kolvoord, 1954, 13pp typescript in wrappers.

02/03

TOLMIE, William Fraser [Dr.] (1812-1888) surgeon, fur trader and politician - A269,C1163,*M2332,E

a) - 1830 to 1843

The Journals of William Fraser Tolmie: Physician and Fur Trader Vancouver, Mitchell Press, 1963.

b) - 1833 to 1836

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; a doctor with Hudson's Bay Company; beginning at Nisqually House and ending at Fort Vancouver; excellent descriptions of life at the forts, Indians, botanical material, etc.

See Washington Historical Quarterly III, 1912, pp 229-241.

03

VARNHAGEN von ENSE, Karl August (1785-1858) German biographer - E
From 1830

Extracts from diaries interpolated with his correspondence with Alexander von Humboldt.

In Letters of Alexander von Humboldt to Varnhagen von Ense from 1827 to 1858; with Extracts from Varnhagen's Diaries, and Letters of Varnhagen and Others to Humboldt translated by Friedrich Kapp. New York, Rudd and Carleton, 1860.

Note: Varnhagen's diary, edited by Ludmilla Assing, was published, in German, in fourteen volumes, 1861-1870, but is not known to have appeared in English.

VIGNOLES, Charles Blacker (1793-1875) railway engineer - B221

1830 to 1862

Matthews: Engineering diaries; the building of the Dublin and Kingston Railway, and other railway and engineering projects in British Isles and abroad.

Used in Life of C.B.Vignoles by Olynthus J.Vignoles. London, 1889.

03

WARD, Hudson Champlin (1830-1897) - E

Dates unknown

A Memorial of Hudson Champlin Ward (1830-1897) by Harry Parker Ward, privately printed, Columbus Ohio, 50 copies, 1898, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03

WHARTON, Thomas Kelah - *M2333,E

a) - From England to Ohio in Ohio Historical Quarterly January, 1956.

b) - Queen of the South: The Journal of Thomas K. Wharton Historic New Orleans Collection, 1999.

03

WHITMORE, George [Gen. Sir] British army officer

March 12th. to September 22nd. 1830 and July 1844

Travel diaries, written up; Paris, Dijon, Geneva, Bologna, Rome, Naples, Pompeii, Rome, Perugia, Florence, Pisa, Genoa, Milan, Verona, Padua, Venice, Verona, The Simplon, Bex, Lausanne, Geneva, Poligny, Paris; tourist notes of people, sights, customs etc. but some good detail. The 1844 diary records a trip to Paris.

In The General: The Travel memoirs of General Sir George Whitmore edited by Joan Johnson. Gloucester, Alan Sutton, 1987, pp 97-238.

Note: The first part of the book is a memoir of the author's life from 1789 to 1839 which may be based upon diaries, but not obviously so.

WILBERFORCE, Samuel [The Rt. Rev.] (1805-1873) Bishop of Oxford - B222
1830 to 1873

Matthews: Ecclesiastical diary (extracts); notes on his parish work at Brighton, and on his work and administration as Bishop of Oxford; his travels, visits, reading, sermons, ecclesiastical disputes, conversations with Gladstone; his visits to court; brief and hurried jottings which are best on his domestic life.

1. - In Life of Samuel Wilberforce by A.R.Ashwell. London, three volumes, 1880. Passim.
2. - Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 385-389.

WILLARD, Emma (1787-1876) American schoolmistress - B222,M2334
December 1830 to May 1831

Matthews: Travel diary; letters and extracts from journal of American schoolmistress travelling in Europe; visits Paris; acquaintance with Lafayette; in England hears Irving ("Catholic Apostolic Church") preaching; visits Windsor Castle; journeys through England to Scotland; visits to schools precluding that of Robert Owen; lively and interesting picture of French and English society.

Journal and Letters, from France and Great Britain Troy, New York, 1833.

03

WILLIAMS, John (1796-1839) English missionary to the South Pacific - E
1830 and 1832

The Samoan Journals of John Williams 1830 and 1832 edited by Richard Moyle. Australian National University Press, 1984.

03

WILLIS, Frederick Llewellyn Hovey (1830-1914) - E
Dates unknown

In Alcott Memoirs: Posthumously Compiled from Papers Journals and Memoranda of the Late Dr. Frederick L.H.Willis Boston, Richard G. Badger, 1915.

01

WYATT, Richard Ware [Col.] (1806-1881) of Louisa County, Virginia - A262,M2335
1830

Matthews: Travel diary (daily entries but without dates); horseback journey into western country; Blue Ridge, Ohio River, Kentucky, etc.; notes on scenery, towns, people; fair interest. In Kentucky State Historical Society Register XXXIX, 1941, pp 106-115.

